

# ***“E-Meter? A technically superior product with features not available anywhere else.”***

## **Wondering which meter to use in your system?**

We like to think that with so many features you can't get anywhere else - like historical data, automatic learning of charging efficiency, versions capable of up to 1000 Amp loads at 500 Volts (that's 1/2 megawatt!), and Peukert rate compensation, – you wouldn't need a second opinion. But in case you do, here's not only a second, but also a third, and a fourth...and more...from real users and front line renewable energy (RE) professionals who sell and install E-Meters:

“Buying an RE system without an E-Meter is like buying a car without a gas gauge”

*Bob-O Schultze, Electron Connection, (530) 475-3402  
www.electronconnection.com*

“I like to be able to stand in the house and know right away the status of my batteries and know how much power I'm making or using.”

*Bill Golden, Montague, CA*

“The functions it has for such a small package are phenomenal. My customers know how full the battery is straightaway.”

*Clive Wilkinson, Powersense, Falkland Islands, [500] 422-02*

“My customers are very satisfied with the E-Meter. For the end-user, it takes all the guesswork out of knowing the remaining battery capacity.”

*Bill Haase, Haase Specialties, Red Bluff, CA, (530) 527-8989*

“For the first time my customer knows what their 8 year old solar system is really doing.”

*Bill Battagin, Feather River Solar, Taylorsville, CA, (530) 284-7849 www.psln.com/drgoose*



Things that Work!  
tested by Home Power

### **SPECIFICATIONS:**

Amp-hour Range:	± 1999AH
Amps Range:	± 500A
Optional Range:	± 1000A
Volts Range:	0.1–50V
W/ prescaler 900087	0–100V
W/ prescaler 900086	0–500V
Power Requirements:	9.0–40V
Accuracy:	0.5%
Bezel Diameter:	2.5"
Overall Depth:	2.9"
Weight:	< 5 Oz.
Mounting Cutout:	2.0–2.16"
Altitude limitation:	>80,000 ft.
Optional Temp Sensor:	0°–99° C

- **For battery banks to 2,000 Amp-hours**
- **Optional computer data port.**
- **Optional low battery alarm output.**
- **Optional active temperature sensor.**
- **Mount up to 200 feet from batteries.**
- **Low current drain “sleep” mode.**
- **Easy to read bar graph.**

## **Cruising Equipment**

A Valley Forge Company

5245 Shishole Ave. N.W.

Seattle, WA 98107 USA

Phone: (206) 782-8100 Fax: (206) 782-4336

<http://www.cruisingequip.com>



# BP SOLAR

## We've created a whole new solar system.

BP Solar: we're a different kind of solar energy company. We manufacture the most efficient solar modules you can buy and we're on the leading edge with new, low cost technologies. But we do much more...

BP Solar has joined with Trace Engineering and Trojan Battery to develop PVplus, the next generation of solar electric power systems. PVplus is a complete power system, with components designed and engineered to optimize performance. We install and service the systems we sell. All backed by a name that is known and trusted throughout the world.



### USA:

#### Advance Solar Systems - Florida

Toll Free: 800-937-6527  
Phone: 941-939-7446  
E-mail: solarbri@aol.com

#### Dankoff Solar Products - New Mexico

Toll Free: 888-396-6611  
Phone: 505-820-6611  
E-mail: pumps@danksolar.com

#### Alternative Energy Engineering - California

Toll Free: 800-777-6609  
Phone: 707-923-2277  
E-mail: Energy@alt-energy.com  
Internet: <http://www.alt-energy.com>

#### Effective Solar Products - Louisiana

Toll Free: 888-824-0090  
Phone: 504-537-0090  
E-mail: esp@effectivesolar.com  
Internet: <http://www.effectivesolar.com>

#### Alternative Solar Products - California

Toll Free: 800-229-7652  
Phone: 909-308-2366  
E-mail: mark@alternativesolar.com  
Internet: <http://www.alternativesolar.com>

#### Talmage Solar Engineering - Maine

Toll Free: 888-967-5945  
Phone: 207-967-5945  
E-mail: tse@talmagesolar.com  
Internet: <http://www.talmagesolar.com>





# BP SOLAR



#### BP SOLAR'S NEWEST PARTNERS:

**American Energy Technologies, Ltd.**  
3530 Enterprise Way/PO Box 1865  
Green Cove Springs, Florida 32043  
Phone: 904-284-0552 800-874-2190  
E-Mail: Solardell@aol.com

**Renewable Technologies, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 1569  
Sutter Creek, CA 95685  
Phone: 209-267-1303  
E-mail: dconklin@cwia.com  
Internet: [www.renewable.com](http://www.renewable.com)  
Ca. Lic. 724725

#### CANADA:

**Powersource Energy Systems -  
British Columbia**  
Toll Free: 888-544-2115  
Phone: 250-544-2115  
E-mail: [powersource@vww.com](mailto:powersource@vww.com)

**Powersource Energy Systems -  
Alberta**  
Toll Free: 888-544-2115  
Phone: 403-291-9039  
E-mail: [powersource@vww.com](mailto:powersource@vww.com)

**Solar Solutions - Manitoba**  
Toll Free: 800-285-7652  
Phone: 204-632-5554  
E-mail: [solar@solarsolutions.ca](mailto:solar@solarsolutions.ca)  
Internet: <http://www.solarsolutions.ca>

THE POWER COMPANY  
**Trace**  
ENGINEERING

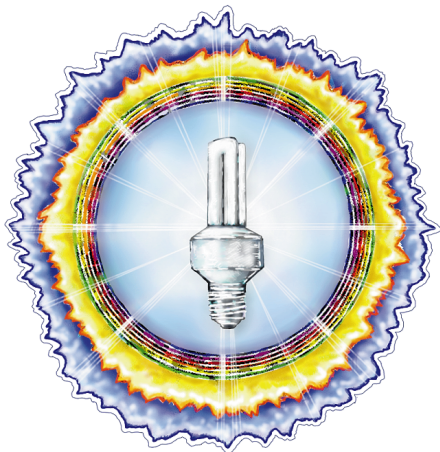
**Southwest Windpower**  
INCORPORATED  
RENEWABLE ENERGY PRODUCTS

**G N B**

**ZOMEWORKS**  
CORPORATION  
ZOMEWORKS Mfg., Inc. COOL CELL, Inc.

**Surrette**





# HOME POWER

THE HANDS-ON JOURNAL OF HOME-MADE POWER

Issue #67

October / November 1998

## Features



- 8** **Solar Farm in Belize**  
*Dawn and Christopher Nesbitt bring their farm out of the dark ages of kerosene lighting and hauling water by hand. PV integrates perfectly into their small-scale organic lifestyle.*



- 18** **A Mobile Educational Lab Goes Solar**  
*Bob Curtis, David Parker, and Bob-O Schultze install a PV system on the WET lab, which gives tours and lessons to Springfield, OR students about watershed, ecosystem, and energy topics.*



- 26** **Solar-Powered Eco-Resort**  
*Steve and Elizabeth Willey take a junket to the Fiji Islands to bring RE to a remote eco-resort. The system, crew, and locale.*



- 34** **Guerrilla Solar in the Utility's Backyard**  
*A mysterious crew decides to install a grid-intertied PV system...without informing their utility. The risks, whys, and hows for the rebellious do-it-yourselfer.*



- 42** **Hydrogen Purification**  
*Hydrogen guru Walt Pyle provides the scoop on decontamination of home-made hydrogen. Important safety considerations, too.*

## GoPower

- 76** **Electric Sparrow Takes Wing**

*Shari Prange shows off a new electric micro-car manufactured by Tom Corbin's company in Hollister, California.*

- 84** **EV Tech Talk**

*"My EV is very jerky starting off from a stop. What could be causing this?" Mike Brown comes up with a theory based on his vast experience and the process of elimination.*

## Features

- 52** **The Tehachapi Wind Fair**

*If you missed this one, you missed a good one. Home Power visits South-central CA and is treated to a surprise. Do we really have to wait two years for another one?*

- 56** **Big Wind**

*The HP crew tours a wind farm and Zond's new production facility. 4,940 wind machines on the skyline and new 750 kW wind gennys – a buck a watt.*

- 64** **Buying Big Wind**

*We explore the possibilities for on-gridders who want to buy big wind and other renewables. The verdict? Soon.*



Cover: Ezekiel, Zoë, and Dawn Nesbitt prove that solar power is fun in Belize (page 8).

## Things that Work!

- 68 Breakthrough for Microhydro**  
*Bob-O Schultze puts ES&D's new Stream Engine through its paces: more power from the same water source, with much less maintenance.*
- 72 The Brand Power Meter**  
*How much power does that appliance use? This new unit gives you the definitive answer. Richard Perez has been testing one for six months and likes it.*

## Columns

- 88 Power Politics**  
*RAGE is a new national organization that wants to put the consumer in the driver's seat of utility restructuring. Why the states have not done it right.*
- 94 IPP**  
*IPP has been busy. Don Loweburg tells about it and gets some digs in about corporate take-overs, utilities selling grid-intertie systems, deregulation, and more.*
- 100 Code Corner**  
*There are fuses, and then there are fuses. John Wiles gives the lowdown on fusing for RE systems.*

- 106 Home & Heart**  
*Kathleen tests the new Sundyne Solar focusing cooker. With its fresnel lens, it can focus a point hot enough to fry. Also, the Sun Toys Solar Panel Cooker and some good books.*
- 112 The Wizard**  
*Origins of the universe, brought on by unfolding dimensions. Who knows what other dimensions still remain curled up in remote neighborhoods?*
- 121 Ozonal Notes**  
*Home Power goes on the road for renewable energy. "No more sniveling!" The Oregon net metering bill needs your help. Find the Schwartz!*

## Regulars

- 6 From Us to You**
- 80 HP's Subscription form**
- 81 Home Power's Biz Page**
- 108 Happenings — RE events**
- 113 Letters to Home Power**
- 123 Q&A**
- 125 Micro Ads**
- 128 Index to Advertisers**

## Access and Info

### Access Data

Home Power Magazine  
PO Box 520  
Ashland, OR 97520 USA  
Editorial and Advertising:  
phone: 530-475-3179  
fax: 530-475-0836  
Subscriptions and Back Issues:  
800-707-6585 VISA / MC  
530-475-0830 Outside USA  
Internet Email:  
hp@homepower.com  
World Wide Web:  
<http://www.homepower.com>

### Paper and Ink Data

Cover paper is 50% recycled  
(10% postconsumer / 40% preconsumer)  
Recovery Gloss from S.D. Warren Paper Company.

Interior paper is recycled  
(10% postconsumer) Mirraweb Grade 3  
elemental chlorine free from International Paper.

Printed using low VOC vegetable based inks.

### Printed by

St. Croix Press, Inc.,  
New Richmond, Wisconsin

### Legal

Home Power (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bi-monthly for \$22.50 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. International surface subscription for \$30 U.S. periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Copyright ©1998 Home Power, Inc.

All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission.

While *Home Power Magazine* strives for clarity and accuracy, we assume no responsibility or liability for the usage of this information.



Recycled Paper



Recyclable Paper



For over one hundred years, America's utilities have made electricity and sold it to us. They make this electricity by burning coal and natural gas, by nuclear reaction, and by damming rivers. They want to continue to do this even though these energy production methods make air pollution, greenhouse gases, and radioactive waste. Utilities like the idea of centralized power. Only they can make it, and we can only buy it.

We have a better idea—let's use solar energy, wind energy, and stream power. Renewable energy resources are nonpolluting and sustainable. Renewable energy is inherently decentralized and freely distributed to everyone daily. And that's the problem....

Utilities are opposing small-scale RE on-grid in every way they can. They demand expensive "gold-plated" disconnects, and million dollar insurance policies. They want to either pay us nothing for our RE, or pay us a tiny fraction of what they charge us for their dirty power. Utilities want to hold on to their monopolies and their profits.

Guerrilla solar is our response. If America's utilities will not change their polluting, greedy ways, then they will have to contend with the solar guerrilla. See page 34 of this issue for the story of just one solar guerrilla. We are everywhere....

The sun is more powerful than any utility.

Richard Perez speaking for Solar Guerrillas everywhere



## People

Joy Anderson  
Mike Brown  
Sam Coleman  
Bob Curtis  
Anita Jarmann  
Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze  
Stan Krute  
Don Kulha  
Don Loweburg  
Harry Martin  
Christopher Nesbitt  
Dawn Nesbitt  
David Parker  
Karen Perez  
Richard Perez  
Shari Prange  
Walt Pyle  
Benjamin Root  
Bob-O Schultze  
Joe Schwartz  
Josh Tickell  
Michael Welch  
John Wiles  
Elizabeth Willey  
Steve Willey  
Dave Wilmeth  
Myna Wilson  
Ian Woofenden

## "Think about it..."

**"You're either part of the solution or part of the problem."**

— Leroy Eldridge Cleaver  
(c. 1968)

# *We're your resource for reliable power from the sun, wind and water!*

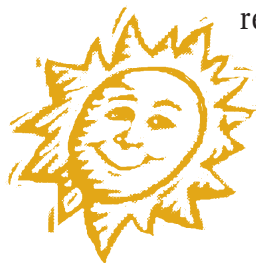
## THE ALTERNATIVE POWER SPECIALISTS



### **Technical know-how & support**

Anybody can sell you alternative energy equipment, but few have the professional experience to help you choose, correctly install and use it.

We offer a Techline for customer support on hydro, wind, solar and pumping installations. What's more, we live and work with what we sell. Our homes, warehouse and offices are powered by solar, wind or hydro systems. Our experience provides you with high-quality, reliable energy products at affordable prices.

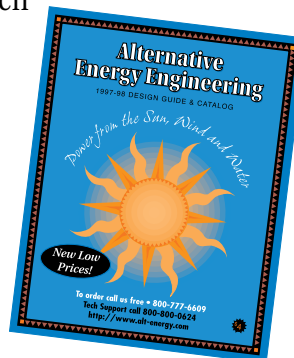


### **One of the largest inventories**

We stock Solec/BP PV panels Trace and other inverters, wind and hydro generators, SunFrost, VestFrost, propane refrigerators, washing machines, space and water heaters, meters, power centers, fans, composting toilets, lights, pumps, cables, fuses, solar toys, switches and much more.

### **Call or write for a free catalog and design guide**

We'll take you step-by-step through the process of creating a workable energy system.



## ***Dealers Wanted***

- Join the industry leader
- Huge inventory of inverters and PV modules
- Toll-free assistance from experienced mechanical and electrical engineers
- Advertising coop money available
- #1 Trace distributor, Senior BP partner

### **Alternative Energy Engineering, Inc.**

SOLAR, WIND & HYDROELECTRIC  
POWER SYSTEMS

Order: 800-777-6609  
Techline: 707-923-7216  
[www.alt-energy.com](http://www.alt-energy.com)

P.O. Box 339-HP  
Redway, CA 95560





# Our Solar Farm

*in*  
**Belize**

Christopher Nesbitt

©1998 Christopher Nesbitt

Above: Ezekiel, Zoë, and Dawn Nesbitt.

**L**iving in the bush more than a mile from the nearest road and electricity lines doesn't mean going without the basic amenities of modern life, such as running water and lights. A few years ago, I thought differently.

Belize is a beautiful country, filled with genuinely great people and an easy going melange of culture. It's a very nice place to live—I liked it from the first day I left Mexico and crossed into Corozal. I came here to escape the cold weather, and stayed because of the warm people.

I liked the pace of life here. When I reached the southern district of Toledo, I decided to make this peaceful nation my home.

## Our Family and Life

These days, I work for Green & Blacks, a small organic chocolate company in England that makes a scrumptious chocolate bar called Maya Gold with Belizean cacao. I am their liaison with the organic cacao growers co-operative in Belize.

I live on a 70 acre parcel of land in the foothills of the Maya Mountains with my wife, Dawn, and our two

children, Ezekiel and Zoë. I lived in this country for a few years, and looked at ten or twelve very nice pieces of land. In 1988, when I was 22, I bought my farm. I got it from a hard working old farmer who wanted to move to town to be surrounded by lights, excitement, and people.

Our farm is in a beautiful valley about two miles upriver from the predominantly Kekchi Mayan village of San Pedro Columbia, which has the nearest roads and electrical lines. We grow an assortment of organic fruits and vegetables, and we raise chickens for eggs. Until a few years ago, we had to use smelly, polluting, dangerous, non-renewable kerosene for our lighting. We also hauled our water by hand in buckets from the river. I lived without many concessions to the modern age for a few years, feeling virtuous about my low consumption of resources. However, part of me missed the simpler aspects of civilization, like fans, radio, electric lights, and water. I started looking into solar.

## Solar Desire

In 1989, there were only two solar electric systems nearby. One of these was the Dem Dat's Doing Living Resource Center, a homestead/guest house built by some retired Americans. In addition to their solar panels, they also had a biogas digester. The second system was owned by some Mennonite missionaries who lived in San Pedro Columbia before the village had electricity. They have since moved on.



I saw both of these systems, and was duly impressed and more than slightly envious. However, the price for a comparable system was just too high for me. I didn't have sufficient funds to divert towards solar, so I did without. I hoped that someday I might also have solar electricity.

### Reality

In the meantime, I continued burning kerosene and hauling water. The kerosene lamps gave a warm glow, but put out a feeble light. It wasn't very good for reading at night, and if the wick was not exactly correct, it gave an unpleasant smell. Using kerosene involved transporting it long distances. I burned it anyway, or sometimes used candles instead.

In retrospect, it sounds sort of grim, but it wasn't. I had only the vaguest idea of what I was missing. I enjoyed living primitively in the bush. My house was made in the local style, a simple thatch roof tied together with vine, resting on sapodilla posts. I sold my fruit at the market, and watched the cycles of the moon wax and wane.

Over the years, two things happened that changed the prospect of getting solar in my favor: my income level went up, and the price of solar went down. By 1994, I was married to Dawn, the love of my life and my best friend. We had a son, and we were all in Eugene, Oregon during an annual seasonal migration to greener economic pastures. We were selling jewelry, assorted

doo-dads, and Guatemalan clothes on a summer tour with the Grateful Dead.

### Solar RV

Dawn and I had talked many times about getting a solar electric system for the farm, but didn't know where to buy one. At one point, we saw some solar panels in the window of a store. This store actually turned out to be a promotional office for the local utility. According to the woman there, the utility had decided that it was cheaper to reduce demand for grid power than to build more dams. They weren't selling any panels, but gave us directions to a dealer's house instead. We drove over there, and some nice people mounted a 53 Watt Siemens panel on our motorhome. It all happened so quickly that I am ashamed to admit that I have forgotten their names.

The panel fit nicely in the DC electrical system. It charged the batteries and ran the lights and fans when we were parked for a few days. We hardly ran the generator and our batteries were kept charged. We could already see the benefits. We started thinking about the system we could build when we returned to Belize at the end of the season, using our new panel.

### Solar Home System

We decided that we could build a small system for our home in Belize that would give us some conveniences. It would be a great introduction to PV and would cost

Below: Dawn outside the main house. The ground floor is open to admit cooling breezes.







Above: Area for work and play, showing the two computers on the system.

about \$500 US, including the panel and charge controller that we had already bought for a little over \$300. We designed the balance of the system around that premise. We ended up with a system that was easy on our budget and was a vast improvement on the past.

When the season ended, we returned to Belize with our panel, a Steca 4 Amp charge controller, a 12 V department store variety “deep cycle” battery, some Thin-lite 12 V fluorescent lights, and a fan. This was the beginning of our experience with solar electricity on the farm.

### The Installation

We mounted the panel in the yard on top of bamboo poles, since it would have been difficult atop the thatch roof. We wired the house with two lights, one inside and one for our porch where the hammocks were. We used automotive inline fuses for every wire coming off of the positive battery terminal. It was very basic—sort of a training-wheels application. We learned a lot and it made us ready to try something a bit bigger.

That first night was great! After years of kerosene lamps and candles, it was disorienting to have bright electric light in our little thatch house. We sat there talking about all sorts of things late into the night, luxuriating in the light. We were filled with pride about finally stepping into the twentieth century on the cusp of the twenty-first. The house glowed, and the light passed out into the yard giving it a green halo. It was beautiful.

That year brought a lot of changes into our lives. We read more, stayed up later, had late night marathon two-party backgammon championships, and mounted a

fan by the bed for those hot sticky nights in the peak of the dry season. We were very happy with the money we had invested in solar. We were also building a larger house to accommodate our expanding family. When it was finished, we wanted to outfit that with solar, as well.

### New Information

On our way home, after we purchased that first system, we found a copy of *Home Power* for sale in Austin, Texas. Reading that issue opened our eyes to the large selection of products and dealers that are out there. Living here kept us out of touch with advances in RE. We had been under the impression that there was only one dealer out there, a large company that was quite expensive.

We contacted a few dealers in that issue of *Home Power* and they sent us catalogs. From this, we were exposed to the large variety of equipment that was on the market, as well as the substantial price variations from one dealer to another. This enabled us to figure out what we wanted for our new house.

### The Next Incarnation

In 1995, we again went north for the summer to seek income. We were armed with a good idea of what we wanted for our system and where we could find the components. When the season was over, we returned with four more panels: a 48 and a 53 Watt Siemens, and two 90 Watt Solecs. We also purchased an SCI Mark III charge controller, two Trojan T-105 batteries, a Statpower 800 watt inverter, and a Flojet 2100 pump with linear current booster. We bought more lights and more fans.

The old house became our guest house. We took off the original 53 Watt panel and installed the new one rated at 48 Watts. Unfortunately, that panel put out 15.6 V, low for the hot tropical weather we have here. However, the house was seldom used since we don't get as many visitors as we'd like. Even with the drop in voltage, the 48 Watt panel was adequate to keep the battery charged. Eventually, that system was dismantled. The panel is now in use with a second irrigation pump with low lift. The lights and fans have been put to work elsewhere.

Our new house has a zinc roof for water catchment. It also worked great for mounting the two 53 Watt Siemens panels. We lacked an appropriate mount for



the 90 Watt Solec panel, so we set it on a lawn chair in the yard.

All of these panels are wired for 12 Volts. This enabled us to fit the house with common 12 VDC lights, mostly fluorescent 30 Watt Thin-lites. We decided that using DC was better than risking our main source of lights to down time with a broken inverter. One of our neighbors has suffered through a broken inverter twice! Because the ballasts interfere with AM radio reception, we use an incandescent automotive taillight when we want to listen to our shortwave radio.

We bought the inverter for power tools like the drill, and for essentials like our blender and coffee grinder. The blender is so much better than the expensive DC toy variety that we have seen, and a very important device if you live where papayas, avocados, bananas and mangos are abundant and can be reduced to smoothies!

### Antique Apples and Inverters

Now that we have an inverter, we have acquired a few older Macintosh computers from friends and family who have upgraded. One of those is this well loved antique Classic that I'm writing on right now. It runs fine with the modified sine wave power. In addition to the Classic, I have a Mac PowerBook 170 that I run using a 12 V adapter made just for this series of laptops. This PowerBook is equipped with a NiCd battery, and I've read that modified sine wave inverters might damage the internal charger. I don't know if this is so, but I don't take any chances. Instead of inverting 12 VDC to 110 vac and then stepping it down to 7.5 VDC, I convert 12 VDC to 7.5 VDC directly.

Having computers on the farm is crucial. Sometimes I climb into bed beneath the mosquito netting and work or write on my laptop. It enables me to do paperwork at home with my family instead of being stuck in town at the office. Having multiple computers enables the two of us to write our friends simultaneously. Last but not least, my handwriting is truly rotten. Some of my closest friends insist that they can't read a word of what I've written. My trusty old Macs enable me to communicate with those who are unable to decipher my cryptic scratches.

### New Inverter

Recently, we had a little down time on our Statpower 800 watt inverter. We decided to buy a smaller replacement—a Statpower 300 watt Portawatt. The loads on the 800 watt inverter are high surging appliances like the drill and the blender. We use the new inverter for Dawn's computer, the ImageWriter II farm printer, and the smaller ac loads, such as the coffee grinder and sewing machine.

### Batteries

The battery enclosure holds two Trojan T-105s and doubles as a late night reading platform and bench. Dawn won't let me mount even a small, non-invasive 5 Watt co-pilot reading light in the bed, claiming that the bed is for sleeping, not reading, and I bow to her concerns. The battery box is ventilated through the wall to the outside, and the charge controller and fusing are mounted on the front. The top is hinged for easy access to check the water level. It's big enough for eight T-105 batteries, but I doubt that we will ever use more than four. If our battery bank needs to grow, we will switch to four Trojan 395 Amp-hour L-16s.

We checked for a good source of deep-cycle batteries, but didn't have much luck. We found department store automotive deep-cycle wet-cell batteries, but they have a short life expectancy. We also found automotive deep-cycle gel-cells, which have some advantages, but they were still not what we wanted. Although they are

Below: The battery box doubles as a reading platform. The SCI Mark III charge controller and the 12 Volt DC fuse box are mounted on the front.





Above: A view from inside the open-air kitchen showing the wood-burning cookstove. Outside, the temporary "lawn chair" mount supports a 90 Watt Solec PV panel.

non-gassing, spill-proof, can be positioned anywhere, and never need watering, they are very expensive, easy to damage, and have relatively short life spans.

Many catalogs sell "golf cart batteries" and we wanted to avoid paying substantial freight costs for shipping to Belize. We looked for a local source before we left the United States, and found a golf cart dealership about twenty miles north of Austin. We called and told them that we were interested in buying some batteries for a PV system on a home. They had never had anybody ask for them for that purpose. I explained that golf cart batteries were the battery of choice for a starter home system. We purchased two T-105s. They were as cheap as automotive deep-cycle batteries, and have lasted the last two and one-half years without a hitch. They appear to be doing well.

### Fuses

I doubt that our system would be up to code anywhere in the States, unless we put it on wheels. Because there are no electrical codes here for low voltage systems, our only guidelines were common sense and our budget.

All of the DC load wiring in the newer house was done with #12 duplex. Since it's only a two-story 18 by 18 foot building, we weren't worried about line loss. For circuit protection, we installed an automotive fuse block with 12 spaces. At this time, we are only using eight of

them. We chose this setup because it was inexpensive and the fuses are easy to find locally. So far, we have burnt out only one fuse. This happened while rewiring a fan. Having seen wires burn in automobiles before, I was glad we had those fuses. I've read repeatedly that every wire connected to the positive battery terminal must be fused, and I live by that. It is simple to do, and you may never need it. But if you do short out a wire without protection, you could have a serious electrical fire.

### Charge Controller

We chose the SCI Mark III charge controller for the meters and the price. Our neighbors bought one when their older controller failed, and they spoke highly of it.

We got much of the system, including the charge controller, from Solar Electric, Inc. The meters give a good idea of what is going on with

the system, showing what the state of charge is, and how much current is coming in.

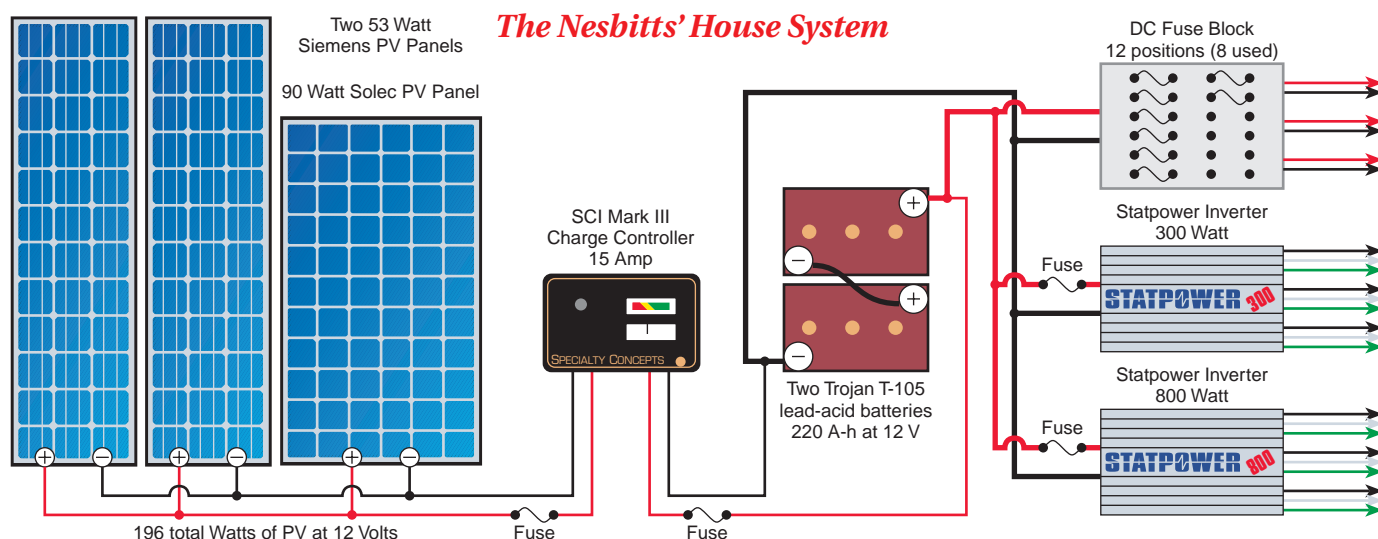
In my enthusiasm and haste, I made an avoidable blunder during the installation. Zap! There was a small puff of smoke, and the sudden awareness of an irreversible tragedy. I sent the charge controller back to Specialty Concepts, Inc. explaining my mistake, and the nice people there repaired it free of charge. It was back in our hands in a few weeks.

### Water System

We designed the house to catch water during the rainy season for drinking, cooking, and washing the dishes. The greywater goes to the garden. In the dry season, we pump water from the river for washing and irrigation using a 12 Volt Flojet 2100 pump powered by a 90 Watt Solec panel. The pump fills a 400 gallon tank up the hill from our house. From there, the water is gravity fed to the kitchen and the garden. This gives us plenty of pressure for the outdoor shower and for washing dishes.

We built a simple portable pumphouse out of a common Rubbermaid 10-gallon box with holes punched in the sides for the hose and cables to pass through. This enables us to move the pump if a flood threatens, while still protecting it from rain. The river can rise ten feet overnight in the rainy season, but usually we have dismantled the system by then. We only use the pump





in the dry season, disassembling it at the first flood of the rainy season.

Last year, I was down by the river hauling hose in a torrential downpour at 2:30 AM. Lightning was coming down, and the river was on the rise. With situations like these, I'm glad that the pump setup was easy to both assemble and disassemble. Backwoods Solar provided lots of extra diagrams and information. In particular, the trouble-shooting sections are invaluable. So far, we've had two years of mostly trouble-free operation. We have had to disassemble the pump a couple of times to clean it out, but twenty minutes later it's up and running!

### Dry Season Gardening

We have a dry season garden on some rich alluvial soil up the river. The garden location gets flooded every rainy season, depositing more nutrients. We grow some monster vegetables there.

We bought another Flojet pump for this garden. The pump is powered by the 48 Watt Siemens panel from the old house. Irrigation enables us to have a green garden during the dry season when all of the surrounding neighbors' gardens turn brown. The garden is my favorite part of living on our farm. I keep puttering in the garden right through the dry season. I can spend two hours at a time walking from bed to bed watering the plants. I enjoy watering as a form of meditation, giving me time to think about life, the universe, and whether or not those beets are ever going to come up.

### The House

The kitchen and dining area is on the first floor and is open to the breeze that blows in off the Caribbean, a short 25 miles away. The second floor has lots of windows. The view of the valley is beautiful and we take advantage of the prevailing winds. The windows close up quickly against the strong winds and heavy rains of

the wet season. The house sits on the slope of a hill overlooking the river. We spend more time downstairs in the kitchen during the day, but if blowing rain threatens, we retreat to the dry upstairs.

### Adding Wind

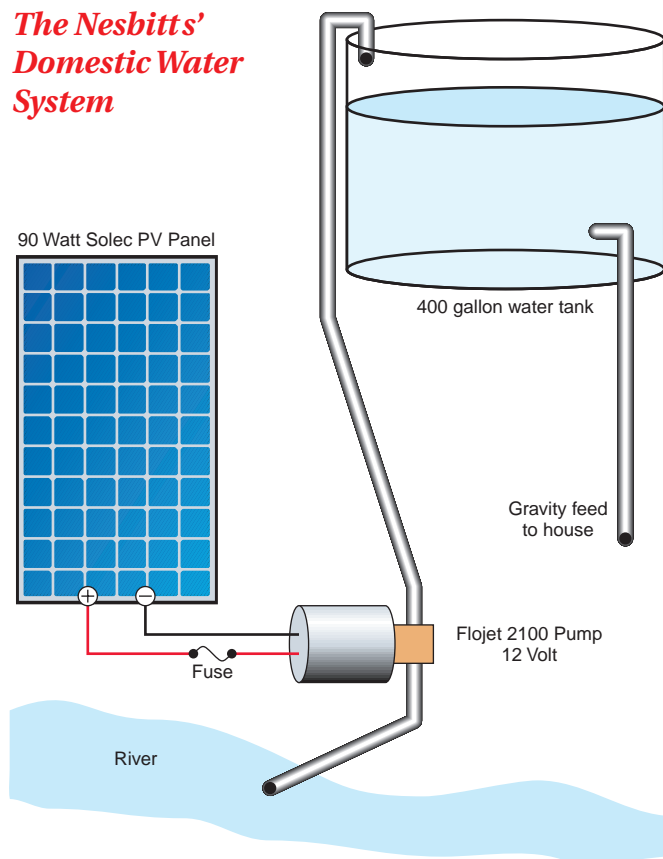
Our most recent acquisition for the system is an Ampair 100 micro wind generator. I bought it from a departing yachtsman who wanted to sell off some of his possessions instead of dragging everything back to the States. I got the Ampair, an archaic Sovonics self-regulating flexible 22 Watt panel and some diving equipment for \$200. I gave the solar panel to someone who needed it more than we did. I haven't set the Ampair up yet, because we haven't needed it. When I upgrade the battery bank with either four T-105s or two to four L-16s, I will add it to the system.

The Ampair wouldn't spin freely, so I sent it to Jack Rabbit Marine, the only Ampair retailer in the US. They specialize in marine RE systems. While we are confirmed landlubbers, many of the components suitable for a marine environment are also suitable for extreme humid tropics. Jack fixed it up and sent it back to me in a timely fashion. We still need to get the proper controller for it. When we do, we will talk with Jack again.

I like the idea of a hybrid wind/solar system. When we have our frequent rains, we often get wind, making the wind generator a prudent investment. When it is rainy and overcast for a few days, the wind generator will help to keep the batteries full. Lack of sun has not been a problem so far, as our loads have been limited. In the future, when the wind is blowing and the rain is falling, we will be sitting inside, working at the computers, happy in the knowledge that our batteries are being fully charged and maintained.



## The Nesbitts' Domestic Water System



### Local PV Systems

In the last few years, PV has become more commonplace here. In this watershed of the Columbia River valley, there are now eight solar-powered houses, ranging in size. Two small systems consisting of one panel and light are in one part of the village where the Electricity Board hasn't bothered pushing lines. On the large end of the spectrum, a big system runs a jungle lodge and butterfly breeding facility close to the Mayan ruins of Lubantuun.

Our system is somewhere in the middle in size. There are a couple of systems that are smaller, a few comparably sized, and one that is much bigger than ours. We trade information about our sources with each other. Some of us have also gotten our components from some of the same sources. For most of us in this watershed who have gone solar, the only possible way to have electricity at our homes was to generate it ourselves. In our case, it wasn't a question of time or money to bring in grid power. We are just too far for it to reach us. We all decided individually that solar was the way to go.

### Dreaming Up New Systems

I think we have some nice systems. The first system on the old house was a big change from the days of the dreaded kerosene lamps. The larger system on the new house is an improvement on the first. Having the

irrigation system is also a lot nicer than hauling buckets of water! It took a while to get where we are, and doing it like this has enabled us to really ponder all of our components.

When we upgrade the house system again, we'd like to get better overcurrent protection and a bigger battery bank to accommodate the larger loads we would like to have in the future. In the meantime, what we have now can serve us for a long, long time. However, we still have dreams. We would like a taper diversion regulator hooked up to an electrolyzer. This would create hydrogen gas with our excess power for burning in a modified propane stove. As my office is in town, two miles of river and twenty-three miles of bone rattling road away, we'd like telecommunications for the farm. A phone, fax, and modem would be great, but we will have to wait.

We would eventually like to have an efficient electric refrigerator and freezer, but it's not truly necessary for us at this time. There are many secondhand propane fridges around, with more becoming easily available every day as the rural electrification program continues. Some are very inexpensive, but the thought of lugging propane up the river is not appealing. The monthly expense of buying fuel is the sort of steady draining expense we are trying to avoid. The tropics provide food on a continuous basis. Fruits ripen daily, vegetables mature, but ice cubes sure would be nice.

To further improve our quality of life, a washing machine is first on our list. It is more important to us than other additional appliances, since we have two children and live on a farm. We have been dreaming of getting one since we saw a Staber that could do all of our laundry, wasn't power thirsty, and used little water.

### Empowerment

Producing our own electricity has been an empowering experience for us, pun intended. We are very pleased. If we could get grid power, we wouldn't. We never get behind in paying our utility bills, because we haven't any. There are no power outages or brownouts to endure, which are problems that plague the electricity provided by the Electricity Board. There are no connection fees to pay, and no "administrative" costs. After the initial expense, we are free to do as we please.

We are our own little utility company, owned by those it serves. We like being responsible for the creation of our own energy. We enjoy turning sunlight into electricity. We aren't running a generator, so we don't create that noise or pollution. What's more, I like to watch the amp meter when the sun is out. The panels just push the electrons into the batteries!

We acquired our equipment from several different sources. As our budget was limited, with resources being directed towards other projects, we tried to find the least expensive sources for each component. There is a lot of competition in the industry and some companies are significantly cheaper than others. A potential tradeoff is that you may not get the service or assistance you'd like from a very inexpensive company. It would probably be better to build a whole system from components purchased from one source.

### Give It a Try

If we were starting from scratch and knew what we've learned with this system, we wouldn't change much. We'd get a pulse width modulation charge controller, a low voltage breaker box instead of the automotive fusing, and perhaps a bigger battery bank. Even without these changes, the system is very satisfactory as it works now.

We love living here, and solar electricity makes it even nicer. I encourage anyone considering stepping off into the world of renewable energy to give it a try. It's a great feeling to supply your own power with the help of the sun. There are some great people out there in the RE business. Many catalogs are full of information. We read a few books, took our time, and did the design and installation ourselves. Practically anybody could set up

a system like ours. Most of the dealers we talked with offer excellent service and advice. Having electricity is the best improvement in our quality of life since we moved to our farm. We can't figure out how we lived before we went solar!

### Access

Authors: Christopher and Dawn Nesbitt, PO Box 153, Punta Gorda, Belize, Central America  
[toucanpro@btl.net](mailto:toucanpro@btl.net)

Sources: Solar Electric, Inc., 5555 Santa Fe St. #J, San Diego, CA 92109 • 800-842-5678 • [solar@cts.com](mailto:solar@cts.com)  
 Web: [www.solarelectricinc.com](http://www.solarelectricinc.com)

Alternative Power, 104 N. Main St., Viroqua, WI 54665  
 608-637-2722

Backwoods Solar, 1395 Rolling Thunder Ridge, Sandpoint, ID 83864 • 208-263-4290  
 Fax: 208-265-4788 • [info@backwoodssolar.com](mailto:info@backwoodssolar.com)  
 Web: [www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com)

Jack Rabbit Energy Systems, 425 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902 • 203-961-8133  
 Fax: 203-358-9250  
[JackRabbitMarine@compuserve.com](mailto:JackRabbitMarine@compuserve.com)

Kansas Wind Power, 13569 214th Rd., Holton, KS 66436



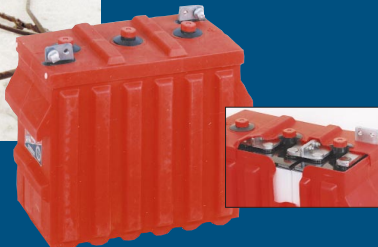
# You Can't Always Rely on the Grid

## But you can always rely on Rolls batteries.



You have invested in an alternative energy generating system. Make sure your battery is not your weakest link. Insist on North America's best deep-cycle battery... Rolls.

- Dual-container construction eliminates potential leaks, stray current, and decreases maintenance
- Unsurpassed cycling due to the most dense active material in the industry
- Modular construction for easier installation
- Average life expectancy is 15 years - Warranted for 10 years



# Rolls

BATTERY ENGINEERING

**1-800-681-9914**

Surrette Battery Company Ltd., Springhill, NS, Canada, B0M 1X0  
[www.surrette.com](http://www.surrette.com) e-mail: [jds@surrette.com](mailto:jds@surrette.com)

# AIR

## An Era Began...

In 1995, Southwest Windpower designed a new generation battery-charging wind turbine, the Air wind module.™ "A brave new technology designed to make wind as simple and versatile as photovoltaics." The *AIR 303 wind module*™ quickly became the world's best selling wind turbine, selling 18,000 units. Now we have made it better.

## AIR 403

The new **AIR 403** improves on the revolutionary features of the original wind module.

## Refinement

An all new die cast **zinc-aluminum alloy hub** is designed for superior strength and easier assembly.

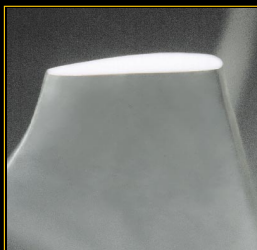


A new casting process refines the **fit and finish**. The new body design doubles the tip-to-tower clearance for greater **reliability** in high winds.

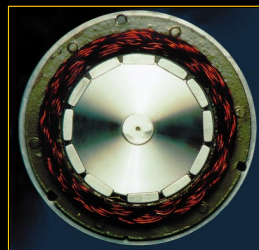


## Performance

An **airfoil** so advanced it approaches the theoretical limits of **efficiency**. (Cross section of airfoil shown).



Redesigned brushless alternator using new high strength **arc**ed **neodymium** magnets, and new windings, **increase power** by 30%.





# 403

The stronger all carbon fiber reinforced blades and advanced airfoils achieve higher output and reduced noise. The passive-pitch speed-control system still has no moving parts.

The new alternator and more efficient windings enable the new **403** to deliver 400 watts at 28 mph and 20 kWh per month in a 9 mph average wind speed.

The state-of-the-art internal circuitry still incorporates safety features only possible with internal control and is now so intelligent it automatically slows the blades to a silent spin once the batteries are charged, then automatically restarts when the batteries need power.

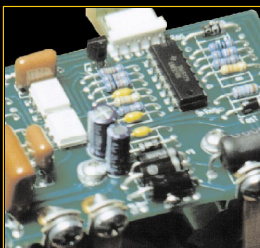
Southwest Windpower's new tooling provides the highest quality

turbine at the unprecedented price of \$1.48 per Watt. The 13 lbs. **AIR 403** is modular to grow with your power needs, simple to install and requires no maintenance.

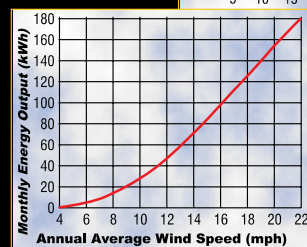
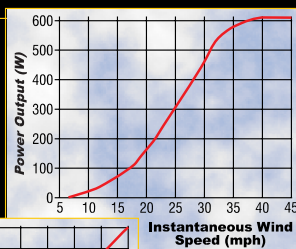
It is easier than ever to own the most advanced and affordable small wind turbine.

## Control

The new internal **regulator** delivers peak power of over **750 Watts**. To handle this, the new alloy body efficiently flows excess heat into the wind.



## Power



based on Rayleigh Distribution Curve k=2

Air 403 Marine version shown

**Southwest Windpower**  
*Renewable Energy Made Simple*

2131 N. First Street • Flagstaff, Arizona 86004 USA  
Tel 520 779-9463 Ext. 56 • Fax 520 779-1485  
www.windenergy.com • E-mail dept56@windenergy.com

# WET Lab

## Goes Solar

David Parker,  
Bob Curtis,  
& Bob-O Schultze

©1998 David Parker, Bob Curtis, and Bob-O Schultze

Above: Bob Curtis, WET Project Director, with solarized Mobile Lab.

**R**ecently, in the news, Springfield, Oregon has been synonymous with school tragedy. It's time to tell a different story about Springfield that should have made the national headlines.

The WET Project (Watershed, Ecosystems, and Teamwork) is an educational partnership between Springfield Public Schools and the Eugene Water and Electric Board (EWEB). The goal is to promote environmental education and stewardship throughout Oregon's McKenzie Watershed in the southern end of the Willamette Valley.

The project provides Springfield teachers and students with curriculum support, teaching supplies, in-service opportunities, equipment, and a mobile laboratory. Teachers and students use the Mobile Lab for technological study and analysis of watershed, ecosystem, and energy topics.

The WET Project Mobile Laboratory visits schools throughout the year.

Tours and lessons highlight the use of appropriate technology for scientific investigation. Visits include studies of ecosystems, birds, and the properties of water and electricity. Field trips are taken to local fish hatcheries, dams, diverse ecosystems, and watersheds.

An overnight outdoor school also uses the Mobile Lab to investigate aquatic insects, river topography, water quality, and aquifers. At the high school level, biology students study water quality along tributaries of the McKenzie River. These students report their findings to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Below: Some of the computers and A/V equipment powered by the new photovoltaic system.





### The Lab

The Mobile Lab is a 33 foot Silverado fifth wheel trailer. It is fully equipped with four Macintosh 5400 computers, eight microscopes, an inkjet printer, propane heat, air conditioning, a slide out section, a wheelchair ramp, fluorescent lights, roof fans, a water pump, electric jack motors, a TV, VCR, and camera.

The system is powered by an Onan 6.5 kW propane generator. From there, power goes to a Sola Micro power conditioner for the ac loads, and to a MagneTek converter/battery charger for the DC loads. The Mobile Lab is wired for dual voltage, and carries two 100 Amp-hour (A-h) deep cycle coach batteries.

### Out to Bid

In February of 1998, WET lab project coordinator Bob Curtis issued a request for quotation to upgrade the current system. Bob wanted a PV/inverter/battery system so that the lab could be operated for two to three hours without the generator vibration and noise. It would thus become a real demonstration of renewable energy technology. After all, in the course of a typical year, several thousand students and the public visit the lab.

Bob wanted to be able to plug into 120 vac shore power to maintain battery charge during inclement weather, rather than use the noisy generator. He also specified that a single 75 Watt removable module would be connected to the coach batteries. A voltmeter and ammeter would be visible outside, so that students

Below: Allen Hall, of The Energy Service Company, prepares the custom aluminum rack for installation of the batteries.



Above: Joe Schwartz, of Electron Connection, installs the four Siemens SP-75s on tilt-up mountings.

could understand the importance of orientation and location to solar performance. The removable PV has 30 feet of cable and a quick disconnect plug. It can be used as a demonstration, either next to the trailer or in an indoor location.

The Energy Service Company (ESCO) was contacted to provide a bid. They decided to work jointly on this project with Bob-O Schultze of Electron Connection. Bob-O's experience with sophisticated wiring proved invaluable to the success of the venture.

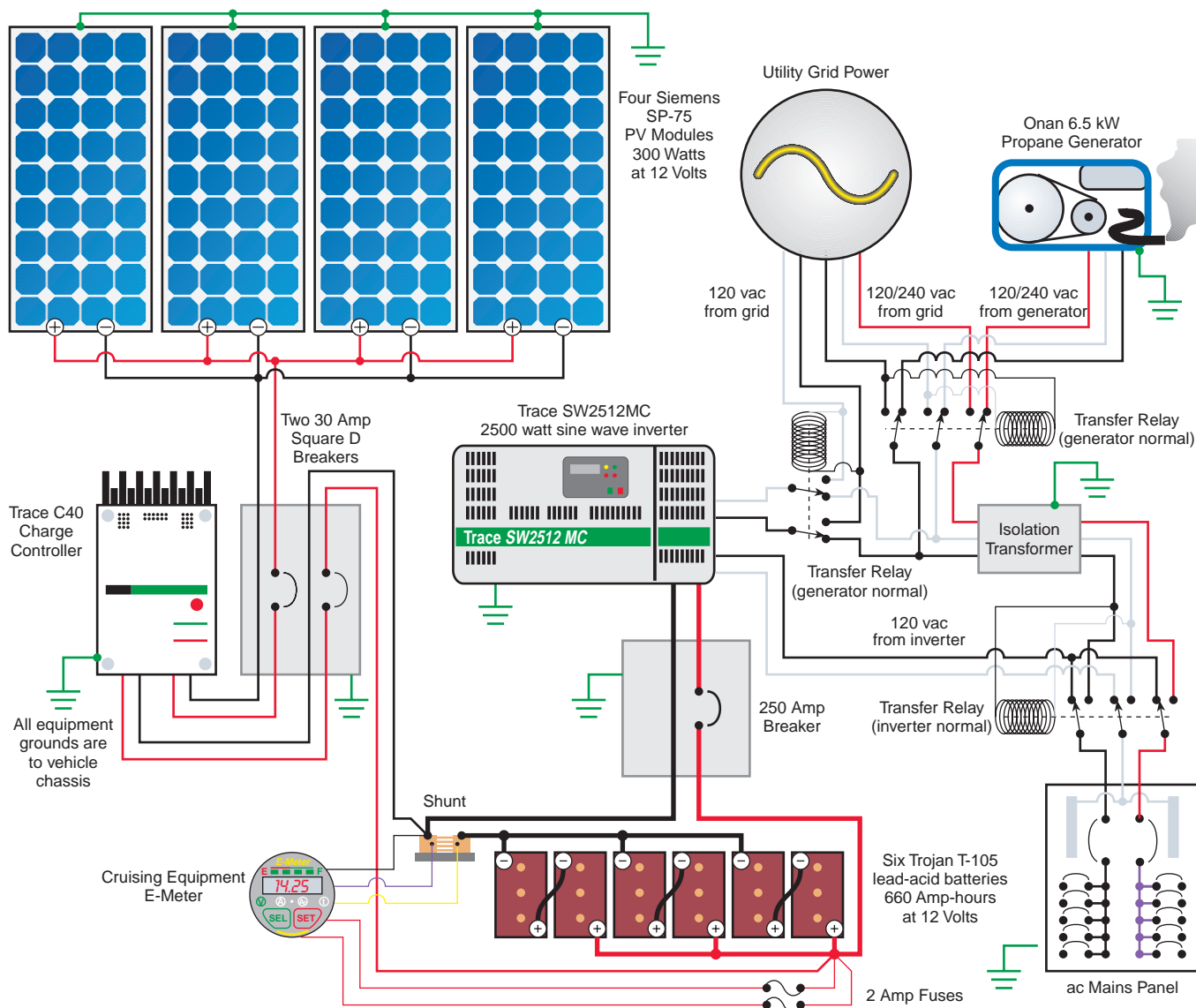
ESCO and Electron Connection made some upgrade suggestions to the original proposal. They suggested adding a Trace conduit box, a transfer switch, an extra module, and Hydrocaps for the batteries. They recommended using Siemens modules in place of those specified, and adjustable PV racks instead of fixed. They also advised changing the coach batteries from marine deep cycle to no-maintenance gel cell deep cycle. These upgrades were accepted. On March 15th, ESCO was awarded the bid.

### The WET Lab System

A load analysis of the trailer showed that with all of the ac appliances



## WET Lab's Main System



running, it would draw about 1200 to 1400 watts. A daily load would be in the range of 2400 to 3600 watt hours. The budget limited the purchase to only four 75 Watt modules, so the solar contribution would be up to 50% of the load, on average. Additional modules could be added later.

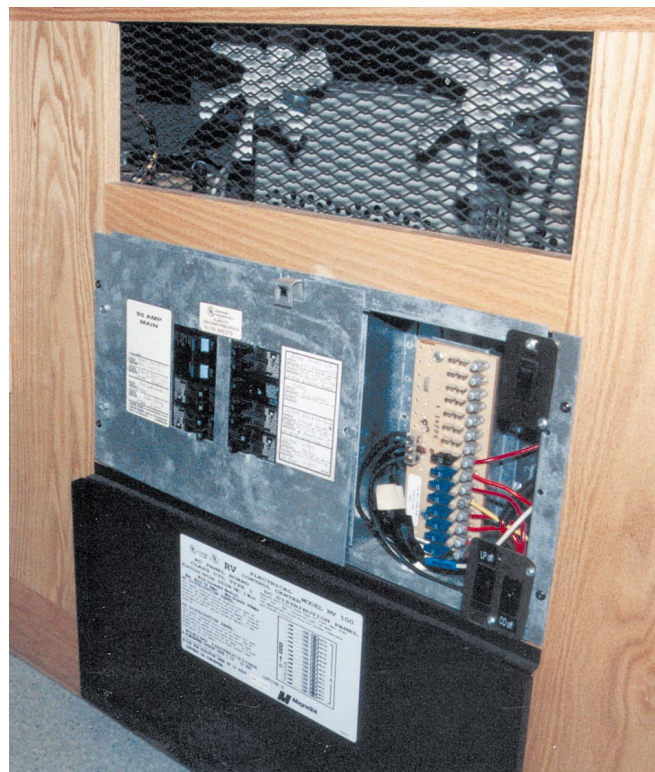
We sized the battery bank to provide 3 hours of autonomy at a 50% depth of discharge. Six Trojan T-105, 220 A-h batteries provide 660 Ah at 12 VDC. The batteries were installed in a Trace Power Module. It makes a fine battery box, with its internal tray and weatherproof locking door. To support over 400 pounds of batteries and their container, a welded platform was built under the tongue of the trailer. Aluminum 2 by 4 inch rails were welded and bolted to the trailer cross-members.



Above: The Trace battery box in place.

We chose a Trace SW2512MC pure sine wave inverter, due to the sensitive loads, mobile grounding feature, and the ability to power up to four more computers in the future. To complete the installation, we specified a Trace C40 charge control, E-Meter with shunt, Trace 250 Amp disconnect, and all of the appropriate fuses, connectors, switches, weather tight boxes, etc. We also used three automatic transfer switches, to choose between inverter, generator, and two options for shore power connection.

Below: Trace SW 2512 inverter, C40 charge controller and breakers inside the trailer.

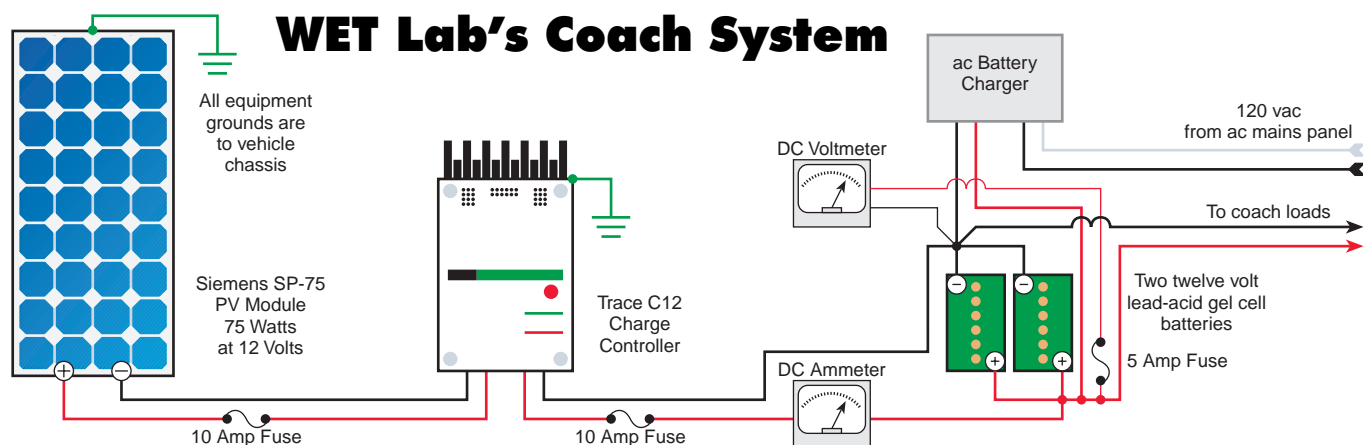


Above: The ac and DC fuse center. The Onan generator and Sola Micro isolation transformer are behind the grill.

### Quick Install

Bob Curtis needed to have the system installed by April 8th. Much coordinated effort took place in a short period of time to bring together all of the materials required, including welding the custom battery support rack onto the trailer. Noon on April 6th was the time for the installation work to begin, and for the preparation to pay off.

By 5:15 PM the next day, the entire system was installed. With a flick of a breaker, it hummed to life. We



**WET Lab System Costs****117 vac System**

#	Description	Cost	%
1	Trace SW2512MC Inverter	\$2,627	23.8%
4	Siemens SP 75 watt PV Modules	\$1,800	16.3%
1	Trace Power Module w/external kit	\$715	6.5%
6	Trojan T-105 6 Volt Batteries	\$474	4.3%
1	Welded Power Module Support Rack	\$450	4.1%
1	Trace DC 250 Amp Disconnect	\$285	2.6%
2	30 Amp Transfer Switches	\$250	2.3%
1	E-Meter w/shunt	\$190	1.7%
1	Trace C40 PV Controller	\$185	1.7%
2	2 PV Adjustable Mounting Racks	\$168	1.5%
18	Hydrocaps	\$162	1.5%
2	4/0 Battery/Inverter Cables	\$90	0.8%
1	Trace Conduit Box	\$85	0.8%
7	2/0 Battery Cables	\$63	0.6%
1	Square D PV/Controller Disconnect	\$42	0.4%
<b>WET Lab 117 vac System Subtotal</b>		<b>\$7,586</b>	<b>68.7%</b>

**12 VDC System**

#	Description	Cost	%
1	Siemens SP 75 Watt PV Module	\$450	4.1%
2	Gel Cell 100 A-h 12 Volt Batteries	\$350	3.2%
1	Trace C12 PV Controller	\$110	1.0%
1	1 PV Adjustable Rack	\$60	0.5%
1	Analog Amp Meter	\$19	0.2%
1	Analog Volt Meter	\$19	0.2%
<b>WET Lab 12 VDC System Subtotal</b>		<b>\$1,008</b>	<b>9.1%</b>

**Both Systems**

#	Description	Cost	%
	Labor	\$1,764	16.0%
	Misc. wiring, connectors & conduit	\$380	3.4%
	Travel, meals and lodging	\$202	1.8%
	Shipping	\$100	0.9%
<b>WET Lab Both Systems Subtotal</b>		<b>\$2,446</b>	<b>22.2%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$11,040</b>	<b>100%</b>

went immediately to the E-Meter to see 13 Amps of pure sunlight charging the battery. Not bad, for a flat mount of four panels in the late afternoon! Bob fired up the entire lab—lights, computers, microscopes, etc. The E-Meter showed a cumulative 87 Amp draw from the batteries. With the 13 Amps of sunlight, we had 100 Amps available going to the loads ( $87 + 13 = 100 \text{ A}$ ;  $100 \text{ A} \times 12 \text{ V} = 1200 \text{ W}$ ). It was right in line with the projected load.

Since the installation, Bob Curtis has reported that he can usually go all day with solar input, eliminating the

need to run the generator. He is really enjoying conducting classes without the noise, vibration, and pollution of the original system. We will be using the system schematic created by *Home Power* inside the WET lab to show thousands of visitors how the system works. Bob is also planning to add a solar “module” to the curriculum.

**Congrats!**

Way to go, Springfield Public Schools and EWEB for funding this project! May this be an example to other school districts around the nation—go solar whenever the opportunity arises. This will provide a positive energy role model for the next generation.

**Access**

Bob Curtis, WET Project Coordinator, Springfield School District, 525 Mill St., Springfield, OR 97477  
541-747-3331 • bcurtis@sps.lane.edu  
Web: wet.sps.lane.edu

David Parker, Energy Service Company, 399 E. 10th Ave., Eugene, OR 97401 • 541-342-4431  
esco@efn.org • Web: www.efn.org/~esco

Bob-O Schultze, Electron Connection, PO Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 • 530-475-3402  
econnect@snowcrest.net  
Web: www.electronconnection.com



World Power Tech

four color  
film negatives

3.4 wide  
4.5 high



# TRACE'S COMPLETE POWER SOLUTIONS

## Solar DC Charge Controls

Now Trace brings microprocessor technology to solar (PV) charge controls, with pulse-width modulated C12 and C40 charge controllers. Ensure more power and longer life to your batteries. ETL listed. Meets NEC requirements.



### \*C35, C40, \*C50

Trace Engineering's most advanced alternative energy controller. The C40 brings microprocessor control solar, wind, at an affordable price. The C40 features an optional digital monitoring system that can be mounted on the controller or used remotely. The C50 is also designed for Solar Millennium Panels. List \$145 to \$225.

### C35R, C40R, C50R/50 or 100

Remote display with 50 ft. or 100 ft. connector cord for remote installation in a dual outlet box. List \$115 to \$135.

### DVM/C35, 40 & 50

Digital meter mounts into front of charge controller. Displays volts, amps, and cumulative amp-hours for solar array or DC loads. List \$90.



C12 (Shown with cover removed)

### C12

The C12 has an LED status light displaying both charging functions and battery charge state at a glance. This controller is used worldwide in a variety of applications. The DC disconnect function of the C12 will disconnect DC loads if batteries reach low-voltage conditions. Thousands in use worldwide. All controllers feature exclusive optional battery temperature sensor which maximizes battery life and charge. List \$110

\*Scheduled availability Sept. 1 1998.

## DR Series

### Simple & Expandable

High surge capacity, low idle current. Simple, powerful, reliable, and efficient, Trace DR-series inverters have set a new standard for inverters. Trace builds several models of DR-series inverters, ranging in size from 1.5 kW to 3.6 kW. All DR inverters have a built-in, automatic, three-stage battery-charging system (bulk, absorption, and float). Auto low battery protection.



Fast auto switching for back-up power. Expandability is another unique feature of our DR-series inverter. Load capacity can be doubled by "stacking" a second inverter. A simple stacking cable kit (DRI) is all that is needed. When connected in series, a pair of DR inverters produces both 120 and 240 Vac power, enabling it to operate such difficult household loads as deep well pumps, heavy power tools and appliances. Battery temperature compensation option. List \$995 to \$1,350.

## UX Series



500 to 1400 Watts of Power  
The new UX family is a powerful compact upgrade of the 800 Series. UX offers higher power with UL compliance. Automatic Operation Combination inverter/charger (StandBy) models include a built-in battery charger and automatic mode switching that provides true "set it and forget it" operation. ETL listed, UL standard 1741 - CEC approved. List \$550 to \$940.

### NEW Tiger Series\*

New low cost maxi-feature, modified sine-wave inverter with optional 3-stage battery charger & automatic transfer relay. More features, higher reliability and surge power than any other inverter in its price range! List \$395 to \$495

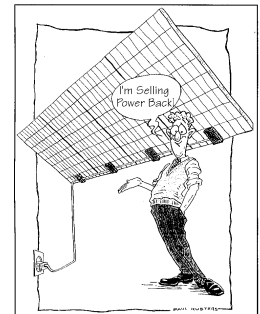


## Micro Sine



Micro Sine Module

Trace Engineering is leading the way once again with our new miniature utility interactive inverter—the Micro Sine Module. Designed to fit on the back of an individual PV solar module. This totally weather proof inverter produces utility-grade power suitable for supply to a power distribution grid. Meets NEC requirements - ETL listing pending. List \$345.



## SW Series II



SW 4024 - List \$3,410

### New Series II Design

Don't settle for less! Used with utility interactive systems worldwide. Features include an easy to use programming system with separate "User" and "Setup" menus. Battery Charger with high efficiency, low current distortion design enables higher charger output from small generators. Output of these inverters is so clean that they are approved for utility interconnect. Meets NEC requirements. Approved by the California Energy Commission. SW models are available in utility interactive and stand alone configurations. Auto generator start, battery voltage transfer mode, and PV power point tracking are all available. 54 microchip options. DR, UX, SW & MPS Series are ETL listed - standard UL 1741. List \$2,585 to \$3,970

## Trace Power Modules



MPS shown with cover removed.

An MPS encloses inverters, charge controllers, wiring, disconnects and batteries in a lockable indoor/outdoor weatherproof cabinet. The modular design facilitates installation standardization and permits maximum flexibility. Meets NEC requirements. Approved by the California Energy Commission.

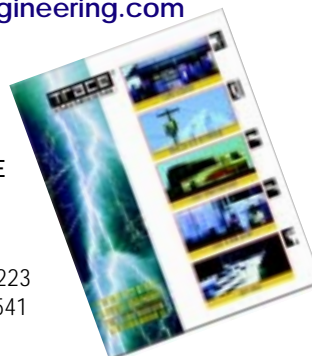
Ground Fault Protectors are now available for solar panels and can be installed in the MPS.

<http://www.traceengineering.com>



ORDER TRACE ENGINEERING'S FREE  
FULL LINE CATALOG & DESIGN GUIDE  
FROM YOUR LOCAL SUPPLIER

TRACE ENGINEERING  
5916 195th Northeast, Arlington, WA 98223  
Phone: 360-403-9513 • Fax: 360-403-0541



# Solar Water Pumps

Economical water supply beyond the power lines



HP author Windy Dankoff installing a SunRise™ Pump

## SunRise® Submersible Pump for Deep Wells:

5 GPM at 100 ft  
2 GPM at 300 ft  
1 GPM at 600 ft

Non-submersible pumps for surface water sources:

### Solar Slowpump™

.5 to 4 GPM, 450 ft max. lift

### Solar Force™ Piston Pump

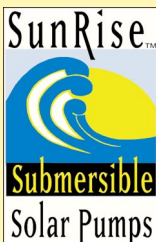
3.5 to 9 GPM, 230 ft

### Solar Centrifugal™

10 to 50 GPM

### Flowlight® Booster Pump

Pressurizing to 65 PSI



Manufacturing since 1983. Exclusive U.S.A. Importer & International Sales Representative for SunRise™ by Fluxinos.

## Dankoff Solar Products, Inc.

2810 Industrial Rd.  
Santa Fe, NM 87505-3120 • USA  
(505) 473-3800 • Fax (505) 473-3830  
E-mail: pumps@danksolar.com



MORNINGSTAR

IT'S A NEW DAWN...

## SUNLIGHT™ HAS ARRIVED

INTRODUCING  
Morningstar's advanced solar lighting controller... using the power of the sun to brighten the night.



The SunLight combines the proven SunSaver design with a microcontroller for automatic lighting control functions.

- Digital functions are accurate to within seconds.
- Capable of switching on light again before sunrise.



1098 Washington Crossing Rd. • Phone: 215-321-4457  
Washington Crossing, PA 18977 USA • Fax: 215-321-4458  
Website: www.morningstarcorp.com

## TROJAN BATTERY

four color  
on film negatives

7.125 wide  
4.5 high



SOLAR UTILITY INC

four color

on film negatives

full page

this is page 25



# *Solar Electricity* *for a* Remote Island Resort

Steve Willey

©1998 Steve Willey

*A*fter ten years of planning, Kevin and Therese Wunrow had located a remote, 20 mile-long, coral ringed island. The island had 16 Fijian villages, no stores, no vehicles except a few powerboats, and no commercial development. Kevin determined that such a remote setting could become an educational eco-resort with snorkeling, scuba diving, and an inside look at the Fiji native culture and villages—powered by renewable energy.



### The Resort Site

Fijian villagers live well on their own craftsmanship and bountiful gardens. The ocean and tropical trees provide plenty to eat, but they have little cash income for building or paying fees for their children's higher education. The boat or plane fees to the nearest city cost more than a day's wages.

The people of one village, Somosomo, wanted to sponsor the eco-resort. One villager, Pita Bula, realized the great benefit of a resort close to the village. He leased some of his family property to the Wunrows, at the site of an ancient Fijian village that was described in Captain Bligh's logbook. In Fiji, usually only native citizens can own land, so the village shares in the resort construction, operation, and income. The Paramount Chief of the island, who had turned down several other offers, approved the Wunrows' eco-resort plan.

### Estimated Power Needs

In the fall of 1997, the Wunrow family contacted us, seeking solar electric power for their planned Fiji Island eco-resort. They were ready to start building. There was no power on the island other than a generator or two, and one small solar module on a schoolteacher's residence.

They needed solar electricity for lights, ceiling fans, and incidentals in the guest huts. Three or four huts were planned, perhaps later increasing to nine or ten. A kitchen/bar and dining area would be a more serious power draw. They planned to run two freezers, many lights, and some other small appliances. Power tools would be used for building the resort, including a table saw, a small cement mixer, and cordless drills. In the future, Kevin intends to add a clothes washer. The daily power use projection looked very similar to a typical family home, at least for the first stages of operation. The list of electrical usage for both construction and the first phase totaled about 2.5 kWh per day.

### The System Plan

We specified an expandable system starting with a 900 Watt solar array. The array consisted of twelve Siemens SP75 modules on Backwoods S-Mounts, and 600 Amp-hours (A-h) of 24 Volt deep cycle flooded batteries. We selected twelve Trojan T-105s, due to their size and weight. We wanted to make it possible to hand carry the batteries to the site.

We chose a Trace SW4024 inverter to supply 120 volt ac to all of the buildings via underground cable. Although public power in Fiji is 240 volt, the resort owners decided to produce 120 volt for the tools and equipment they were bringing with them from the US. If 240 volt capability was needed later on, they could add a second inverter.



Above: Kevin and Therese's traditional Fijian woven bamboo hut with thatch roof.

The balance of system equipment was fairly simple—we used an economical Backwoods Solar Power Center Kit. It includes a 24 Volt charge control, battery cables, inverter breaker, and adequate metering. The kit is based on components from the Trace Power Panel, simplified.

To set up a kit, we start with the Trace DC250 breaker box. We add a single C40 charge control and mounting bushings. We install a 500 Amp meter shunt, a 60 Amp solar circuit breaker, and two DC load breakers. All of this equipment conveniently bolts into the pre-punched holes in the Trace breaker box.

In the kit, we also include a TriMetric meter, wiring harnesses, wire entrance hardware, and installation kit. The installation kit includes a jumper cable from shunt to inverter, and a terminal lug for all other negative





Above: Installing the almost horizontal PV array of twelve Siemens SP75s.

connections in the box. With the Trace inverter cables added, everything goes together with just a screwdriver and wrench.

The resort already had a diesel back-up generator for use in case of extended cyclone weather or equipment breakdown. Since the location is 15° from the equator with mostly sun-filled days, there should be about 4 kWh charge received each day of full sun. This allows for some expansion of consumption, with little or no reliance on the back-up generator.

## Batteries

We noted experiences that were reported in *Home Power Magazine* from other small resort and monastery installations. They indicated that a smaller battery capacity tends to give longer battery life, because batteries are assured of a full charge in a day's sun. With the anticipated initial power usage, we sized the batteries for three days of autonomy at 60% discharge. To allow for three days of autonomy, we did not size for total recharge of a dead battery in one day as might be done in a smaller system. This PV system can charge over 200 A-h per sunny day to the 600 A-h battery bank. To start, estimated daily usage will be in the range of 100 Ah per day.

## Across the Equator

When Kevin asked if I was sure he would be able to install the equipment by himself, I joked that if he bought me a ticket to Fiji during north Idaho's winter, I would gladly go install the system. The next day, he offered to buy tickets. Elizabeth and I escaped some of

our snow by taking a twelve-hour flight to Hawaii. Another twelve hours, and we had arrived in the South Pacific Fiji islands. We were 15° south of the equator, and across the international date line.

The local island hopping flight was repeatedly postponed. Apparently, the wet grass runway was too slippery for landing. We had to suffer several days wait in a deluxe tropical motel, eating eggplant parmesan and drinking fresh pineapple juice. Three days later, we landed on the anticipated island. We trekked through jungle paths to a beach where we began a long powerboat ride around the island. We sped by coral reefs and past numerous villages accessible only by sea. We finally beached in an isolated cove on the far side of the island.

Here, the resort's first clients would find sandy beaches with mangos, coconuts, and huge crabs. There were opportunities for snorkeling and scuba diving in complete isolation from the commercial world.

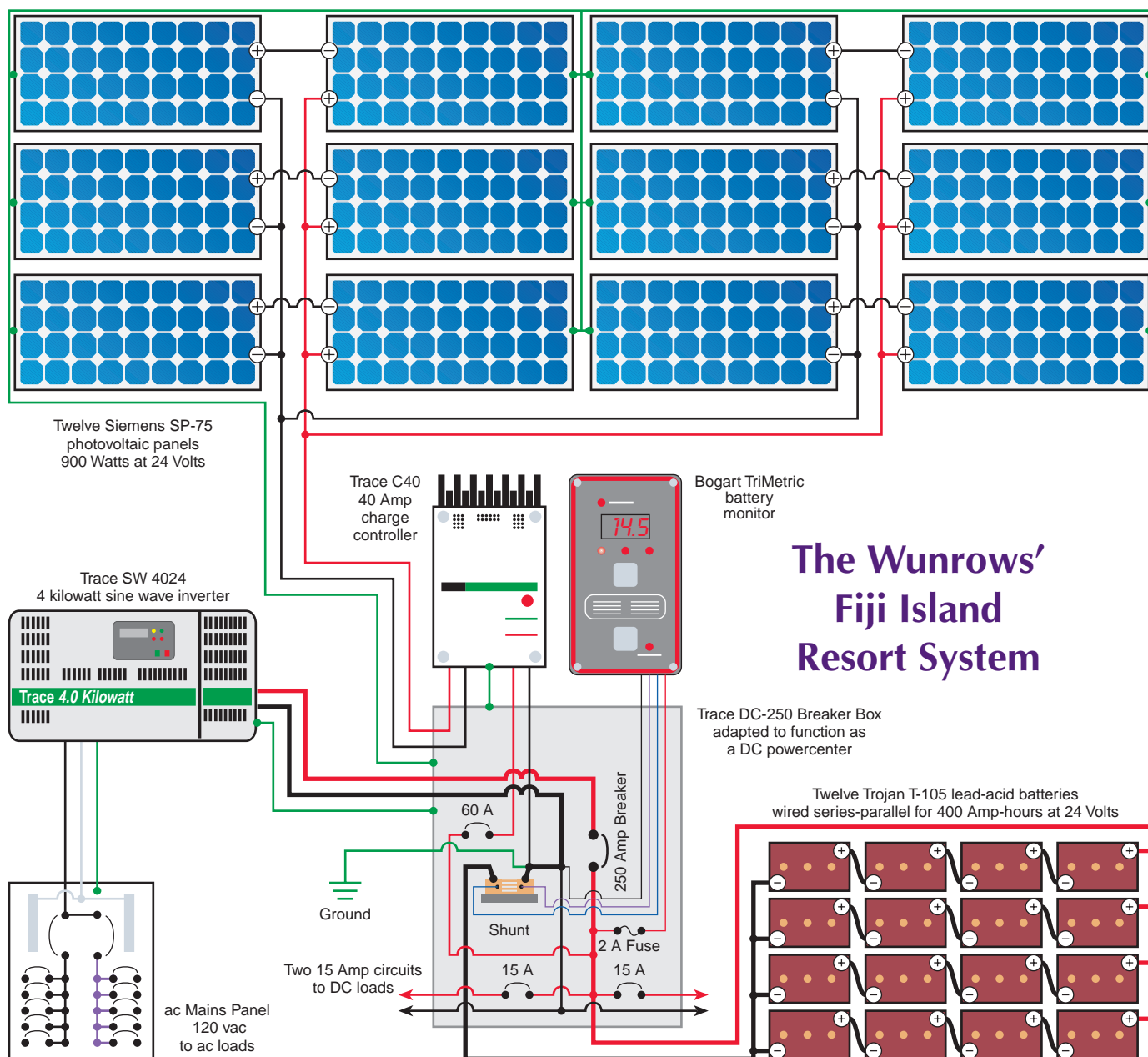
## Parts is Parts

But the resort was not yet built. The PV system equipment had been packed in a container and barged from Seattle, with piles of building supplies and all of

Below: Pita Bula (right), landowner and partner in the resort, and workers carry T105s up from the beach.







## The Wunrows' Fiji Island Resort System

the Wunrows' worldly belongings. The day before, Fijian workers had manually pulled the barge onto shore. They unloaded mountains of supplies that stretched down the beach, covered under blue tarps.

This Sandpoint, Idaho family had brought lumber, office supplies, leaky tents, a gas stove, spools of underground cable—not to mention the sink. There was almost every tool that could be found at a discount store, and a six-month supply of food. Therese's piano and the harp she had played in the Seattle Symphony were also on the barge. First things first, we heard a classical piano recital. Then we had dinner accompanied by classical harp.

We were invited to the Fijian village several miles away by boat to visit their Methodist church, meet the chief, and hear their choir. Amazingly, Fijian villages each have a choir that sings religious and classical music, a cappella. It's of professional caliber, with singing competitions between the villages.

### Mounting the PVs

Early the next morning, Elizabeth and I awoke with the sun. The solar electric system components were hiding somewhere among those piles. We located the modules and mounts, and carried them up the mountain. Before the others awoke, we assembled and wired the array. Then, we installed the modules on the



Above: The finished PV array with the South Pacific in the background.

S-mounts. These mounts are designed for a roof or wall, the intended permanent location for the modules. However, the building that was intended to house the PV system would not be constructed until next month.

To withstand local cyclone possibilities, we had to create a temporary power system structure. We found treated 4 by 6 inch posts among the building supplies, and designed a ground mount that would be secure. We made sure that it had a slight northern tilt, optimum for solar at 15° south of the equator.

## Hard Workers

Shortly after Elizabeth and I had wired the array, we were delighted to see the village workers arrive. They joyfully began carrying the twelve batteries up the steep ridge. These folks can really get some work done fast. They used long machetes to clear five to six foot tall brush. They cleared half an acre of pathway and created a solar mounting site. Then they dug the holes and installed the eight posts for the solar mounts.

The huge spools of 6 gauge, three-wire underground cable seemed way too heavy to move by hand. While we calculated the lengths to cut from the spools still on the beach, two villagers just picked up a whole spool. While singing, they carried it up to the power site. In one day, the construction crew had a temporary screened kitchen and dining building set up. This included a gas stove, sink, ac outlets, seven compact fluorescent lights, and a Vestfrost freezer.

A temporary plywood shed was set up to house the batteries and inverter. We had the power center installed in the shed and functioning by the end of the

day. At first, we could not find our TriMetric meter, so we temporarily bypassed the shunt to get the system functioning. By evening, someone had unpacked more of the piles. The TriMetric surfaced and was added to the system.

We laid power cables back down to the kitchen by rolling the spool down the ridge of the mountain. By dark, the freezer was operational. Compact fluorescent lights replaced candles and flashlights for our second evening meal, which included cold drinks.

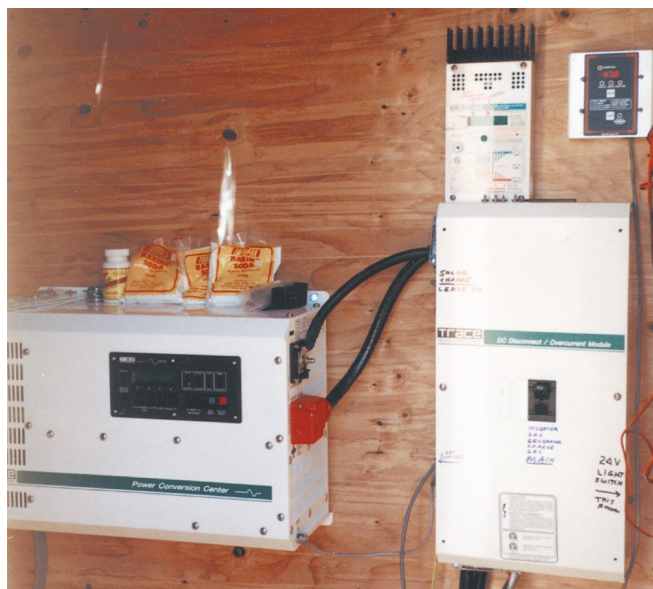
## Freezer Performance

Though freezers would later become important for operation of the resort, the immediate need was for refrigeration of food and drink. Considering this, the owners selected two Vestfrost 7.5 cubic foot chest freezers. These have 4 inches of insulation with good energy efficiency. With a -5°F setting in the freezer, power consumption is 180 watts. Compressor run time measures 2.4 to 4.6 hours a day. This is between 430 and 828 watt hours per day consumption. Both the compressor run time and consumption depend on room temperature.

## Makeshift Chest Refrigerator

One of the Vestfrost freezers was temporarily converted to a refrigerator, as the construction crew had an immediate need for cold beer and for keeping leftover food. We wired an industrial ac thermostat to an inverter-powered outlet for the freezer, with the thermostat in series with the hot lead. We mounted the thermostat on the wall above the freezer. We inserted the temperature sensing probe inside, through the gasket, on the rear hinge of the lid.

Below: The control center including the modified DC disconnect box.







Above: Therese Wunrow is jazzed by her new Vestfrost freezer.

The new thermostat was set to 38°F, a higher temperature than the built-in freezer control. This thermostat had first control as the unit cooled down, and kept the Vestfrost at refrigerator temperatures. Power consumption is much lower when functioning at refrigerator temperatures, rather than working as a freezer. Unfortunately, we did not have equipment to actually measure running time in Fiji.

Later, the Vestfrost may be converted back to a freezer just by plugging it into a different outlet. This was an effective and low-cost solution for flexible refrigeration needs. It might be a good solution for anyone who can use a low-cost, low-power chest refrigerator. Note that the unit cools from all sides internally, and cannot be made part

freezer and part refrigerator. The thermostat we used is part number 2E740 from Grainger, and costs about \$45.

### Efficiency

We recommended using one-hour wind-up timer switches for the guest huts, so that fans and lights won't be left running when the huts are vacant. These have been used in many solar homes for both children's lights and outdoor lighting.

I noticed that some motels in Fiji have devised a better solution for energy savings. After entering your room, your room key is inserted into a slot inside the door which enables power to the room. When the key is removed by a departing guest, power to the room is disconnected.

### Cordless Catastrophe

During the first night, the carpenters plugged in a Makita cordless drill charger. We know that these appliances tend to melt down with non-sine wave inverters. Since this inverter was sine wave, it should have worked. However, in the morning, the battery was melted! Unfortunately, it was only one of two drill batteries on the island. I noticed that the charger had caused the inverter to cycle on and off after the lights had been turned out, as it was too small of a load. At first, I thought that may have overridden the charge control built into the Makita unit. Then it was discovered that the night rains had completely flooded the circuit board inside the Makita charger. This was likely the cause of destruction of the battery.



Above: Authors Steve and Elizabeth Willey suffering in Fiji.

### System Performance

The morning sun began charging the battery bank at about 22 Amps, and had replaced the evening's power use before noon. This was rainy season, with sun coming and going, so I estimated that the balance would be close after the second freezer gets connected. It should support the construction tools as well as lights and refrigeration for the crew, but more modules might be needed when the resort begins receiving guests.

Our flight home left later that day, so no further observation was possible. I guess we will have to go back sometime to read those meters again, perhaps when snow begins falling here in Idaho.

### Access

Author: Steve Willey, Backwoods Solar Electric Systems, 1395 Rolling Thunder Road, Sandpoint, ID 83864 208-263-4290  
info@backwoodssolar.com  
Web: www.backwoodssolar.com

Resort: Kevin Wunrow, Nukuyaweni Outpost Resort, Private Mail Bag, Suva, Fiji Islands, South Pacific

### Initial Resort Loads

#	Item	kWh/day	%
	Tools, construction, or first 4 guest huts lights/fans	1.00	41.5%
1	Vestfrost Freezer	0.75	31.1%
6	Compact Fluorescents, 15 w for 4 hours	0.36	14.9%
1	Vestfrost Freezer converted to refrigerator	0.30	12.4%
Total kWh Daily		2.41	

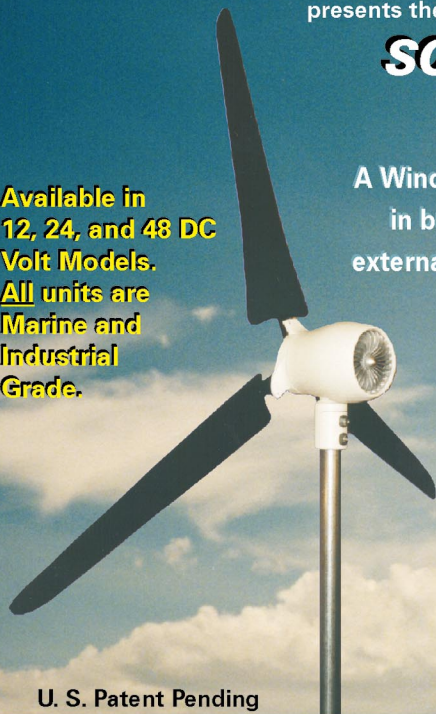


## Clean Energy Technicology, Inc.

presents the

### SC-750-Breeze™

Available in  
12, 24, and 48 DC  
Volt Models.  
All units are  
Marine and  
Industrial  
Grade.



U. S. Patent Pending

A Wind Turbine designed to bring your power system the most power in breezy/low wind conditions. This machine is a high efficiency, externally AND internally air cooled unit that is designed for reliability.

### Feather-Tec™

Our pitch-to-feather technology that gently allows the blades to feather in high winds without any moving parts.



No noisy flutter or tower interference with our blades.

## Dealer Inquiries Welcome

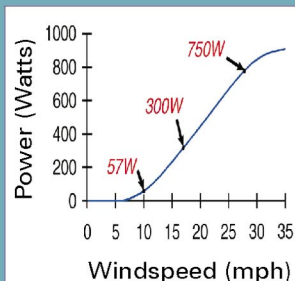
Contact us for details.

Phone (520) 717-8885

Fax (520) 717-8886

Web [www.clean-energy.com](http://www.clean-energy.com)

### Performance Chart



## Energy Systems & Design

"Innovative Micro-Hydro Systems Since 1980"

### Permanent Magnet *Stream Engine*

- heads of 10 feet & up
- adjustable for maximum efficiency
- rugged bronze turgo runner
- water cooled
- brushless for low maintenance
- outputs up to 1kw
- amazing!

**\$1295.00**

Also Available

- induction generators up to 2kw
- micro-hydro components including pelton & turgo runners
- system design & technical support

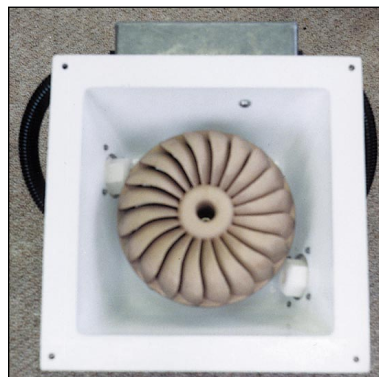
P.O. Box 1557  
Sussex, NB, Canada E0E 1P0

**Tel: (506) 433-3151**

**Fax: (506) 433-6151**



*Above and beneath the  
Stream Engine*





# SEEKING NEW DEALERS TO HARVEST THE SUN



*A proud partner with:*



**BP SOLAR**

- We are currently welcoming applications for our BP Solar Dealer Network
- Complete dealer support: engineering, marketing, sales leads, knowledgeable staff
- Single line solar distribution - Offering the world's most efficient solar modules by BP Solar
- Join the fastest growing team of successful renewable energy dealers in the world
- Pre-engineered Utility Interactive Systems

1-800-229-7652  
Fax 909-308-2388

27420 Jefferson #104B

Temecula, CA 92590

E-mail: [mark@alternativesolar.com](mailto:mark@alternativesolar.com)

Visit our website:

[www.alternativesolar.com](http://www.alternativesolar.com)

Huge inventory  
supplies!



Trace Engineering



Pulse



Specialty Concepts



SouthWest  
Windpower



Heart Interface



BP Solar



# GUERRILLA SOLAR

Maka Rukus & Jenny Freely



Distribute  
Far & Wide



It was a bright and calm spring morning. Two shadowy figures emerged from an unmarked van. It was so plain, so ordinary, that if anyone had been around, they would not have noticed the activity on the otherwise deserted city street.

One person was carrying a long case with a handle. The form quietly stepped across the sidewalk and glanced in both directions. In a graceful, practiced manner, a key was eased into the lock of the building. The figure slipped inside so quickly that it seemed as if no one had even been there.

The other person moved cat-like, gently closing the side door of the van. In through the unlocked door of the building, the second was soon behind the first—carrying a thin but somewhat unwieldy cardboard box about four feet square. It was carried as if it were precious cargo, like an expensive 17th century painting by one of the masters. The door clicked shut, and locked.

They were pros. This was guerrilla solar.

## Chapter One

Earlier this year, we made a toll-free phone call to Alternative Energy Engineering (AEE) in Redway, California. A new solar product was on the market, and we were excited to check it out. We ordered the new “AC Module.” This 108 Watt 24 Volt PV panel has Trace Engineering’s Micro Sine inverter glued to the back. The inverter box on the module back is not much larger than the junction box itself. The inverter is pre-wired into the module’s junction box, and has a long, thin, four-wire cable coming out of the side. A standard wall plug is wired onto the end of two of the wires, and then inserted into an ac receptacle inside the building.

Our intentions are honorable, but less than legal. We did not tell the utility that we were going to feed homemade electricity back into their power grid. This wasn’t a decision arrived at lightly. Any revolutionary action should have all of the potential consequences weighed carefully before proceeding. In this case, we knew the risks would be minimal—unlike blockading a nuclear power plant where arrest was likely. We felt that the worst scenario would be the utility shutting off our power until we de-installed the illegal PV system.

## Safety Isn’t the Issue

Every utility puts high priority on making things safe for



their line workers. However, utility management has begun to use safety as an excuse to make it difficult for us to install intertie RE systems. The power industry doesn't fear lack of safety, they fear the revolutionary renewable energy movement. They fear that they will slowly lose control over their one-hundred-year power generation monopoly. They have good reason to fear people like us, but they can only delay the inevitable.

At a minimum, utilities require an expensive, lockable disconnect to keep your power out of their grid while they are working on it. The supposed problem is that a PV system feeding power to the grid could keep doing so when the grid goes down. This would put the line workers in jeopardy of being shocked when they are not expecting live powerlines. But modern intertie inverters are designed to sense the presence of grid power, shutting off when the grid does.

Imagine that there are two intertie systems in a neighborhood. When the grid goes down, what if they sense each other and continue feeding power? What happens if the load in the neighborhood is equal to what the inverter can put out? When an inverter continues to run when the grid goes down, it's called "islanding." PG&E, a California utility, ran extensive tests on Trace's SW series of intertie-capable inverters. They found no circumstances where these inverters would continue running when the grid went down—they do not island. Yet utilities, even PG&E, continue to require a disconnect on every intertie system installed. You know the real reason why.

Some utilities also require multi-million dollar insurance policies on the intertie. Those two requirements are often enough to discourage folks from installing on-grid systems.

Is this fair? Is it OK? No, and it rubs us just wrong enough to decide to do it without permission, without disconnects, and without additional insurance. Hence, guerrilla solar.

### The Installation

Our installation was easy and fast. We lag-screwed a length of 1/4 by 2 by 2 inch steel angle iron straight up the side of our building. We left enough length above the roof line to be able to seasonally adjust the module tilt. Then, we bolted the backing from a pole mount rack to the AC Module, leaving out the part that would normally fit over the pole. Since our building faces nearly south, we were able to bolt the rack directly to the angle iron.

Not being engineers who can calculate wind loads on paper, we field-tested the mounting system. We wiggled it back and forth as if it was blown by a gusty wind. There was too much flex in the hefty angle iron,



Above: The Micro Sine on the back of the 24 Volt PV.

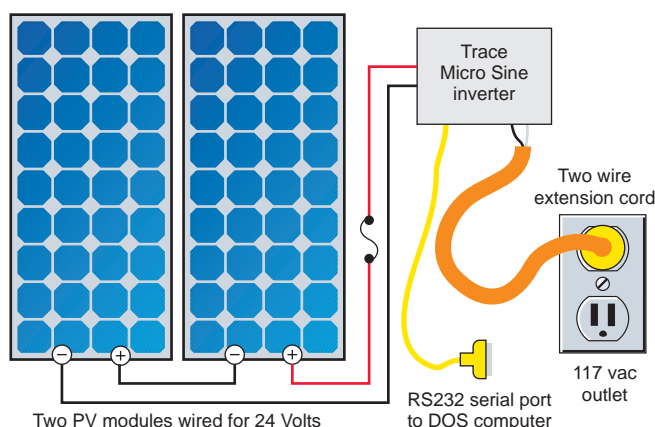
because it extended a fair distance above the topmost lag screw. We added a brace from the top of the post to the side of the building. This created a solid triangle supported in the direction of likely wind load. With the brace, the angle iron barely moved when we pushed hard against the module. We were satisfied.

Next, we cut the inverter output cable. We rewired it through a waterproof box mounted just below the module. This way, we can remove the AC Module without having to deal with the long cable that snakes down and through the outer wall. We put a standard household plug on the two ac output wires at the inside end of the long four-wire cable.

### We (Kinda) Inform the Utility

As we were working on the installation, a utility line crew showed up to work on some underground cable in the alley below. The next time we had to go down to get more hardware, we stopped to say hello to the hardhats. We took the opportunity to point up to the newly-mounted PV module and said, "Look, friends, we are putting up a solar panel." Their reaction was predictable. They looked up with slight curiosity, while

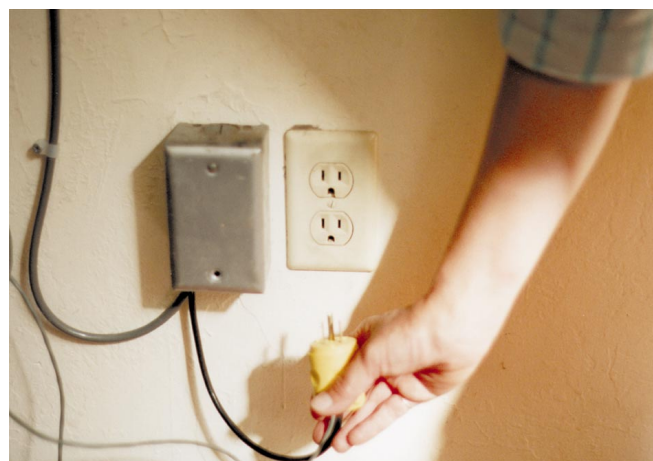
## Wiring the Trace Micro Sine



some nodded and some grunted a minor interest. They looked back in their hole, went back to work, and left us to our task.

So, we had shown the utility our illegal installation. Would telling their worker bees be enough to satisfy the utility that we had done proper notification? Would word of our illegal system likely find its way back to utility management? No, but it was enough to give us a great anecdote while spreading the tale of our guerrilla solar electric system.

Below: Logging data.



Above: Just plug it in!

## The Other Two Wires

We plugged it in, and our installation was fait accompli. We wanted to find out if it was working, but how could we tell? 100 watts peak, in a serious load like our building has, wouldn't show a noticeable reduction in the wheel speed of the utility's kWh meter. We could have temporarily put an amp meter in series with one leg of the wire, but there was another method available.

Every Micro Sine inverter has an internal data collector. It doesn't matter whether the inverter is mounted on an AC Module or not. It tracks real-time DC module voltage, ac output voltage, current, watts, and total watt hours. It also measures the temperature where the inverter is glued to the PV module. An optional serial port computer interface module is available with special software to access the data. The second set of two wires coming out of the inverter hook up to this interface module.

## Tech Non-support

Unfortunately, the software that came with the module is only for PCs, and not for Macs. It runs under MS-DOS, but is not Windows-based. We installed it on a Pentium laptop and ran it in DOS mode. We hooked up the interface, but could not get the software to find the inverter. We had a bad experience calling and emailing

## Guerrilla Micro Sine Data (Since April 10, 1998)

Date & Time	Aug. 12, 10 a.m.	Aug. 13, 1 p.m.
Weather	overcast	clear
Total watt-hours	46,896	47,354
ac volts	123	123
ac amps	0.074	0.601
ac watts	9	73.8
DC Volts	33.3	31.3
Temperature °C	18.5	49.2



Trace to find out the scoop. We asked the voicemail tech support to call back with information on the Windows version of the software that was supposed to be available. All in all, we left three messages in three different voice mailboxes, but no one ever called back.

Email was answered, but the person who replied didn't pay attention and answered the wrong question. Finally, the light bulb went on—a Trace rep told us that the software for Windows was not available. Trace, if only your tech support matched the quality of your equipment. Hopefully, under Trace's new owners, tech support will improve and the equipment quality will not suffer.

Contrary to what we were told, we had heard from a couple of other sources that Windows software *was* available. These inverters had been around for a while before Trace picked up the US rights. They are not Trace-designed inverters; they were designed and originally marketed by OKE-Services in The Netherlands.

We did a search on the World Wide Web. Soon, we had the software. We loaded the program on a Pentium laptop. OKE had delivered the US version of their software, but we still couldn't get it to work. We gave up on finding the Windows software.

In the meantime, we had successfully installed the DOS-based software on an ancient 80286 portable computer that belongs to a comrade. It ran like a champ, giving access to all of the inverter functions and information that can be had through the software. It turns out that the software and interface is capable of collecting information and managing the online status of lots and lots (127) of these inverters, not just our measly 100 watt system. Additionally, OKE publishes the information on how to access the data communication functions of the inverter, so that folks with technical capabilities can write their own software to do more and better data logging.

### The Data

There it was on the computer display, proof that the guerrilla solar electric system was making power. And hang the utility—it was done safely for the line workers, and safely for the building.

After four months of use, the AC Module has offset 47,354 watt-hours of consumption in our building. It's a small amount—at ten cents per kWh, that's less than \$5. It would take a lot of time to make up for our expenses, but we are not really interested in payback time. We are interested in contributing our fair share to a more just, distributed power system. Oh yeah, we also get a kick out of pulling one over on the utility.



Above: Freedom on the roof!

Yesterday started very overcast, and the inverter was putting out only 9 watts. Today after the fog burned off, we have seen close to 75 watts. On a sunny day with no haze, we have seen it put out just above 82 watts.

AEE says that the inverter will handle up to 130 Watts of PV, and that the UL listing should be complete and on any inverters manufactured after August, 1998. On the OKE website, it says that their 300 watt inverter "is" due out in 1997, but there is no indication of availability yet. In fact, that web site hasn't been updated since August, 1996.

### Guerrillas Unite!

You can do this too. We hope you do—and we want to hear about your experiences. The Micro Sine inverter is not the only way. The same thing can be accomplished on a much larger scale. We'd like to try a Trace SW2512 inverter, an array of eight or more 100 Watt modules, a small battery bank and charge controller for when the grid is down, and, of course, the appropriate fusing and breakers.

Our flat roof is wide enough to hide the array from nosy utility employees and building inspectors on the ground. That brings up the last, very important point. Most legal

### Guerrilla Solar Costs

Item	Cost	%
AC Module	\$895	79.3%
OK485 Communications Adapter	\$125	11.1%
Scavenged Mount	\$65	5.8%
Angle Iron	\$27	2.4%
Miscellaneous Hardware	\$17	1.5%
Total	\$1,129	

intertie systems are over-built in order to satisfy the rules of the utilities and the needs of building inspectors for unreasonably full NEC compliance. Our small system would satisfy neither, but is very safe with its built-in protection. It's up to any guerrillas installing larger systems to take the necessary safety steps, just like a well-designed off-grid system. Don't worry about the utility, these inverters are safe.

#### Access

Authors: (Hah! Did you think it would be that easy?)  
Send email to [hp@homepower.com](mailto:hp@homepower.com) and HP staff will pass it on when we check in.

Alternative Energy Engineering, PO Box 339,  
Redway, CA 95560 • 800-777-6609  
[energy@alt-energy.com](mailto:energy@alt-energy.com)  
Web: [www.alt-energy.com](http://www.alt-energy.com)

OKE-Services • Web: [www.euronet.nl/users/oke/](http://www.euronet.nl/users/oke/)

Trace Engineering, 5916 195th St. Northeast,  
Arlington, WA 98223 • 360-403-9513  
Fax: 360-403-0541  
Web: [www.traceengineering.com](http://www.traceengineering.com)



## New England

### S O L A R   H O M E S <sup>TM</sup>



**Contemporary sunlit homes  
that you can build today!**

For our free brochure contact us at:

**New England Solar Homes**  
18 Porter Street  
Somerville, MA 02143  
**tel** 617 628 0852 **fax** 617 628 9545  
**email** [nesh@ecobuild.com](mailto:nesh@ecobuild.com) **web** [www.ecobuild.com](http://www.ecobuild.com)

**Standard Features**  
of a New England Solar Home

- Generous unobstructed south-facing roof area
- Passive solar configuration w/ dedicated sunspace
- Open light-filled interiors
- Standard & Custom Plans can be quoted for shipments of stress skin panel or pre-fab homes


**Plan Set Options:**

- 1 Standard Plans
- 2 Std. Plans Customized
- 3 Full Custom

Call or write for price list.


# POWER OF THE SUN

SOUTHWEST



PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV)  
SYSTEMS, INC.

**Introducing the BEST VALUE (\$/W) of any PV module anywhere**



**SOLAREX**  
Authorized Distributor


**You will be  
surprised at the  
Quality & Price!**

## MILLENNIA<sup>TM</sup> MST-43/LV

is a new high quality, low cost PV module  
for rural electrification projects. Heavy  
duty frame with junction box. UL Listed.

For special introductory dealer pricing call

# 1-800-899-7978 (SWPV)



**SOLAREX**  
Authorized Distributor

**212 E. Main St.  
Tomball, TX 77375**

**Phone: 281-351-0031 Fax: 281-351-8356 e-mail: [swpv@southwestpv.com](mailto:swpv@southwestpv.com)**





SOLAR FOR THE  
NEXT CENTURY



# **ELECTRICITY FOR THE INDEPENDENT HOME OWNER**



**Take Your First Step to Electrical Independence with Millennium's Personal Power Systems**

- **Designed for use with or without Utility Power**
- **Complete and easy to install**
- **Easily expandable as your needs grow**
- **Quality-certified components offering the best value**
- **Tomorrow's technology today**
- **Free Design Guide**
- **Why pay more? Buy Direct**

## **MILLENNIUM POWER SYSTEMS**

TEL: 410-686-6658

FAX: 410-686-4271

E-MAIL: [mail@offgrid.com](mailto:mail@offgrid.com)

WEB-SITE: [www.offgrid.com](http://www.offgrid.com)

UNBELIEVEABLE PRICE WITH UNBEATABLE SERVICE  
**[www.offgrid.com](http://www.offgrid.com)**

# Serious About Solar Power?



**So are we,**  
that's why we're building  
pure sine wave power  
inverters for a real  
alternative in  
alternative energy.

**VANNER**  
POWER GROUP  
EXPERTS IN POWER CONVERSION PRODUCTS  
800-AC POWER  
WWW.VANNER.COM

## BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

*For an Earth Restored and a World at Peace*

**Independent Electric Power Systems for the Remote Home — Solar Electric, Wind, Hydro**

We are a family business, living with our products for over 20 years, and offer the knowledge to help you set up your energy system. Free Consultation. Questions are personally answered.

Our catalog includes a planning guide to help you understand how to put your energy system together—its applications and sizing. We offer lower than usual prices on **Solarex** and **Siemens** PV modules and **Kohler** generators. Our **Trace** inverters include free battery cables. We carry **Sun Frost** and **Nova Kool** refrigerators, specialized appliances and lighting, and a range of meters and controls: **Heliotrope**, **SCI**, **Pulse**, **TriMetric**, and our own **Backwoods** control boxes.

Our \$3 Catalog/planning guide  
is **FREE** to *Home Power* readers.



Most items in stock for immediate shipment. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover



Steve & Elizabeth Willey • 1395-HP Rolling Thunder Ridge • Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

Phone: (208) 263-4290 • Fax: (208) 265-4788 • E-mail: [info@backwoodssolar.com](mailto:info@backwoodssolar.com) • Web: [www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com)



# Solar Sell.

AstroPower solar cells are an easy sell. Quite simply, we supply the best value in solar cells and power modules...*anywhere*. As a market-driven, product-oriented company, we focus exclusively on supplying the solar products you need, at the best price.

## Solar Cells



AstroPower's AP-105 and AP-106 solar cells are high-efficiency five and six inch single crystal solar cells, respectively. They are the largest and most powerful solar cells available today, rated between 1.5 and 3.3 watts each. Our new APeX™ six inch polycrystalline silicon solar cells use our patented Silicon-Film™ technology for high-speed, large-area fabrication of solar cells at low cost. Large solar cells are more cost effective.

## PV Modules

AstroPower's PV modules are available in rated powers up to 120W<sub>peak</sub>, and are the perfect solution for home power applications. The modules utilize industry standard construction techniques, and are certified by both Underwriters Laboratories (UL 1703) and international (IEC 1215) specification.



## Panels

These products are designed specifically for systems requiring large arrays. AstroPower's panels provide the largest increment of pre-tested, pre-wired power available on the market—up to 480 watts per panel—and they can still be handled and installed by two people. Uncrate them, mount them, plug them in, and you're up and running... much quicker and easier than field assembly.



For more information about AstroPower or any AstroPower products, please call 302•366•0400 or e-mail us at [sales@astropower.com](mailto:sales@astropower.com).



**ASTROPOWER**  
ASTROPOWER

*The Large Solar Cell Company*

Solar Park Newark, DE, USA 19716-2000 • Tel: 302-366-0400 Fax: 302-368-6474

# H<sub>2</sub> Hydrogen Purification

Walt Pyle ©1998 Walt Pyle

**H**ydrogen gas (H<sub>2</sub>) can be used for cooking, water heating, space heating, electricity generation, welding and cutting, and the synthesis and purification of other chemical materials. When hydrogen is made from water and renewable energy resources such as PV, wind, or microhydro, we refer to the produced gas as “solar-hydrogen.”



Above: Electrolyzers driven by photovoltaics.

Solar-hydrogen is a sustainable carbon-free gas. It can release heat when burned with air or oxygen, or produce electricity when combined electrochemically with oxygen in a fuel cell. When solar-hydrogen is made or burned, there is no carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide “greenhouse gas,” or hydrocarbon pollutants produced.

This article discusses hydrogen purification as a prerequisite to storage or utilization, and covers safety considerations in home power applications.

## **Where Does Hydrogen Gas Come From?**

### **1. RE Electrolysis of H<sub>2</sub> Gas**

We use PV electricity to run an alkaline electrolyzer to produce hydrogen gas. Unfortunately, we do not have a creek or other water resource nearby for micro-hydro electricity production. We could really use it during the rainy season when there is less solar insolation. Since

we are located on a hillside in an urban area, a wind generator tower would not be a welcome addition to our neighbors’ view. With this in mind, we use PV electricity as the exclusive renewable power source for our hydrogen plant.

Solec 50 peak-Watt PVs (*A*, see diagrams on pages 43 and 45) are arranged in eight panel arrays. They are wired in series-parallel for 24 Volts. Three of these arrays, totaling 24 panels, will produce sufficient power to run our Hydrogen Wind twelve-cell electrolyzer at nearly its rated 1 kW capacity.

Our Hydrogen Wind electrolyzer (*B*) is shown in the diagrams with its associated purifiers and storage tanks. For more information on the production of hydrogen by electrolysis and hydrogen storage, see *HP39* and *HP59*, respectively.



## 2. Industrial Cylinder H<sub>2</sub> Gas

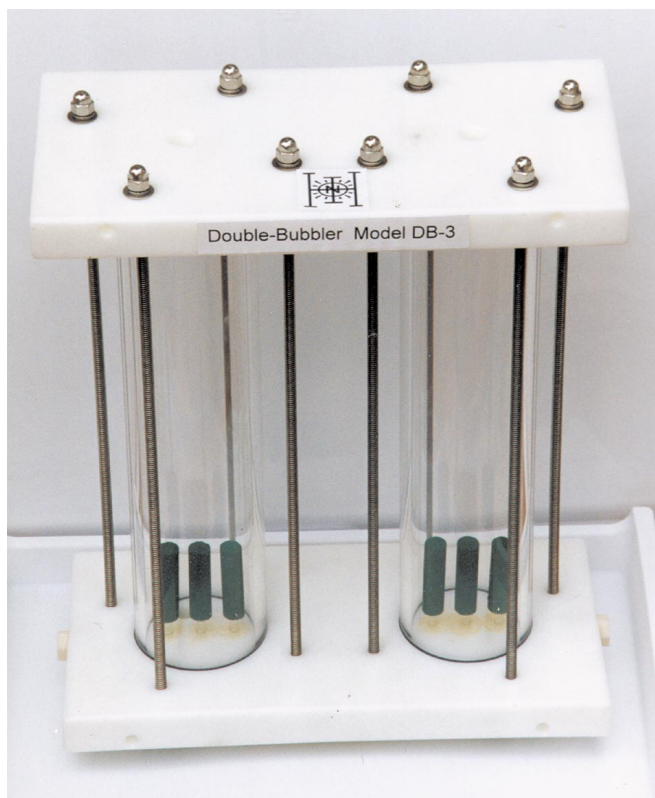
We can buy hydrogen gas in high pressure cylinders from a welding supply house. The industrial grade is about 99.5+% pure hydrogen. It may have a few parts per million of hydrocarbons, water vapor, helium, oxygen, and nitrogen contaminants present. These cylinders come in four volumetric sizes, and have 120 to 240 bar (1800 to 3500 psig) pressure ratings. The most common cylinder size is six cubic meters (215 cubic feet). Most industrial hydrogen is made by steam-reforming natural gas.

In the past, we bought hydrogen cylinders and used them in our shop. Now that we make our own gas, we rarely have to purchase it.

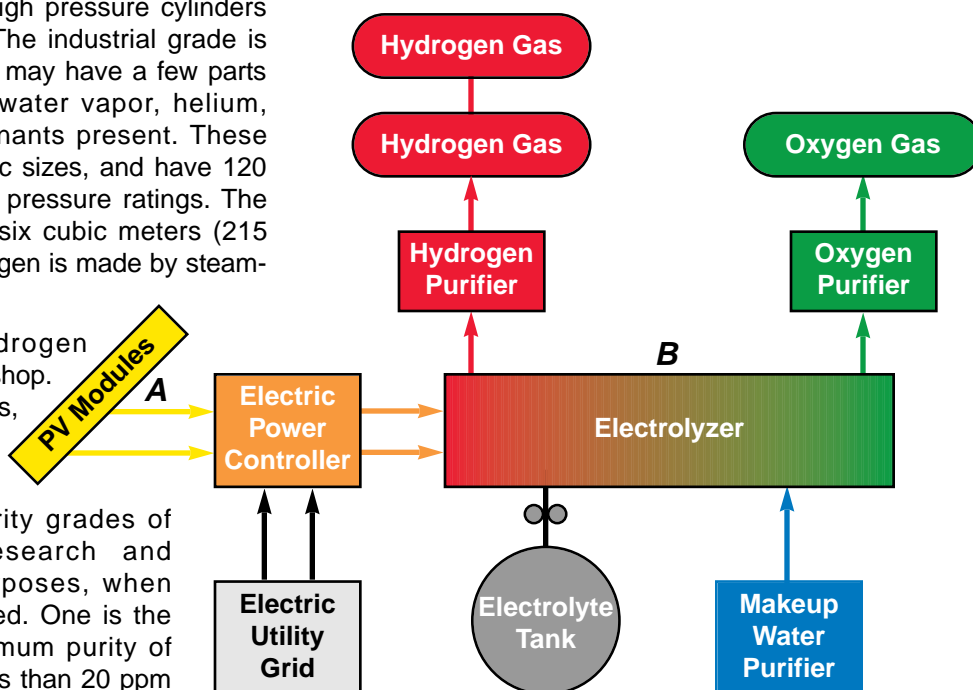
## 3. High Purity Industrial H<sub>2</sub>

There are several higher purity grades of hydrogen available for research and metallurgical processing purposes, when contaminants must be minimized. One is the “pre-purified grade” with minimum purity of 99.95%. This grade contains less than 20 ppm oxygen with a dew point of less than -59°C (-75°F). This quality of hydrogen is often referred to as “3-nines.”

Below: The Double-Bubbler™ removes particulate matter and KOH from the hydrogen gas by passing it through a column of water.



## Hydrogen Production Flow Diagram



Another high-purity hydrogen, the “ultra-high purity (Gold Label) grade,” provides 99.999% molecular hydrogen. Sometimes this is called “5-nines” purity. For those who demand the best, there is “Research Grade”. This grade has even fewer impurities, and is available in small lecture bottles.

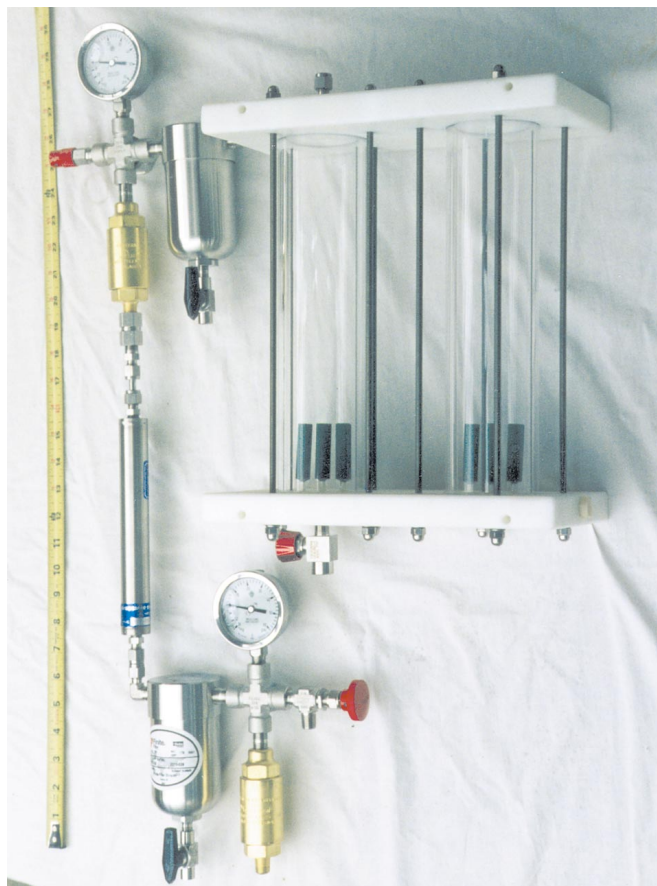
## 4. Cryogenic Liquid H<sub>2</sub>

Liquid hydrogen is primarily used as rocket fuel or for large industrial sites. The only significant impurity is helium. We have never used liquid hydrogen for home applications, because special tanks are required. The cryogenic tanks have dual walls. The space between the walls is evacuated and filled with radiation reflective multi-layer insulation. Some experimental cars have been run on liquid hydrogen.

## 6. Common-duct Hydrogen-Oxygen

Common-duct hydrogen-oxygen welding gas is commonly referred to as either Rhodes’ gas or Brown’s gas. This gas consists of hydrogen that comes from a “common-duct” electrolyzer, mixed with oxygen. It is VERY dangerous. H<sub>2</sub> + O<sub>2</sub> mixtures should NEVER be stored. Common-duct electrolyzer hydrogen is not suitable for use in hydrogen fuel cells, catalytic heaters, or diffusion burners.

The only sensible application for common-duct hydrogen is to run welding and cutting torches. When it is used in this manner, there is no storage and the gas is consumed as it is made.



Above: The Double-Bubbler™ and purifier system.

### **What Contaminants May Be Present in H<sub>2</sub>?**

#### **1. Solid Particulate Contaminants in H<sub>2</sub> Gas**

It is possible to find entrained particles of dirt and rust in a hydrogen electrolyzer's product stream. Some electrolyzers have steel or iron alloy containers, valves, and piping. This metal may produce low levels of rust particles over time. Electrolyzers frequently use high surface area electrode materials such as nickel that may lose small particles into the electrolyte. Sometimes, particles of either plastic or sealant will enter the electrolyte system. This happens due to poor housekeeping during manufacturing or repair. These particulates can be removed from your hydrogen gas stream with an appropriate scrubber or filter.

#### **2. Liquid Contaminants in H<sub>2</sub> Gas**

Electrolyte is the normal liquid contaminant in an alkaline electrolysis system. In this case, it is water plus potassium hydroxide (KOH). A small amount of KOH and water escapes from the electrolyzer with the flow of hydrogen. An aerosol of fine electrolyte droplets is produced as bubbles of hydrogen gas rise to the surface of the liquid electrolyte and then pop. The same thing happens on the oxygen side of the electrolyzer.

In our Hydrogen Wind electrolyzer, there is another source of KOH/water aerosol hydrogen contamination: electrolyte-wetted float valves that control the discharge of gas from the unit. Any other liquid contaminant in the hydrogen gas would be unexpected. A coalescing filter can remove solids and liquid KOH/water aerosol droplets.

#### **3. Gaseous Contaminants in H<sub>2</sub> Gas**

Under certain conditions, we find gaseous contaminants such as oxygen, nitrogen, argon, and water vapor in our hydrogen gas.

Oxygen, nitrogen, and argon are present in normal air. When all three of these gases are present in the normal proportions, an air leak into the electrolyzer or its piping has occurred. However, this is rare. Usually, this is seen only at startup of the electrolyzer when purging or evacuation is imperfect. It also can happen when there are significant leaks in either the cells or in the interconnecting piping. Once the electrolyzer is operating above atmospheric pressure, no outside air will leak inside. However, some hazardous electrolyte may leak out if there are any poor seals. See *HP39* for safety information on handling alkaline electrolyte, as KOH is very corrosive to skin and eyes. Nitrogen and argon are not a safety concern, as they are inert gases. Oxygen is the contaminant of primary concern.

Water vapor is always present in a KOH/water electrolyzer. The gas vapor space of each cell is saturated with water above the electrolyte. The concentration of water saturation is governed by the temperature and pressure in that environment. The objective in a purifier system is to remove excess water vapor. This prevents condensation from occurring downstream, with subsequent flooding of other components. The presence of some water vapor in hydrogen that has been purified for storage in pressure tanks is not harmful—as long as a compressor is not used. The presence of water vapor in stored hydrogen gas slightly reduces its flammable limits in oxygen or air. Our electrolyzer produces gas under pressure, between 0.1 and 4 bar (1 to 58 psig), depending on storage tank pressure.

### **What are the Methods for Purifying H<sub>2</sub>?**

#### **1. Scrubbers for Particulate and KOH Removal**

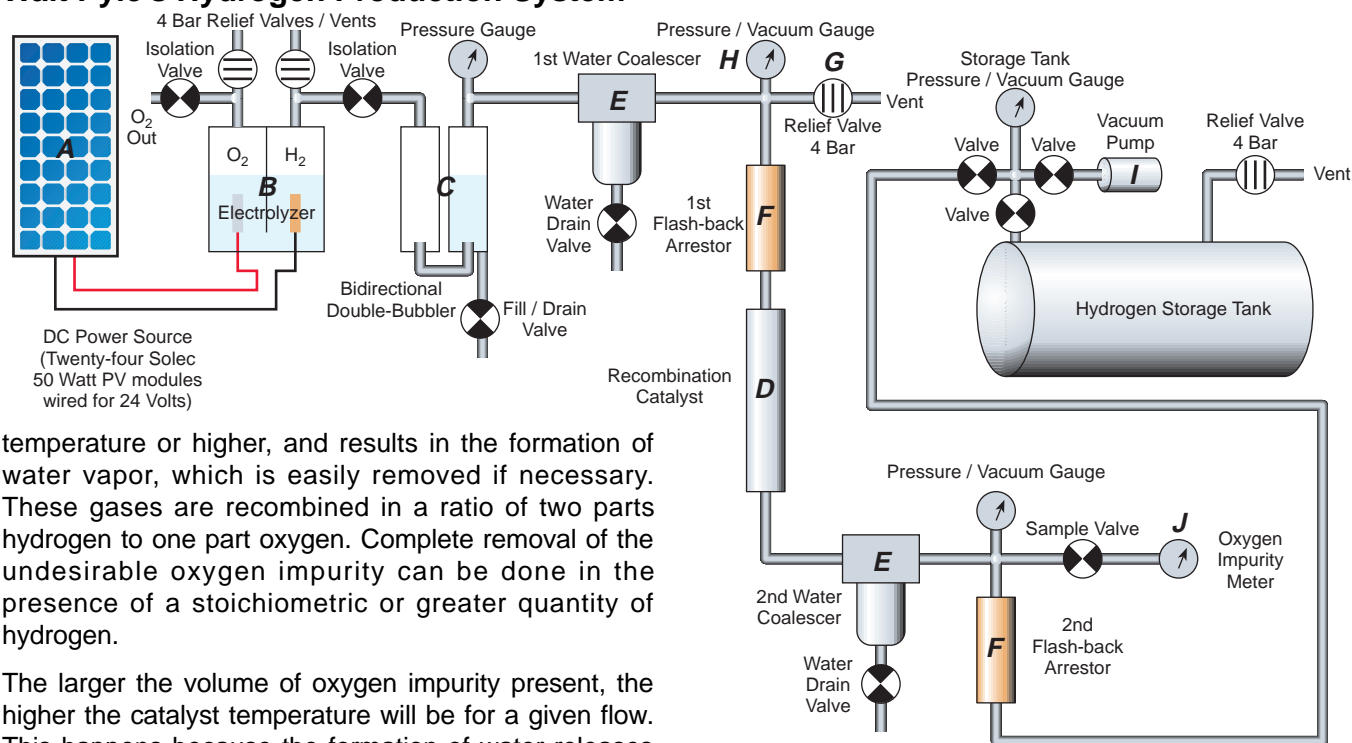
Hydrogen gas that is contaminated by KOH/water electrolyte can be scrubbed by passing it through a water column in a Double-Bubbler™ (*C*, see diagram on page 45) to remove the KOH.

#### **2. Catalytic Recombination Purifier to Remove O<sub>2</sub> Impurity**

The catalytic recombination of hydrogen and contaminant oxygen is usually accomplished at room



## Walt Pyle's Hydrogen Production System



temperature or higher, and results in the formation of water vapor, which is easily removed if necessary. These gases are recombined in a ratio of two parts hydrogen to one part oxygen. Complete removal of the undesirable oxygen impurity can be done in the presence of a stoichiometric or greater quantity of hydrogen.

The larger the volume of oxygen impurity present, the higher the catalyst temperature will be for a given flow. This happens because the formation of water releases heat.

Usually, the catalysts that are used for removal of the oxygen impurity from hydrogen (or vice versa) are based on platinum group metals (PGM). Thin films of PGM are supported on the surface of alumina pellets. The catalyst pellets are contained by screens in a section of pipe. The hydrogen gas flows through the pipe as it is being treated.

The catalyst will not work while wet. Care should be taken to avoid water condensation on the catalyst. If it becomes wet, simply dry it out before using. Removal of oxygen from hydrogen is called deoxygenation. Our catalytic recombiner (D) was designed to be capable of removing up to 3% oxygen from a hydrogen production stream, reducing the oxygen content to less than 1 ppm.

### 3. Polymeric Hollow-fiber Membrane Purifiers

Polymeric membranes employ the principle of selective permeation to separate gases. Each gas has a characteristic permeation rate. This rate is a function of the ability of a gas to dissolve and diffuse through a membrane. This allows "fast" gases like hydrogen to be separated from "slow" gases like oxygen. Some membrane separators use bundles of tiny hollow fibers inside a containment vessel or pipe.

During the process, a differential pressure develops across the fibers. This pressure drives the flow of the faster gas through the wall of the fiber. In this example,

the faster gas is hydrogen. This results in the production of a purified hydrogen stream called the "permeate." To accomplish an efficient separation, the differential pressure must be 8 bar (100 psig) or greater. Monsanto makes this type of purifier for industrial hydrogen recovery under the Prism and Permea trademarks. At this time, they do not offer a purifier small enough to be used in a home-sized hydrogen plant.

### 4. Palladium-Silver Membrane Purifiers

Ultra-pure hydrogen can be obtained by diffusion through palladium alloys. Palladium is unique: it is extremely permeable to hydrogen, and it can store up to 1000 times its own volume of hydrogen! The mechanism of hydrogen diffusion through palladium alloy has six steps: adsorption, dissociation, ionization, diffusion, reassociation, and desorption. Johnson-Matthey, Inc. and Teledyne Wah-Chang manufacture membranes of this type.

Almost no hydrogen will flow through the membrane at room temperature. Operating conditions required for palladium alloy membranes include temperature of approximately 200 to 800°C (392 to 1472°F) and differential pressure across the membrane of 3 to 12 bar (44 to 180 psig).

In our renewable energy system, we did not have energy to spare for heating the purifier. In addition, our electrolyzer did not produce sufficient pressure to



Above: The relief check valve, pressure/vacuum gauge, and tops of a flash-back arrestor and coalescer.

operate a palladium membrane separator. A solar thermal source could be used to heat a palladium membrane purifier and reopen this option.

This is a very attractive method for simultaneously removing water and oxygen from hydrogen. It is also the most expensive hydrogen purification option reviewed. We priced one for our 1 kW hydrogen generation plant and found a small lab-sized palladium-alloy membrane purifier for about \$2000. This is the purest hydrogen gas available, 99.999999% purity. Yes, that's "8-nines." Oxygen cannot pass through the membrane, so safety is increased for hydrogen gas storage when these membranes are used for purification.

### 5. Hydrogen Dryers for Removing Moisture

Water contamination of hydrogen can be reduced by coalescers, refrigeration dryers, membrane dryers, molecular sieve dryers, and desiccant dryers.

Coalescers (E) are designed to cause combining of smaller aerosols into larger droplets, susceptible to the effects of gravity. Coalescers remove sub-micron solids and aerosols by three different mechanisms. First, particles in the range from 0.001 to 0.2 microns collide with the filter media and are subject to diffusion coalescing. Second, particles in the range of 0.2 to 2 microns are intercepted by 0.5 micron glass fibers. The efficiency of the interception mechanism increases as the pore size decreases. Third, particles 2 microns and larger are removed by direct inertial impacting, because of their larger mass and momentum. A coalescer is one of the most cost-effective water aerosol removers.

Refrigeration dryers cool the gas and dry it by condensation to a low dew point. These dryers use electric motor compressors and refrigeration fluids in a

conventional Joule-Thompson expansion scheme. We did not choose a refrigeration dryer for our solar-hydrogen plant because of energy consumption, cost, and reliability concerns. Perhaps an absorption refrigerator could be applied to this process with solar thermal energy to reopen this option.

Membrane dryers utilize a hygroscopic ion exchange membrane to selectively remove water vapor from mixed gas streams. It can be thought of as a desiccant in tubular form. Tubes are bundled together inside a pipe shell so that the wet feed gas stream flows through the tubes and wets the inside walls. A counter-current dry gas stream flows on the outside of the tubes and purges water from the shell. A disadvantage of this type of dryer is that the dry purge-gas flow rate is greater than the wet product feed rate. Perma Pure Products, Inc. makes this kind of gas dryer.

Another substance used for drying gas is zeolite. Zeolites are alumino-silicate mineral particles that absorb and desorb large quantities of water reversibly. Water absorption on these so-called molecular-sieve dryers is by way of a physical rather than chemical reaction. Zeolite dryers are regenerated thermally in their piping containers by heating them up to 550°C (1000°F) while purging with a dry gas. For continuous operation, two units are used. One is drying gas while the other is regenerating. RSI, Inc. makes small molecular-sieve zeolite dryers for hydrogen. We did not select a zeolite dryer for our solar-hydrogen plant because of concerns about energy consumption for the heat regeneration cycle. A solar heated regenerator would reopen this option.



Right: A flash-back arrestor.



Desiccant dryers absorb water vapor from the gas by contact with a chemical substance like calcium chloride. One popular lab gas desiccant is called Drierite. It includes a color indicator to show when the desiccant must be regenerated. The color turns from blue to pink when water is absorbed. The desiccant is dried by heating or evacuation for recycle.

## Safe H<sub>2</sub> Storage

You are responsible for the purity of the solar-hydrogen to be stored. Hydrogen and oxygen mixtures are not safe to store. Make sure that your gas is at least 99% pure hydrogen before storing it in a tank. Measure your hydrogen gas purity with a quality instrument to be sure it is safe.

Oxygen is the impurity of concern, so measure for it in your hydrogen on a regular basis. The strategy for safe hydrogen storage includes using 99+% pure gas, and eliminating the oxygen impurity.

## Homebrew Purification System

A hydrogen purifier was constructed for our 1 kW home-scale alkaline-electrolysis hydrogen production plant. We chose a catalytic recombination process to remove the oxygen impurity. Details are shown.

A Double-Bubbler (C) with water columns and sparger-frit aquarium-type bubblers can provide several useful functions. It can serve as a visual flow indicator, KOH scrubber, flame arrestor, liquid back-flow preventer (for intermittent operation), upstream or downstream leak detector, and imbalance detector (requires 2 units for comparison of O<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> production).

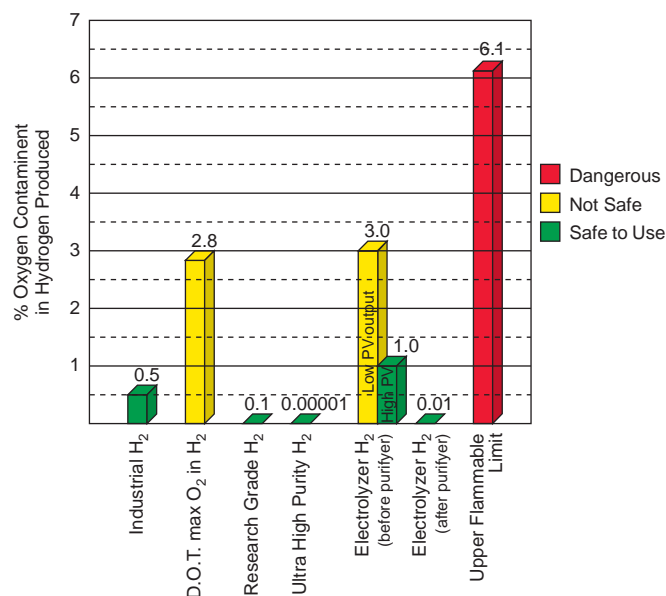
The water in the bubbler columns must be changed during regular maintenance servicing, as it becomes alkaline over time. Some operators have reported using cider vinegar instead of water for longer life between column liquid changes. A color change apparently occurs when the acidity of the vinegar is neutralized by the KOH/water aerosols. Soon, we're going to try it here to see for ourselves.

## Water Coalescers and Water Drain Valves

Our coalescers (E) have stainless steel bodies, and bowls with replaceable filter elements inside. The coalescer filter removes rust, nickel, plastic, and dirt particles from the hydrogen gas stream. Coalescers also remove water vapor aerosols, known as fog.

The first coalescer removes bubbler aerosol. The second removes recombination-water aerosol, produced by deoxidation of the hydrogen as it passes over the catalyst beads. Our coalescer is a Finite unit manufactured by Parker Hannifin Corp. It captures water aerosols in the 0.001 to 10 micron size, using a glass micro-fiber element. We chose to use a type C

## Safety Levels of Oxygen Contamination



filter media in the coalescers. It is compatible with hydrogen gas and can be used on the oxygen side as well.

These coalescers are position-dependent, and must be mounted so that their water capturing bowls and drain valves face down. The coalescers require horizontal piping connections at the entrance and exit. With horizontal piping, the bowls will gravity fill with coalesced water.

Each coalescer is equipped with a small ball valve on the bottom of the bowl to allow regular draining of water captured from the hydrogen. The coalescers must NOT be allowed to fill up with water. We drain the water from the coalescers about once a week.

## Flash-back Arrestors

Flash-back arrestors (FBA) (F) are used to isolate the purifier from other components upstream or downstream in the hydrogen system piping. An FBA will stop a flame from propagating through a pipe.

Hydrogen is flammable and easily ignited when oxygen is present. The FBA isolates flammable air and hydrogen, or oxygen and hydrogen mixtures, from any source of ignition. An open flame, spark, or hot metal surface can be a source of ignition.

A catalyst can also be a source of ignition, even at room temperature. By bracketing the catalyst with an FBA on either side, the upstream or downstream mixture will not be ignited. This is true even if there is a flammable mixture in the line due to a malfunction or mistake.

FBAs are made with a plug of fine silica sand restrained by screens in a wide section of piping. The sand



Left: The Panametrics XMO2 oxygen analyzer measures the amount of  $O_2$  contaminant in the hydrogen.

quenches any flame-front and stops combustion. We prefer the FBAs that have an integral check valve to prevent backflow. Western Enterprises, Inc. makes an FBA appropriate for hydrogen and acetylene gas service.

### Check Valve Pressure Relief

A check valve (G) for pressure relief is set to 4 bar (58 psig) to prevent over-pressuring the system by error. If this pressure is exceeded, the relief check valve “cracks” and hydrogen gas is released out of the vent line. When the pressure is reduced to the normal operating value (0.5 to 3.5 bar gauge), the valve closes once again. Relief valves are subject to drift over time, so check to be sure that the set pressure and the actual pressure are the same. This should be done at regular maintenance shutdowns.

### Compound Pressure Gauges

We use pressure gauges (H) with all stainless parts to prevent corrosion failure. They are compound gauges measuring both vacuum and pressure. We use the vacuum gauge function to evacuate the system after maintenance, or before startup of the hydrogen plant. The pressure gauge monitors operation of the plant when making hydrogen gas.

### De-oxo Catalytic Recombiner

Our catalyst (D) is packed in a stainless steel tube by the supplier and performs the key purification function: removing oxygen from the hydrogen gas stream. The catalyst tube must be placed so that the flow enters

through the top and exits at the bottom. This will prevent lofting the particles in the catalyst bed and fluidizing them. Keeping the catalyst pipe vertically oriented helps to keep the flow uniform. Thus, the water formed during de-oxo purification flows towards the bottom in the same direction as the hydrogen gas. It can be removed from the purified hydrogen by the second coalescer before it reaches the second FBA.

### Connecting the Purifier to the Electrolyzer

The hydrogen duct coming from the electrolyzer is first connected to the gas inlet port of the Double-Bubbler for KOH/water scrubbing. The scrubbed hydrogen gas is then fed to the purifier for oxygen removal. We used 1/4 inch stainless tubing with Swagelok fittings to connect the electrolyzer, bubbler, and purifier.

### Purging the Purifier

Before starting the hydrogen plant, flush any possible flammable gas mixture out of the piping with an inert purge gas, like nitrogen or carbon dioxide.

An alternate method to remove flammable gas mixtures from the piping and other components is to use a mechanical vacuum pump (I). It must be capable of producing a vacuum of at least 20 mbar (approximately 20 Torr). A vacuum cleaner will not work for this. A two-stage laboratory vane-type vacuum pump with a thermocouple pressure gauge will work well.

Compound pressure gauges are very useful, because you can see when the vacuum has reached less than 20 millibar (>29 inches Hg vacuum). It is also easy to check if the piping holds vacuum after the pump is removed. Vacuum measurement units have become more standardized in recent years. Unfortunately, many gauges are still on the market that register vacuum in inches or millimeters of Hg (mercury) below atmospheric pressure. This can be confusing to the uninitiated.

### Startup of Electrolyzer and Purifier

Once the purifier is ready, we start the electrolyzer by closing the main electrical breaker to the DC power supply. Then, we wait twenty minutes or so for the float valves on the Hydrogen Wind electrolyzer to fill. Next, we close the vent valve on the electrolyzer. Pressure in the electrolyzer will begin to rise. Slowly, we open the isolation valve between the electrolyzer and the Double-Bubbler. Gas will enter the purged purifier. After the hydrogen flow through the Double-Bubbler has stabilized, we open the isolation valve all the way, and leave the valve open.

### Measuring Hydrogen Purity

When production of gas is underway, we check the purity of the gas before storage. Several oxygen meters are available. We use a Panametrics XMO<sub>2</sub> oxygen



analyzer (J) that has a range of 0 to 5% oxygen. This meter has high accuracy and is reliable. A less expensive oxygen meter is available from Figaro USA. Our hydrogen has less than 0.01% oxygen after the purifier. We have used this catalytic purification system continuously for almost three years with no loss in performance.

## Future Direction

We are now planning to store and use the electrolyzer's purified oxygen production for both fuel cells and a hydrogen-oxygen torch. The purifier has been operational for almost a year. Since we lack a suitable meter to measure the hydrogen contaminant in the oxygen, we still vent it to the atmosphere. Next month, our long-awaited hydrogen meter from DCH, Inc. is due to be delivered. The DCH meter is designed to measure from the ppm level to 100% hydrogen. In a future article, we will share our experience with oxygen purification and storage.

## Acknowledgements

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of the following individuals in fabricating, testing, and documenting this system: Mark Hayes, H-Ion Solar, Inc.; Reynaldo Cortez, Shadowbox Construction Co.; Don Mackinder, H-Ion Solar, Inc.; Larry T. Pyle, Pyle Manufacturing Consulting; and Pat and Angello Scipi, A & K Machine.

## Access:

Author: Walt Pyle, H-Ion Solar, 6095 Monterey Ave., Richmond, CA 94805 • 510-237-7877  
Fax: 510-232-5251 • hionsolar@aol.com  
Web: www.hionsolar.com

## Safety Information:

Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., "Safetygram 4" on Gaseous Hydrogen • 610-481-4911

## Alkaline Electrolyzer:

Hydrogen Wind Inc., RR2 Box 262, Lineville, IA 50147  
515-876-5665

## Catalyst Suppliers:

Resource Systems Inc., Six Merry Lane, East Hanover, NJ 07936 • 973-884-0650 • Fax: 973-515-3166

GPT, Inc. • 732-446-2400 • Fax: 732-446-2402

## Coalescer:

A.F. Equipment Co., Inc., 1273 Forgewood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-2216 • 408-734-2525

Parker Hannifin Corp., 17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, OH 44112 • 800-506-4261 • 216-531-3000

Complete Purifier System (Model PT-4) and Double-Bubbler (Model DB-3):

H-Ion Solar, Inc., see Walt Pyle above.

## Flash-back Arrestor

(Western Enterprises Model FCV-3A):

Atlas Welding Co., 1224 6th Street, Berkeley, CA 94710  
510-524-5117 • Fax: 510-524-9098

## Hydrogen Membrane Dryer:

Perma Pure Products, Inc. • 732-244-8140

## Palladium-alloy Membrane:

Johnson Matthey, Inc. • 44-1763-253306 (Great Britain)  
610-971-3100 (USA)

Teledyne-Wah Chang, Inc. • 541-967-6904

## Polymeric Membrane:

Permea, Inc. • 800-635-8842

## Pressure Gauge:

Fluid Gauge Co., P.O. Box 881833 San Francisco, CA 94188 • 415-285-0648

## Stainless Pipe Fittings:

Oakland Valve and Fitting Co., 2441 Sprig Ct. - Unit A, Concord, CA 94520 • 510-676-4100  
Fax: 510-798-9833



BE PART OF THE SOLUTION

## Energy Studies

Expand your knowledge of the technical, economic and policy aspects of renewable energy with study via the internet.

Murdoch University offers a range of qualifications including:

- Postgraduate Certificates in Energy Policy and Energy Systems
- Postgraduate Diploma in Energy Studies
- Master of Science in Renewable Energy Technology
- Research Degrees in Energy Studies
- Energy Courses for Professional Development

These courses and qualifications are available entirely via the internet enabling you to complete these programs without ever needing to attend the campus!

For information about Energy Studies visit our website <http://acre.murdoch.edu.au/> or contact

A/Professor Philip Jennings,  
Murdoch University, Australia  
Ph +61 8 9360 2433 Fax +61 8 9310 1711

**Australian CRC for  
Renewable Energy**

**MURDOCH  
UNIVERSITY**  
PERTH, WESTERN AUSTRALIA



Off the grid?  
Need reliable refrigeration?

**SUN FROST**

P.O. Box 1101, Arcata, CA 95518-1101

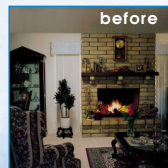
Phone: 707-822-9095 • Fax: 707-822-6213 • [www.sunfrost.com](http://www.sunfrost.com)

Ask About Our  
New Sun Star™  
Accessories!

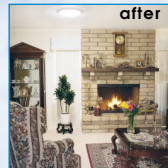
THE ORIGINAL  
TUBULAR SKYLIGHT  
SUN ALUMINUM

CLASS A  
ICBO  
RATED

World's Best  
**Tubular  
Skylight**



after



**SUN STAR PROVIDES YOUR HOME OR  
OFFICE WITH BRIGHT NATURAL LIGHT!**

- ★ Little or no heat gain or loss
- ★ No structural changes required
- ★ 15 year transferable warranty
- ★ Reduces the need for large PV systems
- ★ Installs in less than 2 hours
- ★ Meets national standards for ALL roofing structures & styles
- ★ **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**SUN STAR**

OUR ONLY COMPETITION IS THE SUN!™

Call Today & See How Affordable the Sun Star Really Is!



UPS DELIVERY

**1-800-SUN-STAR**

[www.sunstarskylights.com](http://www.sunstarskylights.com)

# SINE WAVE POWER SQUARE WAVE PRICES

STARTING AT

**68¢ PER WATT!**

THE NEW  
**XP SERIES!**



**XP 125**  
12 Volt DC \$225

**EXELTECH**



**XP 1100**  
12 Volt DC \$748

2225 E. Loop 820, N-Ft. Worth, TX 76118-7101 • voice: 817.595.4969, fax: 817.595.1290

e-mail address: [info@exeltech.com](mailto:info@exeltech.com)

TOLL FREE: 800.886.4683



# SOLAR-ONE™ TECHNOLOGY AT WORK: THE HIGH UTILIZATION POSITIVE PLATE

Innovative technology is what separates Solar-One™ from the rest of the pack. Delivering full capacity for more total cycles than conventional batteries, Solar-One batteries are engineered for outstanding performance, from the inside out!

**A** Take a close look at the Solar-One unique high-utilization positive plate, and you will see that it is our positive grid that provides the foundation for Solar-One Positive Plate Technology. Incorporating the highest quality raw material available in the industry. The Solar-One grid uses our own metallurgical formulation and a computer-controlled grid casting system, another industry exclusive! The result:

**B** the Solar-One grid contains larger lead crystals, and larger crystals mean fewer points for corrosion to attack the battery.

**C** To accommodate grid corrosion and growth, many battery manufacturers are forced to use a "floating seal", a battery design which is far more subject to leakage than the Solar-One's burned post-to-cover seal. Having controlled the growth of our positive grid, the Solar-One seal is stronger and less vulnerable to leakage.

**D** The key to Solar-One's



tradition of longer battery life at full capacity is our patented H.U.P. technology (US patent #4,135,829). H.U.P. is a process which optimizes both the active material utilization and the longevity of the positive paste. A colloidal suspension of

tetrafluoroethylene (Teflon®) is added, at precisely measured volume, temperature, and time, to the paste mix and causes the formation of a pervasive network of fibers throughout the active material.

**E** This process known as fibrillation, locks the active material into place and virtually eliminates flaking and shedding - the chief causes of battery failure.

**F** Tested at the National Battery Testing facility batteries with H.U.P. have been shown to increase working life by at least 20%, with absolutely no sacrifice of capacity! In fact, H.U.P. batteries deliver full capacity longer, have faster voltage recovery with lower internal resistance, and last longer than conventional batteries. For more power in your Renewable Energy System look for the H.U.P. Solar-One™ label. High Utilization Positive plate technology only from:



The First Name In R-E Batteries

P.O. BOX 137  
Colburn, ID, 83865  
800-718-8816  
208-263-6142  
Fax 208-265-3677  
<http://www.nwes.com>



Dealer Inquiries Invited.

## The HUP SOLAR-ONE has the BEST FACTORY WARRANTY for RENEWABLE ENERGY

Warranted for 2100 cycles at 80% depth of discharge, 5 years free replacement & 5 years pro-rated. HUP Technology Patented in 1982, ISO 9000 Certified, now you can enjoy the benefits of the Proven Hup Technology in your R-E system with the Hup Solar-One.

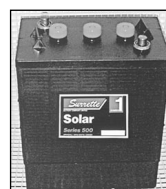
**Free Shipping for the HUP Solar-One in Canada and 48 States. Ten Year Factory Warranty.**

**Check our ONLINE CATALOG at  
[www.nwes.com](http://www.nwes.com)**

**Propane of Natural Gas, 14.4 cu ft frig**  
\$1949.00 + shipping approx \$130  
Fuel consumption 1.2 gallons per week

**PV120 solar modules \$569. 4+ quantity**  
120 watts 7.1 amps 16.9 volts

## Surrette L-16 375 amp-hours @ 6 volt



**\$249 each**  
+ shipping

- Lab tested to cycle 33.3% more times at a 50% discharge rate
- 5 year factory warranty, 2 years unconditional, 3 years prorated
- Available DRY charged with a shelf life of 7 to 10 years before being activated
- Wet or Dry \$249 each + discounted truck freight

**GOT SOLAR? NORTHWEST ENERGY STORAGE 800-718-8816 GOT SOLAR? NORTHWEST ENERGY STORAGE 800-718-8816 GOT SOLAR? NORTHWEST ENERGY STORAGE 800-718-8816**





**Richard Perez**

©1998 Richard Perez

Above: A Zond 750 kw cutaway "bird" was trucked in for display.

**O**n July 18th and 19th, well over 15,000 people attended the 1998 Tehachapi Wind Fair and International Music Festival. Folks came from nearby and from as far away as Africa to view the latest in wind power technology, solar energy technologies, and just to have a great time. If you didn't attend this unique energy fair, here's what you missed.

#### **An RE Fair Specializing in Wind Power**

I have always been fascinated with wind power. Wind power has a romance which PV lacks. Wind power is dynamic—you can easily see that energy is being converted by the wind turbine. PVs just sit there and smile at the sun.

When we were invited to this fair, we at *Home Power* were delighted at the chance to view big wind gennys up close. While we expected Big Wind, we were amazed at the variety of RE resources on display. We saw everything from utility scale solar thermal electric to electric transportation.

#### **Getting There**

Michael Welch, Karen, and I piled into a rent-a-van and drove the some 600 miles from Agate Flat, Oregon to Tehachapi, California. Don Kulha arrived under his own power and was there early to facilitate setting up the *Home Power* booth. As we crested the ridge of the mountains enclosing the Tehachapi valley, we instantly spotted the wind farm on the distant east ridges. Thousands of huge wind gennys were pumping out the watts! We couldn't wait to get up close and personal with these behemoths.

Driving into Tehachapi, we saw a wonderful picture of small-town America. This town of about 4,000 people plays a major role in wind power. Many locals make their living either at the utility scale wind farms or in the nearby Zond Energy Systems factory, manufacturing utility sized wind turbines.

Friday night, we checked into the motel. From our second story window, we were again treated to the sight of thousands of wind gennys dotting the Tehachapi Mountain ridges some ten miles east. The sight was fascinating. Karen and I were continually at the window watching the dance of these wind giants. The last thing we did at night was to look and see if they were all still turning—and again, first thing in the morning. The motel room was equipped with a TV, but



we found the view from the window far more fascinating. We became turbine watchers. They commanded our attention all throughout the weekend. Only for half an hour, early on Monday morning, did I view them not in motion.

### Saturday Morning—Fair Time!

We really didn't know what to expect at this fair. We arrived early Saturday morning at Tehachapi City Park and began setting up our booth. By nine AM, fairgoers began to arrive. We met *Home Power* readers, solar bozos, wind weenies, and even a few hydro maniacs. These are our kind of folks! Before the day was over, everyone in the booth was hoarse from talking RE with hundreds of fairgoers.

I snuck off and visited most of the booths displaying RE technologies. On my sojourn around the fair, I met many RE people for the first time. Michael Bergey was there showing off his 10 kW Excel. I've always considered the Excel to be a big wind genny, but displayed alongside the 750 kW Zond turbine, the Excel seems tiny. Such is the magnitude of Big Wind!

We met Marianne Walpert of Pacific Solar. This lady does it all—utility-intertied PV systems from design to installation. We saw many old friends such as Don and Cynthia Loweburg from Offline Energy Systems. We met Josh and Kaia Tickell of Veggie Van fame—they were there sponsored by Green Mountain Energy Resources, complete with their vegetable oil-powered RV. We met with our old friends Phil and Richard Jergenson who helped to organize the fair. They were also there displaying their QuikStix building system. All in all, the exhibitors were an eclectic mix of solar and

Below: Kaia Tickell at the Veggie Van booth.



Above: Salvaged nose cones make playground equipment at the city park.

wind, from big to small. Even Southern California Edison was there, displaying an electric Toyota RAV vehicle.

The Las Vegas Electric Vehicle club attended in force with several electric street machines on display. Clark Beasley was there conducting Electrathon races around the fairgrounds. Electric bicycles zipped and zapped around the wonderfully green city park. At this fair, there was little doubt about the future of transportation—it's going electric!

All over town, multi-colored flags led folks to the fair. Even the barricades preventing vehicles from entering the grounds were huge wind generator blades placed across the city's streets. The kiddie slides and other fun kid-type things were made from the blades and nose cones of the huge wind gennys. Chicago may be known as the Windy City, but Tehachapi is really Wind Town, USA. Even the vegetation in downtown Tehachapi shows significant "flagging," i.e., deformation by the wind.



### Fun at the Fair

Workshops are the heart of any energy fair. This is where folks really learn how to use renewable energy in their own lives. The Tehachapi folks put major effort into the workshops and it really showed. No matter what your RE interest, there was a workshop for you—all presented by experts in their particular fields. It was impossible to attend them all.

If sitting through a workshop didn't appeal to you, then you could have enjoyed a bus tour of the local wind farm, a glider ride at the Mountain Valley Airport, or a bus tour of the Tehachapi Railroad Loop or local botanical gardens. Live music of all flavors flowed from the three music tents. Great munchies, even Ostrich burgers, were served at the many food booths.

The Science Tent was another exciting area of the fair. Inside, one could find interactive science projects and kiddie cars for smaller folks, as well as human-powered pedal generators, and the renewables history kiosk. Phil and Richard Jergenson did a great job organizing this area.

### From Large to Small

Although we home power types focus on very small scale RE systems, both large and small were on display at the Tehachapi Wind Fair. The KJC Company showed off their solar thermal electric generators. These huge line parabolics have been up and running for over 12 years, making over 354 megawatts of power in the Mojave Desert—enough to run over 350,000 homes. These mega parabolics were displayed side by side with the same PV modules most of us already know and love.

Enron Wind Corporation had one of the most interesting exhibits. They brought one of their new Zond Z-750 wind machines mounted on a flatbed trailer. It is the size of a small RV and featured a cutaway nacelle (the generator's shroud) and transparent covers over the blade mount holes on the nose cone. Fairgoers could walk around the machine, while seeing and understanding the many different parts. Zond rigged up a moving, hydraulic-controlled blade feathering mechanism to make everything look workable.

Perhaps my most vivid memories of this fair are of the contrast between the small and the huge RE systems. I came away with a renewed appreciation of utility scale RE projects. After all, many of us are on-grid—if you are going to rent electricity from a power company, then it should come from RE resources such as wind and solar. Recent utility deregulation makes this choice possible. See Michael Welch's article on buying RE on-grid on page 64 of this issue.



Above: The Tehachapi Wind Fair crew worked hard, and it showed.

### The People Behind the Tehachapi Wind Fair

Energy fairs happen because a group of people decides to put out the enormous efforts required to make them happen. This year's fair in Tehachapi was a success because local energy activists did this work. Kudos to Linda White, Executive Director of the Kern Wind Energy Association, Duana Pera, Tehachapi Wind Fair organizer, Carol Lawhon, Tehachapi Chamber of Commerce, Debbie Hand, Mountain Music and facilitator of the International Music Festival. Thanks to Jon Powers, the Jergenson brothers, Harvey Stevens and cohorts of KJC, Suki and Philip Crandell, and the many, many volunteers! You folks did a bang-up job!

### We had a great time!

Perhaps the greatest compliment that can be paid to any event is to return to do it again. The HP Crew had so much fun that there is no way you'll keep us from the next Tehachapi Wind Fair in the year 2000. The situation and the theme of this fair is unique. If you weren't there this year, you really missed something special. We'll see you in Tehachapi for the next one!

### Access

Author: Richard Perez, c/o Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 530-475-3179  
Fax: 530-475-0836 • richard.perez@homepower.com

Tehachapi Wind Fair: Linda White, Kern Wind Energy Association • 805-822-7956





# SIEMENS

**Solar power.** No longer just a dream.

A practical way to  
live where you want,  
how you want.

Look for this symbol



Dealer inquiries welcome



**Siemens Solar**

The World's Leader in Solar Power  
(800) 947-6527  
[www.siemenssolar.com](http://www.siemenssolar.com)





# BIG TIME

# WIND POWER

Richard Perez

©1998 Richard Perez

Have you ever wanted to visit a large scale wind energy farm? How about touring a state-of-the-art factory that assembles huge wind generators? We were lucky enough to have both of these opportunities after this year's Tehachapi Wind Fair.



Early Monday morning after the Wind Fair, a dozen of us met up with Linda White, Executive Director of the Kern Wind Energy Association. She gave us a tour of the wind farms placed on the east ridges of the Tehachapi Mountains. We also got to visit the plant where Zond Energy Systems assembles their monster 750 kW wind turbines. I was so excited about climbing one of the big towers that I was barely able to sleep the night before.

### **Safety First!**

Before we were able to tour the wind farm, we were instructed in the required safety rules and issued hard hats. Those of us climbing towers were given a lesson in tower safety and also issued climbing harnesses. I was impressed by their commitment to safety. Also, not all dangers present were from the wind behemoths or from the high towers. It was rattlesnake season, and we all had to be on our toes.

We drove up the mountain, passing just a few of the 4,940 wind generators which populate these ridges. I'd spent all weekend admiring these wind giants from a distance. Viewing them up close and personal was an entirely new thrill. The biggest of these wind machines (the Z-50) has a 50 meter (164 feet) diameter rotor. Its center is atop a 65 meter (213 foot) tower. Overall, the machine is 90 meters tall (almost 300 feet). Even with these numbers, it doesn't begin to describe the experience of standing under one of the huge machines while it is operating. I was amazed at the low noise levels, as the blades whooshed around some 32 times a minute. The sight was mesmerizing—we just stood there and stared.

Below: Going up! A climber's view of the Vestas' underbelly. This machine is rated at 225 kilowatts at a 25 mph wind speed.



Above: A Vestas on a 140 foot tower. This one is just like the one I gathered the courage to climb.



### **Wind Farm Details**

The wind farms on this ridge are operated by companies such as SeaWest, Enron, Oak Creek Energy, Cannon, CalWind Resources, Enron Wind Corp., FORAS, MHI, and others who sell the wind-made electricity to utilities like Southern California Edison. The wind farms around Tehachapi generate some 1.4 billion kilowatt-hours of electricity yearly—enough to power over 250,000 homes. The average price these wind farmers receive is 5 cents per kilowatt-hour.

Wind farms are an ecologically sound way of making electricity. They offset the production of over seven million pounds of sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and





Above: Just a few of the almost 5,000 wind gennys in the Tehachapi Mountains.

particulates. These pollutants would have been produced if the same amount of energy was made by burning natural gas. Wind farms displace the production of over 1.1 billion pounds of greenhouse gasses yearly. I don't even want to think about the pollution that would have been caused by burning coal and nuclear fuels....

Wind farms are constantly changing. Old, smaller turbines are being replaced with newer and bigger ones. Constant maintenance was going on all around

Below: Scott Winneguth at the Zond factory shows us how they build wiring harnesses for their controllers.



us. The wind farms are a major source of income for the folks in Tehachapi. Hundreds of them work at maintaining and upgrading existing machines or making new gennys. That's one more advantage of renewable energy. It's locally produced and provides many local jobs.

### Climbing the Big Tower

The newest and biggest of the turbines are climbed from inside an enclosed tower tube. We climbed one of the smaller, exposed towers holding a Vestas turbine. Even though this tower was shorter than some, climbing the 140 feet was a scary undertaking. I clipped my body harness into the safety cable and began my ascent. Now, I'm a lard-butted, 53 year-old office worker. While I've climbed both towers and rocks much taller than this one, it's been a long while. I had to stop four times on the way up to catch my breath at this elevation, which was over 5,000 feet.

Once safely secured to the work platform at the top of the tower, I took some of the photos you see here. Richard Jergenson of QuikStix began climbing once I had reached the top. Together, we shared the view. If these wind farms are awesome sights from the ground, they are twice as impressive when viewed from atop a tower. From this vantage point, I was able to view these wind giants at eye level. I saw many more wind generators populating the distant ridges. Almost all of them were spinning and pumping electricity into the grid. The tower under me swayed gently as the wind gusted. I was slack-jawed with amazement and misty eyed with appreciation. These folks are doing wonderful, important, and effective work! I descended to give Josh Tickell of Veggie Van fame a chance to do the climb. If you'd like to read an excellent account of Josh's wind tower climbing experience, check out [www.veggievan.org/day17.html](http://www.veggievan.org/day17.html) using your web browser.



I want to thank the wind folks in Tehachapi. Climbing that wind generator tower was an experience that I will never forget.

### Visiting the Zond Factory

After climbing the big tower, I followed the crew, on wobbly rubber legs, to our next destination. Our mission: a tour through the Zond Energy Systems factory. A long-time operator and recent manufacturer of big wind machines, Zond was purchased by Enron in 1997. They created Enron Wind Corporation, a major player in the big wind market. Enron Wind Corp. has built over 3,400 turbines, with a total capacity of over 700 megawatts. Their plant in Tehachapi assembles the new Z-750 series turbines which have a maximum output of 750,000 watts. The current trend in commercial wind power is towards the bigger, more efficient, lower cost turbines. Let's take a look at Zond's new state-of-the-art turbine.

The Z-750 series turbines are not only huge, but are also very cost effective. When we asked about the price, Scott Winneguth, Manager of



Above: The heart and soul of the Zond machine, its integrated gearbox.

Manufacturing, told us, "A buck a watt, installed!" While \$750,000 sounds like a fair chunk of change to us home power types, this is inexpensive by big wind standards. That's why Enron is selling these turbines as fast as they can be made. Technically, the Z series has much in common with the smaller

turbines we use in home power service. They generate variable ac (nominally at 468 vac) which is converted by a huge 750 kW inverter into synchronous 60 Hz ac for the grid. Oddly enough, these big inverters are made by a division of Trace Engineering, a company familiar to most *HP* readers.

Below: The tower-top collar and the servos that control yaw.



The Z series are variable speed, three-blade upwind turbines. Unlike most upwind machines, they have no tails. They are pointed into the wind with electric motors and planetary gear drives. Both turbine yaw (side to side motion) and blade pitch are electrically and hydraulically computer controlled. These turbines begin operating at wind speeds of 3 meters per second (6.7 miles per hour), and reach maximum output at 11.2 meters per second (25 miles per hour).

As we followed the assembly line, I was struck by the attention to detail evident everywhere in the manufacturing process. Every component is thoroughly tested before and after it is installed in the turbine. Scott told us that it's easier and cheaper to fix any problems *before* it goes into the air.





Above: Zond's circuit boards are built in-house.

Right: The factory floor full of the clean wind energy of the future.



Zond makes their own electronic controls. We visited the assembly room where workers were soldering components onto circuit boards. From there, they tested the assembled boards. This type of detail is probably why the Zond machines have a design life of thirty years.

Outside the factory, we saw dozens of the big wind gennys ready for shipping to wind farms all over the world. Over 300 megawatts of these turbines are being shipped to Iowa and Minnesota, where they will populate some of the biggest wind farms anywhere.

The utilities are the only thing delaying the Big Wind explosion. If the utilities and providers buy more wind power, then we will see wind farms going up everywhere. It's up to us, the consumers of electricity. When we demand renewable energy, then they will supply it. The truth is that if even a small fraction of America's wind sites were developed, then we wouldn't need any fossil fuel or nuclear power plants. The times are indeed changing, and the Big Wind folks at Tehachapi are on the cutting edge of that change.

### The Road Home...

As we cruised up Interstate 5 on our way home, I looked at the high voltage power lines beside the freeway with a new perspective. How much of the energy they carry was made by wind power? If the folks at Enron have their way, it will be more and more with each passing year. While I love being off-grid and have a profound respect for our little wind genny, I must admit that the Big Wind folks in Tehachapi are on to something. If I was stuck on grid, I'd be buying my electricity from wind farms such as those in Tehachapi. See Michael Welch's article on buying wind power on page 64 of this issue.

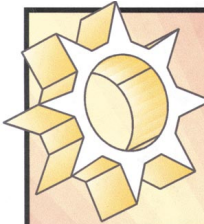
### Access

Author: Richard Perez, c/o Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 530-475-3179  
Fax: 530-475-0836 • richard.perez@homepower.com

Linda White, Kern Wind Energy Association  
805-822-7956 • KWEAWhite@aol.com

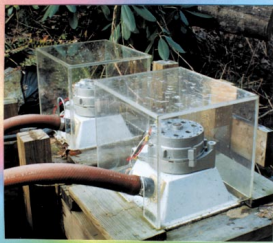
Zond Energy Systems, Inc., 13681 Chantico Road, Tehachapi, CA 93561 • 805-823-6700  
Fax: 805-823-1829 • Web: [www.zond.enron.com](http://www.zond.enron.com)





# Solar Village Institute Inc.

Renewable Energy  
Dealer, Installers, Educators  
Solar, Wind & Micro Hydro Systems  
Serving the Carolinas and Virginia.  
Off grid since 1992



Solar Village Institute inc.  
Chris and Lyn Carter  
PO Box 14, Saxapahaw, North Carolina, 27340  
fax/phone (336) 376-9530, voice (336) 376-9292  
Email [solarvil@netpath.net](mailto:solarvil@netpath.net)



# Solar Electric Systems

## *For Remote Independent Living*

# UNI-SOLAR<sup>®</sup>

### TRIPLE JUNCTION SOLAR MODULES

## The Next Step In The Development of Solar!

This solar module incorporates three separate layers of power producing material maximized to absorb different spectrums of light. These three layers, or junctions, increase overall efficiencies resulting in a more powerful, lower cost module.

- Lower cost
- Unbreakable Non-Glass Construction
- 10-Year Warranty
- Triple Junction Technology
- Shadow Guard Protection

## Ideal for . . .

- Water Pumping
- Electric Fence Charging
- Recreational Vehicles
- Remote Cabins
- Battery Maintenance
- Marine applications

**FREE TO  
HOME POWER  
READERS**

### 132 Pages of Answers ...

Our publication begins with basic load analysis and sizing information and includes case

histories, design guidelines and useful in-depth data required for system layout. It offers detailed descriptions of solar components and packages. A must for every energy library.



# Sunelco

A GOLDEN GENESIS COMPANY

100 Skeels Street  
Post Office Box 787  
Hamilton, Montana 59840

# 1-800-338-6844



# BE YOUR OWN POWER COMPANY



## Real Goods Has Solarized Over 25,000 Homes Worldwide

Real Goods Renewables is the largest supplier of Renewable Energy Systems in the world. We can take you off-the-grid little by little with our 100 watt Sun Plug™ solar system for less than \$1,000— or all at once, enabling you to create all of your own power. Starting with conservation and energy efficient appliances we can shave up to 75% off your utility bill. And with solar power, you'll be completely exempt from worries about the Year 2000 (Y2K) computer problem. Call one of our 8 full time technicians at Real Goods Renewables or request our free 100 page catalog.

**FREE Renewables Catalog 800-919-2400**

A bright idea and true to our mission—shop our tree-free catalog 24 hours a day:

[www.realgoods.com/renew](http://www.realgoods.com/renew)

555 Leslie Street Ukiah, CA 95482  
Ph: 800.919.2400 Fax: 707-462-4807  
email: techs@realgoods.com

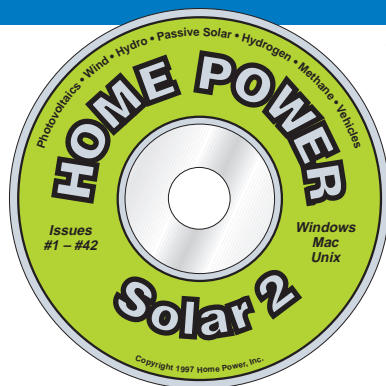


Let us guide you to a sustainable future.

**TRACE**  
ENGINEERING



# Renewable Energy on CD-ROM



## Solar2

Issues #1 (Nov. '87)  
thru #42 (Sept. '94)  
...over 3900 pages of  
**Home Power**

## Windows • Mac • Unix

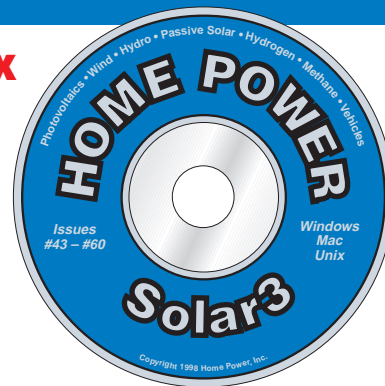
Photovoltaics, Wind, Hydro,  
Electric Vehicles, Hydrogen, Batteries,  
Inverters, Controls, Solar Cooking,  
Efficient Appliances, Water Pumping,  
Communications, and More!

Contains the original  
magazine layouts  
(text & graphics)

In Adobe Acrobat PDF® format:  
Color • Fully Indexed • Searchable  
Exportable • Printable  
Acrobat Readers included

**\$29 each**

Postage Paid (International orders add \$3)



## Solar3

Issues #43 (Oct. '94)  
thru #60 (Sept. '97)  
...over 2000 pages of  
**Home Power**

Plus: audio RE lectures,  
RE system analysis software,  
& RE business database

Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • Phone: 530-475-0830 • Web: [www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com)



**For Credit Card Orders Call Home Power at 800-707-6585**



# CHINA DIESEL IMPORTS

OWN YOUR OWN  
DIESEL ELECTRIC  
COMPANY STARTING  
AT ONLY **\$1495.<sup>00</sup>**

THE LEADER  
SINCE 1977 IN  
DIESEL POWERED  
GENERATORS,  
TRACTORS AND  
MARINE ENGINES.  
ALSO SPECIALIZING  
IN INVERTERS,  
WIND AND SOLAR  
ELECTRIC POWER



## SPECIAL

25 hp 4 X4 DIESEL  
TRACTOR **\$5995.<sup>00</sup>**

Back Hoe &  
front end loader  
Models  
also available



Call or E-Mail 24 hrs / 7 days a week for FREE color literature 1-800-341-7027  
Cdi@chinadiesel.com Visit us at WWW.chinadiesel.com

Or write to: China Diesel Imports, 15749 Lyons Valley Rd., Jamul, CA 91935

Warning!! Do not be fooled by "Here today, gone tomorrow" imitators. We have no dealers or distributors, we sell only direct.





# Buying Big

Michael Welch

©1998 Michael Welch

**S**o, you live on the grid. You want to use renewable energy but aren't ready to purchase your own system. Although *Home Power Magazine* is about making your own electricity, we understand the circumstances that delay this for many of you. We encourage you to take steps as soon as possible that will help create the renewable energy future.

Obviously, it is important to decrease your consumption wherever possible. We have written many articles on this, and won't go into it here. This article details how you can use wind resources that are on-grid, or that will be in the near future.

## Big Wind is the One

Some of the *HP* crew attended the Tehachapi Wind Fair, where we saw firsthand the growing use of our nation's vast wind supply. We were very impressed. Wind is probably our best resource for utility scale RE. Practically speaking, PV is cost-prohibitive on a utility scale. Using solar thermal for electricity is only somewhat cheaper. Biomass is not yet available in a large enough quantity. Large-scale hydro is cheap enough, but too destructive to our dwindling wild waterways and their ecosystems.

## Restructuring

Electric industry restructuring (deregulation) is making it possible for consumers to choose supplier and resource. If you don't like what your utility is doing, or don't like its energy choice, then all you have to do is choose another one. We'd like you to choose big wind.

Restructuring will happen soon in most states. In the near future, it will probably also happen on a Federal

level. For now, California is the only state with full implementation of restructuring, so we will use it as an example.

Nearly every California utility has some wind power contracts in its energy mix. However, when you choose a utility that sells some of their mix as green power, it only makes the power *less* green for the rest of the customers. Looking at the big picture, you might as well have done nothing. This would have been cheaper for you anyway, since utilities charge a premium for their green programs.

## Wind Stats

Utility scale wind power is becoming increasingly prevalent in the USA. The American Wind Energy Association says that Texas winds alone could provide all of our nation's energy needs. In California, there are more than 12,000 commercial wind machines, ranging in size from 50 kilowatt (kW) to 1 megawatt (MW). The installed base of California machines is approximately 1579 MW. In the entire USA, it is 1780 MW. In 1997, the combined output was 3.5 billion kWh, enough to power 353,000 homes.

Of the nation's commercial wind contracts, most go into the power mix of the utilities. That leaves little available for resale to green energy providers. It doesn't much matter which consumers in the state it gets sold to—it's available anywhere deregulation laws allow it. California now, Pennsylvania shortly, and your state soon.

## How Much Does It Cost?

Expect to pay 10 to 20% more for wind power or other RE sources. Keep in mind that these are energy costs only. They do not include the transmission costs that deregulated utilities bill for separately.

The cost of producing power varies widely, whether it is made conventionally or with renewable sources. Wind power falls somewhere in the middle of the range. Because utility bills are based on conventional power,



# Wind On Grid



wind power, by comparison, will seem more expensive. In addition, many conventional sources also have significant subsidies that bring their cost down closer to average. Of course, we pay for these with our taxes. Unfortunately, that won't change based on choosing a renewable supplier. The new Zond 750 kW generators have an installed cost of \$1 per watt. See page 56 for the article, "Big Time Wind Power."

## Who Can Sell You Big Wind Power?

Here's the rub—most green energy providers offer a mix of renewables. This may be the only current way to get our hands on wind power, short of forming our own purchasing co-op or municipal utility. Either of these entities can contract with wind farms for specific amounts of power. They can also install their own wind turbines. For further information about forming municipal utilities and co-ops, contact me at your convenience.

At this time, there are no companies that can sell a residential customer 100% wind energy. Green Mountain Energy Resources has renewable energy programs that can contain wind power (approximately 10% of the mix). Their "Wind for the Future" program promises to buy a new Micon 700 kW wind genny for every 3,800 people who sign up. They have just contracted for three of these wind machines to be installed at Pacifiwest Wind Farm 1 in the California desert near Palm Springs. Both Redwood Alliance and I highly recommend this option (see *HP65*, page 86). Some other residential power retailers also have wind in their mix.

Commercial customers are a different story. Many electricity resellers who aren't interested in the residential markets compete to get these larger accounts, as they are much easier to service. Patagonia, Inc., a large, environmentally responsible outdoor clothing company, has contracted directly with Enron Wind Corporation for 100% of Patagonia's

power. This amounts to approximately 1 million kWh of wind electricity annually. All that power will come from Enron's planned 16 MW wind farm, near Palm Springs. That farm has a lot more power than Patagonia can use, but Enron doesn't know yet what they will be doing with the excess. My hope is that some of it will find its way into residential markets.

Green energy providers are closely watching and testing both the residential and commercial power markets. Some believe that 100% wind is a possibility for the residential market if there is enough of a demand. However, the green energy market and its root cause, deregulation, are very new. Because of this, it will take a while for these fringe markets to be explored.

I like making predictions, and sometimes I am right. My guess is that by the fall of 1999, residential customers will be able to sign up for 100% wind at about 15% greater cost than a more standard green energy mix. This standard green energy mix will cost about 10% more than brown power.

## The Doldrums

Where will your electricity come from when the wind doesn't blow? Most green energy providers purchase power from other sources for these times. If you are lucky enough, your green provider will have found a way to avoid "system power" because it almost always contains fossil fuel, nuclear, and megahydro. System power contains the leftovers from state generation facilities. In other words, power that hasn't already been contracted. Using system power for those no-wind times is forgivable, at least for now, while resellers are learning the ropes on managing their sources.

## Conclusion

A growing percentage of the population can now buy renewable energy. You can too, even if you can't take the financial plunge into owning your own system. Over time, an increasing number of renewable resources will

## Buying Wind Power on Grid

become available to us. Every state will have some form of electricity restructuring that will allow its citizens to choose a supplier. Sometime next year, 100% wind power will be available for your home.

### Access

Author: Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance,  
PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884  
Fax: 707-822-3481 • michael.welch@homepower.com  
Web: www.igc.org/redwood

American Wind Energy Association, 122 C St. NW  
Fourth Floor, Washington, DC 20001 • 202-383-2508  
Fax: 202-383-2505 • Web: www.igc.org/awea

Zond Energy Systems (Enron Wind, Inc.), 13681  
Chantico Rd., Tehachapi, CA 93561 • 805-823-6700  
Fax: 805-823-1829 • Web: www.zond.enron.com

NEG Micon A/S, Alsvej 21, DK-8900 Randers, Denmark  
+45-8710-5000 • Fax: +45-8710-5001  
mail@neg-micon.dk

Patagonia, PO Box 150, Ventura, CA 93002  
805-643-8616 • PA customers 800-799-6876  
web www.patagonia.com

Green Mountain Energy Resources (please mention  
code: C029), 55 Green Mountain Dr., South Burlington,  
VT 05402 • 888-246-6730  
Web: www.choosewisely.com



## PV Expertise



**Reliable People . . . Reliable Service . . . Reliable Power**

Solar energy is a renewable, reliable power source chosen by some of the most critical industries in the world. SunWize Technologies' solar systems provide practical solutions for both industrial and residential power generation. For more information on SunWize products and services, or if you would like to become an authorized SunWize dealer, call us today at **1-800-817-6527**, e-mail to: sunwize@besicorp.com or visit our web site at www.sunwize.com.



SunWize uses Siemens' high-quality solar modules which are certified worldwide and backed by the longest warranty in the PV industry - 25 years!



## Specializing in **COMPLETE** systems design

*Solar Electric, Heating,  
Water, & Appliances  
Including complete CAD  
design services*

We can supply everything you need to be off-grid...  
inverters to modules to batteries, including your kitchen stove.

*All the best brands...*

TRACE  
KYOCERA  
APT  
BUDERUS  
THERMOMAX  
WATTSON  
SOLARJACK  
IBE  
PEERLESS-PREMIER



P.O. Box 9876, 2400 Shooting Iron Ranch Rd.  
Jackson, WY 83001

**Phone / Fax 307-734-8947**



## Charge batteries faster & with much less fuel **GennyDeeCee**

- 4 models available ranging from 50 to 100 amps (12V) and 25 to 110 amps (24V)
- We use Honda OHV engines on GennyDeeCee, except our smallest model 50-12
- Consumes 50-60% less gas than conventional AC generator
- Adjustable output tailors to your needs, whether bulk charging or equalizing a large or small battery
- Automatic shut-down
- Options: Pulley/Belt guard, 3.4 Gal. gas tank, LPG (propane) conversion, remote muffler adapter, noise enclosure

*"Built to be overbuilt...priced to compete"*

Pictured is our most popular Model 100-12  
**\$1 385.00**

For More Info:

**FEATHER RIVER  
SOLAR ELECTRIC**  
4291 Nelson St.  
Taylorsville, CA 95983  
**530-284-7849**

web page: www.psln.com/frenergy



GDC in enclosure





# Solar Power.



## The Sun is Up, But Prices are Down.



Now you can save as much as 50% on Green Mountain Solar<sup>sm</sup> systems that mount right on your rooftop.

Our Green Mountain Solar<sup>sm</sup> systems produce between 20% and 50% of the electricity used by an average California home. And our Green Mountain Solar<sup>sm</sup> systems come with buy-downs

of up to 50% so you'll save as much as \$5,000 off regular retail prices. You can choose a financing package with net payments as low as \$30 per month.

Making electricity causes more air pollution than any other industry. But now you can change that—with a Green Mountain Solar<sup>sm</sup> system.

Give us a call 1-888-800-5750. Save more than \$5,000!\*

(California residents only. Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST)



Choose wisely. It's a small planet.<sup>sm</sup>



\*Subject to availability. Call for more information. Mention code D026.

California PUC Registration #: 1007

Green Mountain Solar and Choose Wisely. It's a Small Planet. are service marks of Green Mountain Energy Resources.

©1998 Green Mountain Energy Resources

# Things That Work

*Tested by Home Power*

## Energy Systems & Design's Stream Engine®

Bob-O Schultze KG6MM

©1998 Bob-O Schultze

**M**icrohydro is the most reliable and cost effective small-scale renewable energy source for charging batteries. It has drawbacks, however—microhydro is the least charismatic of the renewables. Cleaning the intake to the penstock, especially during fall leaf drop and spring runoff, can be a pain in the neck. Frequent rebuilding of alternators to replace brushes and slip rings that run non-stop is a less-than-wonderful part of the microhydro experience. ES&D's new brushless, permanent magnet (PM) field alternator is a new, exciting, and welcome product for the microhydro user. It should eliminate alternator maintenance for a long time. Now, if they could just build something to clean that darn intake....

### A Quick Hydro History

Using falling water to do work has been around for a long time. How long? Since before Christ was a carpenter, before Buddha was a baby, before Mohammed knew his mom, before....well, you get the picture.

Making electricity from falling water, called hydroelectricity, has been around since the turn of the

century. Since that time, there have been many improvements in both the wheels that convert the falling water to a rotary motion, called runners, and in the generators themselves. Most of the generator and runner design work was done long ago. Current manufacturers of microhydro equipment have built on what was already available, adding relatively minor improvements. Hydro system designers need to match the runner correctly to the hydro site and the alternator to the battery system voltage.

### Hydro Primer

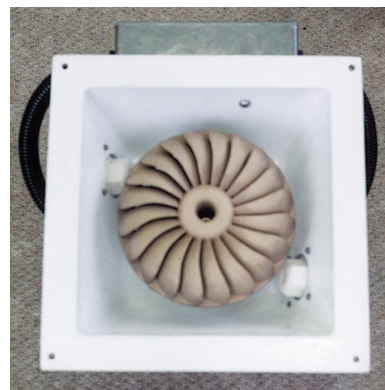
Every renewable energy site is unique, whether it's for photovoltaic, wind, or hydro. Within the scope of renewables, hydro is the most site specific. You probably can't make the hill any higher, or the water flow any more. In order to assess the site for small hydroelectric capability, there are four questions that need to be answered.

1. What is the head (vertical fall), from intake to hydro plant placement?
2. How many gallons of water per minute (gpm) will you be able to devote to hydro power? Keep in mind that water flow will vary from winter to summer.
3. What is the length, size, and type of pipe from the intake to the hydro plant?
4. What is the distance from the hydro plant site to the batteries?

### The ES&D Stream Engine

#### The Turgo Runner

The Stream Engine is designed to operate over a very wide range of heads and water flows. The ES&D machine uses a Turgo runner to achieve this. The Turgo is a vertically shafted turbine-type runner with the nozzles pointed downward at a 20° angle from horizontal. The great advantage of this type of runner is its ability to digest a lot of water efficiently. This can give us the ability to use more water during peak winter flows. Depending on the head and number of nozzles, up to 300 gpm (1160 liters per minute) can be utilized. Quite an accomplishment for a wheel with a 4.5 inch pitch diameter!



Above: The underside of the Turgo turbine.



### The PM Field Alternator

The ES&D alternator uses sixteen strong magnets embedded in a top plate which is spun by the runner. The twelve stator windings are stationary. Electricity is generated by passing the spinning magnets over the stator windings. The output is determined by the right mixture of rpm, configuration of the stator windings, and the distance between the magnetic field and the stator.

The field to stator distance is adjusted by a bolt within a bolt arrangement, which lowers or raises the spinning magnets. The stator windings can be configured into parallel, series, Delta or Wye wiring. The windings terminate on three studs for easy reconfiguration. The studs are before the rectifier, so it's easy to take the output as a higher voltage three phase ac for long transmission lines.



This may be a little confusing, but either the manufacturer or your system designer will provide the machine with the right configuration for your site.

The beauty of this alternator is in its high efficiency and lack of moving parts. Since no electricity is required to energize the field, every watt generated goes towards output. The three ball type #6203 bearings supporting the shaft should last for years. They should be available from all bearing distributors. The machine can be disassembled for bearing replacement in about 15 minutes on a workbench. A bearing press and properly sized mandrel are suggested for removing and replacing the bearings. Any machine shop can do this very quickly.

### New Nozzles

Older Stream Engines had the nozzles threaded into the bottom of the 1 1/2 inch nozzle holders. The new nozzle incorporates both the nozzle and the nozzle holder into one molded plastic piece. The new nozzles attach to the housing with four stainless steel Allen-headed screws. An Allen wrench is provided.

The new nozzle tapers all the way down to a 2 mm orifice. To get the right orifice diameter for your site, cut the nozzle back with a hacksaw. There are graduated lines and markings on the nozzle to use as a guide. The cool thing about this arrangement is that the end user can create virtually any nozzle size from 1/8 to 1 inch (3 to 25 mm). Wring the last watt from that water source!

### Documentation

The Stream Engine owner's manual is a wealth of information on hydro siting, pipe friction loss, nozzle flow charts, and overall system design. Unfortunately, there are no page numbers and no index. This makes it very hard to find specific information. Still, all of the information you need for a successful set-up is in there—somewhere.

### Test Site

The Stream Engine was installed on Camp Creek in Northern California. Camp Creek is a gradually falling watercourse that can range from 20 cubic feet per second during winter runoffs to drying up in the late summer or fall. The total head is 31 feet. The penstock is about 900 feet long. From the top, the pipe consists of 6, 5, and 4 inch PVC. The 4 inch PVC branches to two 3 inch PVC full flow valves. The outlet of each valve is reduced to a 2 inch insert adaptor. Each adaptor is then connected to a 2 inch flexible rubber hose. Each hose is hooked up to a bell reducer, which decreases the diameter of 2 inches even further to 1 1/2. The two bell reducers are connected to the two nozzle holders. From there, it feeds into the hydroplant.

### Warts

I'd like to see the nozzle mounting flange a little wider for easier access to the mounting screws. As it is now, almost all of the plumbing needs to come off before a nozzle can be changed.



Above: The Stream Engine at work in Camp Creek.

The metal plate that covers the box containing the stator winding studs, rectifier, and output wire terminals is far from waterproof. Something with a gasket would be welcome.

As with all permanent magnet motor/generators or alternators, the maximum output is limited by the strength of the magnets. The ES&D machine uses very

## Energy Systems & Design Stream Engine Test Data

Volts DC	Amps DC	Actual Watts	Theoretical Watts	% Efficiency	Net Head in Feet	Number of Nozzles	Nozzle Size	Gallons per Minute
28.0	11.6	324.8	560.4	58.0%	22	2	7/8"	135
28.0	7.6	212.8	358.1	59.4%	26	1	7/8"	73
28.0	2.7	75.6	141.5	53.4%	30	1	1/2"	25
26.4	3.4	89.8	141.5	63.4%	30	1	1/2"	25

strong magnets but still maxes out at about 850 Watts. This is more power than most watercourses can produce. For those with greater potential, the standard electrically charged field alternator will go nearly twice as high. This is not really a wart; it's just a fact until someone invents stronger magnets.

### Operation

Turn the water on. Aside from adjusting the air gap between the magnets and the stator, that's about it. Unlike a regular alternator, there is no need for a diode between the battery and the field windings. Should the alternator stop due to nozzle clogging, the output will just fall off to nothing. There is no chance of the field staying energized and actually discharging the battery.

Adjusting the air gap is a trial and error operation. It involves stopping the machine, holding the rotor with the provided pin, and loosening or tightening the bolt-within-a-bolt. This moves the rotor closer or further away from the stator. It's a case of making an adjustment, spinning the machine up, letting the water flow stabilize, and observing the ammeter. It may take a few tries, but once you find the maximum output setting, it will not vary unless you change nozzles.

### Conclusions

This is a very cool machine. It represents a major breakthrough in microhydro design. The probability of going four or five years between maintenance shutdowns is a BIG advantage. Over most of its power curve, it will outperform a standard alternator by 15-30%.

During peak flows at my hydro site, I got 280 W from a Turgo driven alternator fitted with a specially wound stator for low head. With the new ES&D PM field Stream Engine, output increased to 325 W. That's a 15% increase at a less than optimum hydro site. Can I find a use for those extra watts? You betcha!

### Access

Author: Bob-O Schultze, Electron Connection,  
PO Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 • 530-475-3402  
Fax: 530-475-3401 • [econnect@snowcrest.net](mailto:econnect@snowcrest.net)  
Web: [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com)

Manufacturer: Energy System & Design, PO Box 1557,  
Sussex, N.B. Canada E0E 1P0 • 506-433-3151  
Fax: 506-433-6151



**PULSE**  
Energy Systems, Inc.

Pulse Energy Systems, Inc., designs, develops, and manufactures UL listed controls and monitoring equipment for photovoltaic and other alternative energy applications.

- ❖ 8 to 800 Amps
- ❖ 12 to 240 Volts
- ❖ Pulse width modulation
- ❖ Rigorous testing & analysis
- ❖ Cost effective quality & reliability
- ❖ After sales support
- ❖ Full 5-year warranty

**530.265.9771** e-mail: [info@pulseenergy.com](mailto:info@pulseenergy.com)  
web: [www.pulseenergy.com](http://www.pulseenergy.com)

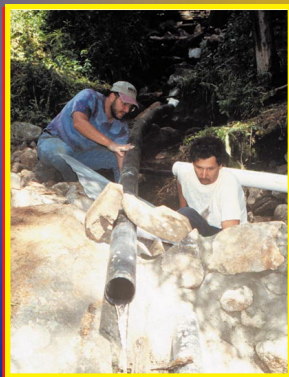
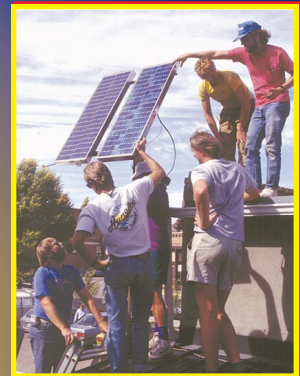


# **Solar Energy International**

## **GET YOUR HANDS ON**



**Up to 12 weeks  
of technical training.**  
*Contact us for a workshop schedule.*



## **THE POWER OF THE SUN**

**Hands-On Education • Sustainable Development**

*Photovoltaics • Wind • Microhydro • Solar Home Design  
Natural House Building • Straw-Bale Construction • Solar Cooking*

voice: (970) 963-8855 • fax: (970) 963-8866  
e-mail: [sei@solarenergy.org](mailto:sei@solarenergy.org) • web: [www.solarenergy.org](http://www.solarenergy.org)

P.O. Box 715, Carbondale, Colorado, USA 81623

# Things That Work

Tested by Home Power

## Brand Electronics' Digital Power Meter

Tested by Richard Perez

©1998 Richard Perez

**T**his instrument makes accurately measuring the power and energy consumption of 117 vac appliances a snap! It's easy to use with "plug and play" connections, simple programming, and best of all, it's accurate and inexpensive.

### The Brand Model 04-1850 Digital Power Meter

This instrument lives in a black plastic box, 2.5 inches high by 5 inches wide by 6 inches deep. It has a heavy plug and cord which is inserted into any 117 vac receptacle (wall socket). The appliance under measurement is plugged into the female 117 vac receptacle on the meter's back. Using this meter is very simple. Plug the meter into a 117 vac source, then plug the appliance into the meter. That's all, measurement begins automatically.

Brand Electronics calls this instrument a power meter, but it's really a power (watt) meter, an energy (watt-hour) meter, an energy cost monitor, and an elapsed time meter. The Brand Power Meter measures power in watts, energy in kilowatt-hours, and elapsed time in hours. The user can program the meter with their energy cost in cents per kilowatt-hour, and the meter will calculate the cost to run an appliance in both elapsed time mode and estimated monthly cost mode. Using and programming the meter is accomplished by four push buttons. Information is displayed by a 16-character alphanumeric LCD.



There is a lot going on inside this meter. A single chip microprocessor accurately measures voltage and current four thousand times per second (4 kHz). The microprocessor then takes this fine grained data and computes wattage, energy, and energy cost—all very slick and very fast. Since this meter is digitally based, it will accurately measure under any power factor and any ac waveform. This ability makes the Brand the only meter we know of capable of accurately measuring energy produced by modified sine wave and square wave inverters. The Brand meter automatically recalibrates itself every time it's plugged in or every time you push the reset button.

### Brand Power Meter Specifications

Power Range	1 to 1850 watts
Power Resolution	2 watts
Power Accuracy	±2% of reading, ±2 in the least significant digit
Energy Range	1 watt-hour to 9999 kilowatt-hours
Energy Resolution	1 watt-hour
Energy Accuracy	±2% of reading, ±2 in the least significant digit
Power Supply Voltage	70 to 150 vac rms
Power Waveform	any (sine, mod sine, square, or triangle waveforms)
Power Frequency	3 to 100 Hz

### Using the Brand Power Meter

I began testing the Brand meter in March of 1998 and have been using it for six months now. I started small, measuring the energy consumption of some of our office equipment such as fax machines, monitors, and computers. The instrument was so easy to use that I branched out into appliances I had never really measured before. The reason for this was the intermittent nature of the appliance's power



consumption. I measured the energy consumption of our washing machine, deep well pump, and home entertainment center. Since this meter is a recording watt-hour meter, it is ideally suited to measure the energy consumption of automatic appliances such as refrigerators, freezers, washing machine, air conditioners, and such—any appliance which automatically turns itself on or off. I became a Measurement Maniac. This meter is so easy to use, that I began measuring everything in the house and the office! And I got accurate, long-term data as a reward for very little effort on my part.

We've always known that our 117 vac entertainment center was a phantom load, so we use a switched plug strip to fully shut it off. But the Brand meter quantified these phantom loads—our Kenwood stereo, JVC VCR, and Sony 19 inch TV consume 23 watts when off. The switched plug strip on this entertainment center saves us about 460 watt-hours per day—the rough equivalent of the daily energy production of two PV modules.

### Essential Solar Tool

Every RE system begins with a load analysis. The Brand Digital Power Meter is the instrument that takes all the guesswork out of load analysis. This meter will measure the power and energy consumption of any 117 vac appliance under 1850 watts. It will accurately measure difficult-to-meter loads such as refrigerators and freezers. The meter can take a couple of days of measurement and project this data into a monthly figure.

For those designing a system for themselves, or for RE dealers who design many systems for others, the Brand Meter is an essential tool. It's so simple to use that you can do a real load analysis on a home in just a few days. No guesswork, just real and accurate data. This meter is an essential solar tool. Why guess when you can know for real?

### Cost of the Brand Meter

You get all of this for \$149.95, shipped and delivered! In the world of electrical energy measurement, you can easily spend four times the money and get an instrument that doesn't even come close to the accuracy, simplicity, and performance of this Brand meter. The "lifetime" warranty offered by Brand is really a six-month free replacement or repair warranty with lifetime repair or replacement for a single \$40 payment.

### Who needs this meter?

We all do. Whether you live on-grid or off-grid, the first step to saving energy is knowing where it's being wasted. The Brand is the instrument that can tell you this at an affordable price. Look at it this way—if you are on-grid, use this meter, and act upon the data, it will

easily save you the cost of the meter in less than a year. After you're done with your home, you can lend the meter to your neighbors.

If you are off-grid or designing a new system for off-grid use, then this meter can save you thousands of dollars in system components you won't have to buy. You will have already identified, measured, and eliminated all of the inefficient and inappropriate appliances in the system.


I've done dozens of "Things that Work!" reports for *Home Power*. This is the first time that I have wished for more than two thumbs.... Great work, Ethan Brand and Richard McGarth of Brand Electronics! You folks have created an accurate and effective instrument which is both easy to use and inexpensive. Both Thumbs Up!

### Access

Author: Richard Perez, c/o Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 530-475-3179  
Fax: 530-475-0836 • richard.perez@homepower.com  
Web: www.homepower.com

Manufacturer: Brand Electronics, 421 Hilton Road, Whitefield, ME 04353 • 888-433-6600  
207-549-3401 outside USA  
ebrand@mint.net • Web: www.mint.net/~ebrand/





## The Book on Solar Cookers

**Back by Popular Demand**

A second edition, fully updated and revised.

*Includes:*

- A history as well as a who's who in the solar-cooking movement
- Guidelines for designing your own cooker
- Plans for building the **SunStar** cooker with salvaged and inexpensive materials
- Tips and tricks for cooking with the sun

**With 200 Photographs & Diagrams**

**\$15** Call Home Power Publishing  
**800-707-6585**  
Outside USA add \$5 for air shipping Outside USA 530-475-0830

**the Phantom Load** in lotsa sizes for children and adults



Vibrant 12x16 Color Image on a Hanes Beefy-T 100% Cotton 6.1 oz. T-Shirt

**tee shirts**

available from **Soda Mountain Co.**  
call us at 530-475-3428

**\$12** + \$4 sh

If you live in CA and get your electricity from a public utility, **then you have a new choice to make:**

**Green Mountain Energy Resources<sup>SM</sup>**  
Choose wisely. It's a small planet.<sup>SM</sup>

**Cheaper electricity or a cleaner environment?**

To choose **Green Electricity** call toll-free: **888-246-6730**  
please mention code **C029**  
a donation will be made to The Alliance



For more info on Redwood Alliance and energy choices:  
707-822-7884  
[www.igc.org/redwood](http://www.igc.org/redwood)  
[ra@homepower.com](mailto:ra@homepower.com)



**Even when you're having too much fun at places such as Oregon Country Fair '98 Remember to Check Your Mailing Label!**

**The last issue of your subscription is printed on your mailing label. Check it every issue, and you'll never miss one!**







SUN FROST



OptaPhone+  
OptaPhone STAR



SIEMENS



# No Power? No Problem!

Solar • Microhydro • Wind Power • Water Pumping • Remote Communications

***We do it all and we do it right!***

There is more to a working renewable energy system than a cheap deal on a pile of hardware. While other companies may seem to be cheaper, none are better at building the right, and most cost-effective, RE system for you.

***Electron Connection offers:*** load analysis, site survey, system design, sales, installation, user training, and tech support long after the warranties expire. We live on renewable energy, have over 17 years of experience, and have established over 300 systems. We specialize in NEC® compliant, safe systems that will make your Electrical Inspector smile!

***Complete service including installation:*** We have done systems from Ketchikan, Alaska to Baja California. We have a network of qualified, competent Electron Connection associates across the country. If you need installation or design assistance we will refer you to one in your area. We do it all and do it right the first time!

***Equipment via mail order:*** We offer reasonable deals and technical reality checks. Why settle for a packaged system when you can have yours custom designed by the experts?

***Dealers / Installers:*** Why talk to a "technician" when you can talk to an electrician? We spend half our time in the field installing the equipment we sell you. We KNOW how the systems work and offer technical support, system design assistance, prompt shipment, fair pricing, and NO BULL. Local Referrals. Electrical competence is required. Write today for your dealer application.

## Electron Connection

PO Box 203,  
Hornbrook, CA 96044 USA  
Voice • Fax: 530-475-3401  
E-mail:  
econnect@snowcrest.net  
Web Page:  
www.electronconnection.com  
CA Electrical Lic #613554

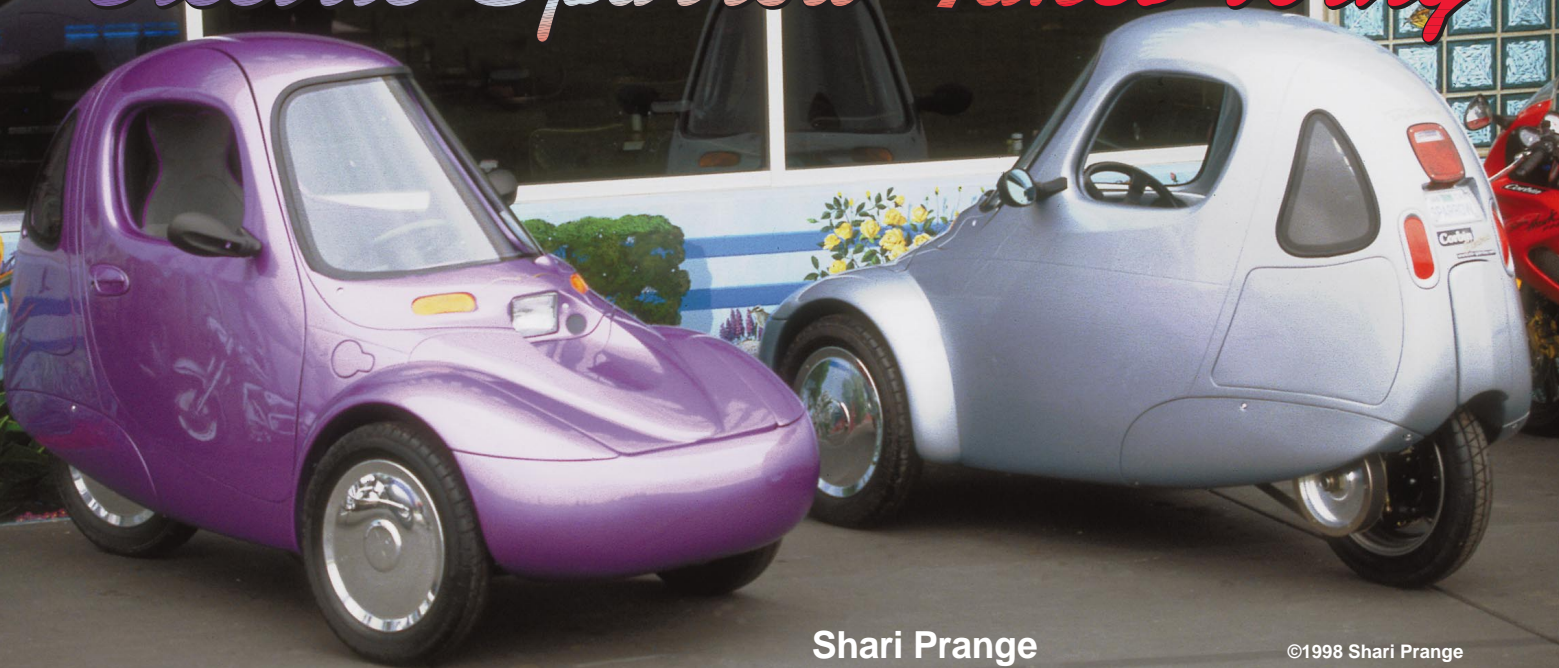


- **Photovoltaics** — Siemens - BP - Solarex
- **High-Quality Batteries** — Trojan - GNB
- **Power Inverters** — Trace - Exeltech
- **Instrumentation** — Cruising - Fluke - Wavetek
- **Charge Controls** — Heliotrope - Trace
- **Trackers & PV Mounts** — WattSun - Zomeworks - Direct Power
- **Microhydro Electric Powerplants** — ES&D - Harris Hydro - Lil Otto Hydroworks!
- **Wind Generators** — World Power Tech - Southwest Windpower
- **Pumps** — Dankoff Solar - Solarjack - SHURflo
- **Water Heaters** — Myson - Aquastar
- **Efficient Lighting** — Phillips - Osram - S&H
- **Safety Gear** — APT - Heinemann - Cutler & Hammer - Square D Products
- **Radiotelephones** — OptaPhone



**1-800-945-7587**

# Electric Sparrow Takes Wing



Shari Prange

©1998 Shari Prange

Above: Sparrows have many of the legal and practical advantages of motorcycles, including parking privileges.

"The sparrow is an urban bird," explains Tom Corbin. "You don't really notice them, but if you look around, they're everywhere. They're small and cute and friendly, and always very busy. They're very well adapted to life in the city." Tom is talking about a familiar bird, but he is also referring to an electric car, the Corbin Sparrow. He hopes that they will one day be as common in cities as the feathered variety.

## The Hatchery

The Sparrow is a project of Corbin-Pacific, a strong company with an established business foundation. It looks promising for the Sparrow, as Corbin-Pacific already has the manufacturing expertise and tooling necessary to launch a new product.

Corbin-Pacific is based in Hollister, California. Hollister is perhaps best known for a large boisterous gathering of motorcycles in 1947, which inspired the movie "The Wild One" with Marlon Brando. The anniversary of the event was marked by a somewhat more sedate town-wide celebration last year.

Like the town of Hollister, Corbin's history is in motorcycles. Founded in 1968 by Tom's father, Mike Corbin, the company is famous for specialty and custom motorcycle saddles. Walking through the busy factory, Tom says, "Some people ask how we jumped from motorcycle seats to electric cars. We didn't. We make moulded composite structures. We just went from making small moulds to making bigger ones." Electric vehicles are not entirely new to Corbin, either. In the gas-crunch days of the 1970s, Corbin built an electric scooter.

## Bird Of A Different Feather

The Sparrow is referred to as a Personal Transportation Module. Legally, it is a fully enclosed three-wheeled single-seat motorcycle. Unlike a "trike" configuration, this vehicle has two wheels in front and one in the rear. The legal classification as a motorcycle has many advantages, although specifics vary from state to state.

In many places, the Sparrow is exempt from rush hour tolls, has lower registration fees, and can use motorcycle parking areas and carpool freeway lanes. The Sparrow also avoids some motorcycle drawbacks. For example, in California, a Sparrow driver is not required to wear a helmet or have a motorcycle license. Also, with the fully enclosed body, the driver doesn't have to contend with rain in the face or bugs in the teeth. For some hardcore motorcyclists, this may not be considered an advantage, but to many people it is.



## The Shape Of Things

Beauty is in the eye of the beholder, so it's hard to say whether the Sparrow is cute, or so homely it's cute. Either way, it's in good company with the original VW Beetle, the best-selling car of all time. Like the Beetle, the Sparrow has all smooth curves, but its profile is low and wide in the front, and tall and narrow in the rear.

The chassis is elegant in the engineering sense of functional simplicity. Rather than a body sitting on top of a frame, it is a monocoque: the structural members and the shell are of one construction. Steel support members are sandwiched into the reinforced fiberglass/rigid foam composite like bones inside muscles. They are out of sight, but provide strength and structure. Add to this the inherent strength of rounded shapes, and the result is good design.

Tom Corbin describes getting into a Sparrow as "putting your whole body into a motorcycle helmet". There are other thoughtful touches as well. The single door opens on the right. This means that the driver enters and exits the car on the curb



Above: Building the Sparrow.

side, away from traffic. It also means that the left front corner, the most collision-prone part of the chassis, is stronger by virtue of being seamless.

## It Runs On Chicken Feed

So what makes the Sparrow fly? It's powered by a rare-earth, permanent magnet, brushless DC motor. The motor is rated at 15 kW continuous duty, up to 11,000 rpm, and is expected to last through 100,000 hours of use. The drive system comes from SL-MTI, an aerospace company that was looking for a consumer market for its products. The motor drives the single rear wheel through a pulley and belt.

The motor is coupled with an integrated high frequency charger/controller also from SL-MTI. This ingenious and compact device controls the flow of electricity to the motor during driving, then serves as a charger when parked. It can charge from 110 volts, 220 volts, or even European circuits. It automatically recognizes what type of circuit is feeding it. At 110 volts and 15 amps, it gets a full charge in six hours. At 220 volts and 30 amps, it takes only two hours. After a finish trickle charge, the charger turns off. However, if the car is left dormant for a long time with the charger plugged



Left: Some of the thirteen sealed lead-acid batteries are stored under the seat.

Right: The controller, on top of the rear wheel, and the PM DC drive motor.



in, the charger will detect if the battery pack charge falls off, and will turn itself on again.

The 156 Volt battery pack is made up of sealed lead-acid batteries described as starved electrolyte or valve regulated. There are thirteen of the 12 Volt units, a blue-top model D900 manufactured by Optima. They are placed low in the car, below the axles, making the car very stable. Each battery is topped by a small yellow charger regulator, called a run-X. These regulators monitor the state of each battery during charging. As a battery reaches full charge, the current is shunted to bypass that battery while the others continue charging. This keeps the pack evenly charged, and enhances the battery life. The batteries are expected to last two to four years, depending on how they are treated. They cost about \$100 each. Potentially, the car can be upgraded if better batteries are developed.

### Good Things Come In Small Packages

Like its namesake, the Sparrow is tiny. Its maximum width is four feet in the front, and the total length is eight feet. Unlike some other micro-cars, it doesn't leave the driver staring nervously at neighboring hubcaps. The Sparrow sits nearly five feet tall, making it fairly visible for such a small vehicle. The entire car weighs 1,250 lbs. soaking wet, which is about what the battery pack alone weighs on many electric cars. About half of the weight in the Sparrow comes from the battery pack.

Its small size makes it environmentally correct three times over. It's quiet, emission-free, and makes a small footprint on the road. If large numbers of drivers switched to Sparrows, traffic congestion and necessary parking area would be reduced. Inside, the car gives conflicting impressions. There is a surprising amount of headroom, and the seat is comfortable for even a tall, well-padded person. However, the sides and sharply curved windshield seem very close. It is not a car for claustrophobes. People will have to determine its comfort rating for themselves.

### Bells And Whistles

The Sparrow has most of the usual passenger amenities: retractable three-point safety belt and shoulder harness, adjustable seat, tilt steering wheel, electric windows, windshield wiper, air vent and heat, and an AM/FM CD player. Sorry—no air conditioning.

Common to many electric cars, it has an E-Meter as a fuel gauge, and a 150-0-150 amp gauge. All of the accessories operate on 12 Volts. This is just like a normal car, except that the power is provided by a DC/DC converter that taps uniformly off the main battery pack.



The Sparrow shows its motorcycle heritage in a single headlight and high-mounted taillight, both flanked by turn signals. The headlight goes on automatically when the car is on, just like motorcycle headlights. There is a foot-operated dimmer switch on the floor. The rear has a tiny storage area behind the seat, big enough for a small briefcase, backpack, or a large shoulder bag. To access the storage area, you have to get out of the car—so don't leave your toll booth money in your purse.

### Itty Bitty Birdy Feet

Even the tires on this car are interesting. Tom explains, "We needed a small, narrow tire, but we couldn't use motorcycle tires. Motorcycle tires are designed for a two-wheeled vehicle that leans into turns. Most of the tread is on the sides. If you tried to steer this much weight on motorcycle tires standing straight up, you'd just slide." By serendipity, Corbin discovered a tire that had been developed for a Mercedes product, then abandoned. The original design called for twin tires—two skinny tires side-by-side. Corbin uses the tires individually. Presto!—it's a perfect fit.



### By The Numbers

Exactly what will this little bird do? In about 15 seconds, it can go up to 60 mph, and has a range of 40 to 60 miles. At 30 mph, the disk brakes and regenerative braking will bring you to a stop in 13 feet. At the end of the day, it will cost you about \$0.75 to charge it up. The whole package comes with a 24 month warranty.

So, how do you get one? Corbin has been accepting \$1,000 deposits on the \$12,900 price, and has advance orders for almost 400 cars. Some people have been waiting up to a year and a half while production was being set up. Delivery of the first units is just beginning. Corbin expects to deliver 300 by the end of the year. Next year, they hope to build 300 per month with two new factories. Eventually, the one in Daytona Beach, Florida, will have the capacity for up to 7,000 units per year. If they catch on, the new factory in Hollister will produce up to 50,000 units per year.



Corbin is also making arrangements to license the technology for production and sale in Italy. This is a natural, since Europeans are already used to the micro-car concept. Also, the Sparrow transplants easily overseas because it has no "right-hand" or "left-hand" drive, and the charger accepts European electricity standards.

### Will It Fly?

That's the hard question, and only time will provide an answer. Many fine vehicles have failed in the marketplace because they were too far ahead of the curve, too different from the comfortable and familiar. The vast majority of the cars in this country travel short distances every day with a single person in them. The Sparrow is ideal for this kind of use.

But will the average driver spend over \$12,000 for a car that cannot carry a spouse, child, or pet larger than a Pekinese? A lot of people spend that much (and more) on motorcycles with less comfort and safety. On the other hand, motorcycles also have more performance, a "thrill" factor, and can carry a passenger. What Corbin has is a new concept between a motorcycle and a car. As Tom Corbin says, its success will depend on the willingness of the buyers to "accept it for what it is, and not criticize it for what it isn't." Whatever the eventual judgement of the marketplace, the Sparrow represents

a well-crafted and original offering that deserves some consideration, and a place in electric car history.

### Access

Author: Shari Prange, Electro Automotive,  
POB 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018 • 831-429-1989  
electro@cruzio.com

Tom Corbin, Corbin-Pacific, 2360 Technology Way,  
Hollister, CA 95023 • 831-634-1100 • tom@corbin.com  
Web: www.ev-sparrow.com



## NO-HASSLE WATER POWER

If you have a reasonably fast running stream

or tide nearby and 12" of water

clear, Aquair UW Submersible

Generator can produce 60 to 100

Watts *continuously*, up to 2.4 KWH

per day. **NO TURBINES, NO DAMS,**

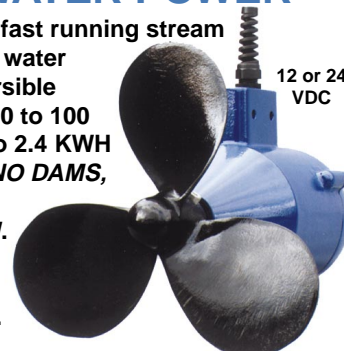
**NO PIPES!** Water speed

5 mph (brisk walk) = 60W.

8 mph (slow jog) = 100W.

Timber, rock, or natural

venturi increases output.

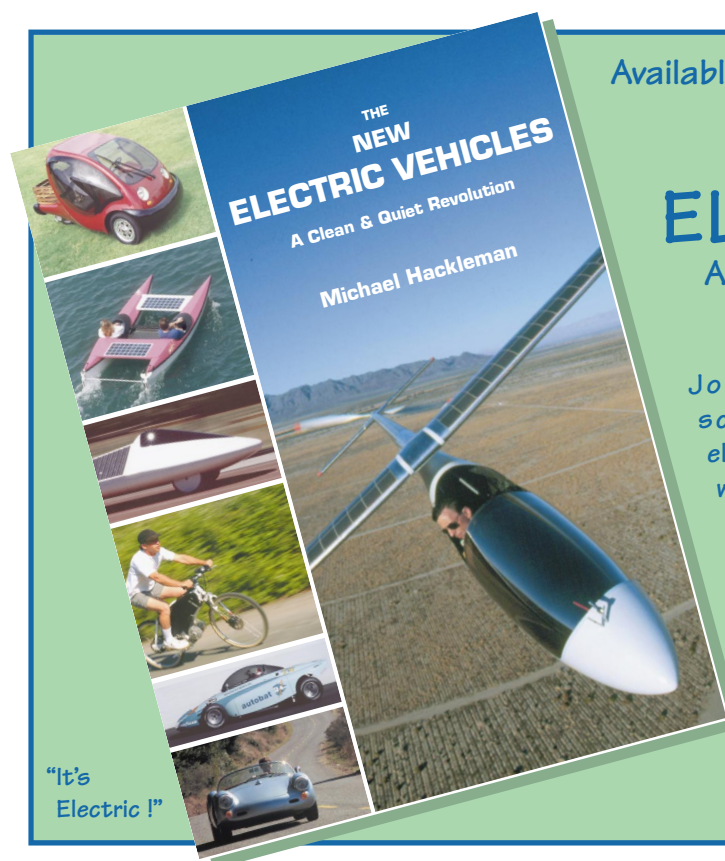


### Jack Rabbit Energy Systems

425 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902

(203) 961-8133 • FAX (203) 961-0382

e-mail: JackRabbitMarine@compuserve.com



Available Now! Only \$25 (outside USA add \$10 for air-mail shipping)

## THE NEW ELECTRIC VEHICLES

A Clean & Quiet Revolution

by Michael Hackleman

Journey into the world of conversions, scratchbuilts, human-electrics, solar cars, electrathon racers, planes & boats—all powered with electricity.

272 pages of EV technology, 465 photographs (over half in color), and detail on 65 vehicles. Includes 115 technical design and construction sidebars.

To order Call: 800-707-6585

Outside USA call 530-475-0830 • Fax: 530-475-0941

or write to:

Home Power Publishing  
PO Box 275 • Ashland OR 97520

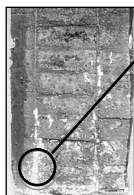


*"...standard equipment  
for a lead-acid battery system..."*

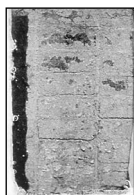
*Richard Perez, Home Power Magazine*

PulseTech® battery maintenance systems clean the  
working parts of your battery...and here's the

## VISIBLE PROOF!



These are crystallized sulfur molecules on a typical lead-acid battery plate. These "sulfates" reduce your battery's capacity, shorten its lifetime, and interfere with energy efficiency... bad news for your battery.



Here's the same plate 18 days later, after installing a PulseTech® battery maintenance system. The plates are clean. This battery's storage capacity increased 250%, without the use of costly equalization charging... good news for your bottom line.

## Extend the Life of your Batteries!

Accept no substitutes; the cost effective **PowerPulse®** units are patented, approved by the U.S. Military, and have a ten-year limited warranty.



*Eight ounces of prevention!*

**12 Volt**  
**\$69.95\***

**24 Volt**  
**\$119.95\***

*\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.  
Other voltage units available.*

- Free delivery to 50 States. ■ VISA/MasterCard OK!
- Bulk/Dealer inquiries invited.

### Don't overlook these energy specials!

- Siemens SP-75 watt modules  
Carton of two @ \$389/ module  
Free Surface UPS on six or more  
25 year limited warranty  
BMW quality; VW price!

- Trace Power Panel System - **Call**

Credit cards OK at these prices.

## Abraham Solar Equipment

**800-222-7242 ■ 970-731-4675**

124 Creekside Place ■ Pagosa Springs, CO 81147

**THE POWER BROKERS!™**

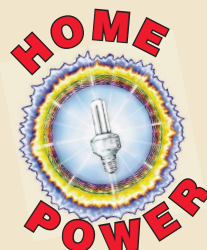
©Mick Abraham 1997

100% Cotton  
Good Shirts!

# T-Shirts

Sizes:  
S, M, L, XL, XXL

Full Color  
on Natural Shirt  
**\$15.00**



International  
orders  
add \$5 for  
air shipping

**To Order Call: 800-707-6585**  
(530-475-0830 Outside USA)

Or see our web site:  
**www.homepower.com**

Or send check or money order to:  
**Home Power Magazine**  
PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

Some black & white shirts are still available: call for price and size.



## TOUGH, RELIABLE PLATYPUS POWER™



**NEW!**  
in the USA

- Marine grade stainless steel and aluminum
- No brushes to wear out!

■ Rugged operating conditions call for tough and reliable solutions. Platypus Power™ micro hydro units are built to be relied upon in harsh conditions in remote locations. ■ Platypus Power™ comes from Australia – renowned for its variety of the most unforgiving conditions on earth – and for excellence in hydro engineering.

Call Power Pod Corporation for more information



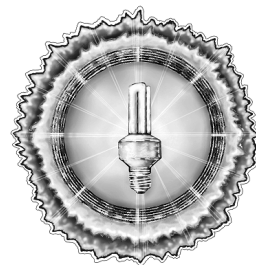
MICRO HYDRO SOLUTIONS  
S&GSYD498A

**1-888-786-3374**





# Home Power's Business



"The man who on his trade relies  
Must either bust or advertise."

Sir Thomas Lipton — 1870

## Display Advertising

### Advertising Rates per Consecutive Insertion

	Single Insertion	Three Insertions	Six Insertions	Ad Area sq. in.
Full Page	\$1,200	\$1,080	\$1,020	64.13
Half Page	\$672	\$605	\$571	32.06
Third Page	\$480	\$432	\$408	21.38
Quarter Page	\$377	\$339	\$320	16.03
Sixth Page	\$267	\$240	\$227	10.69
Eighth Page	\$214	\$193	\$182	8.02
Twelfth Page	\$150	\$135	\$128	5.34

Four process color (CMYK) in any sized advertisement is a flat rate of \$185 per insertion. For inserts, and current subscriber/circulation demographics, please call us.

*Home Power* is published bi-monthly. The ad deadline for the Dec 98 / Jan 99 issue (*HP 68*) is 16 Oct, 1998. Call 530-475-3179 for further details.

## MicroAds

MicroAd rates are 10¢ per character. Characters include letters, numbers, spaces, and punctuation marks. \$15 minimum per MicroAd insertion. Send a check with your ad. We do not bill MicroAds.

## Home Power Magazine for Resale

Quantities of *Home Power Magazine* are available for resale by distributors, newsstands, bookstores, energy businesses, and others. Please call, email, or write for rates and shipment specifics.

## First Class Home Power Subscription

Get 6 issues of *Home Power Magazine* via First Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$36. Many of you have asked for faster delivery, so here it is: First Class *Home Power*. All First Class issues shipped in an envelope. We start your subscription immediately with the current issue.

## International Home Power Subscriptions

Due to the high cost of international mailing, we charge more for *Home Power* international subscriptions.

### 1 YEAR — 6 ISSUE INTERNATIONAL RATES:

#### All payments in U.S. currency ONLY!

Canada:	Air — \$36	Surface — \$30
Mexico:	Air — \$38	Surface — \$30
Western Hemisphere:	Air — \$40	Surface — \$30
Europe:	Air — \$53	Surface — \$30
Asia and Africa:	Air — \$64	Surface — \$30
Pacific Rim:	Air — \$64	Surface — \$30

Surface shipment may take up to three months. All international issues are shipped in mailing envelopes. International subs are best paid for by either VISA, MasterCard, or funds from a U.S. bank.

International orders: Call: 530-475-0830  
Fax: 530-475-0941

## Back Issues of Home Power Magazine

Back issues through #20 are \$3.25 each (\$4.25 each outside USA) while they last. Sorry, no more issues #1–10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 35, 36, 38, 41, 59, or 60. Back issues of #21–45 are \$4.75 each (\$6 each outside USA). Back issues #46–current are \$5.75 each (\$7.25 outside USA). Back issues are shipped First Class mail in an envelope or box. See the ad index for current *Home Power* back issue specials. Issues #1–42 & #43–60 on CD-ROM for \$29 each (US\$32 outside USA) Win/Mac/Unix.

## Second Class Home Power Subscription

Get 6 issues of *Home Power* via Second Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$22.50. Second Class can be forwarded for one issue (2 months), so let us know immediately if you move! We start your sub with the next scheduled issue, so please allow ten weeks for your first copy to arrive.

**ACCESS** ➡ **Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA**

**800-707-6585 or 530-475-0830 Subscriptions and Back Issues**

**530-475-3179 Advertising and Editorial. Web: [www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com)**



# Improved **TriMETRIC** Battery Monitor

*Now easier to use...More useful features*

Measures battery VOLTS, AMPS, BATTERY % FULL, AMP-HOURS...and more.

More informative front panel and controls:

All display and RESET functions now explained on panel.

**BATTERY % FULL** display is more intuitive to non experts: shows how full the battery is by the most accurate method, measuring amp-hours expressed as a percentage of a full battery.

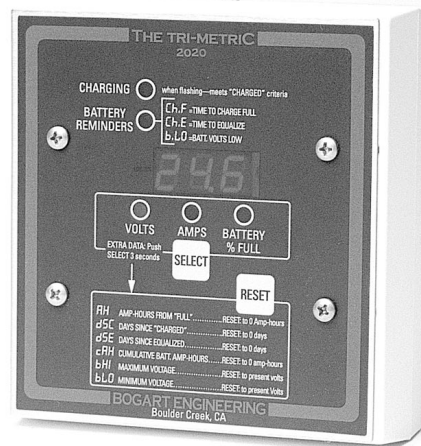
**AMP-HOURS** measurement is still available: push "SELECT" 2 seconds to access "extra data" functions...simpler to access than before.

- Days since charged • Days since equalized •
- Cumulative total amp hours •
- Highest battery voltage • Lowest battery voltage •

New "Battery Reminders" makes it easier to provide better battery care: tells you when (1)full recharging, or (2)equalizing should occur, or (3)battery voltage gets too low. It's important to periodically fully charge lead acid batteries to keep them in good condition. Program the desired maximum number of days (1-60) between full chargings. Then, if the batteries exceed that time without being fully charged the BATTERY REMINDERS lamp will blink, and the display will flash "CH.F" (as shown on the label) every 5 seconds to explain the reminder. Similarly, program in desired number of days (1-250) between battery equalizations and the TriMetric will remind you when to equalize. (When equalization is accomplished you'll need to reset the "days since equalized" data so it will remind again the next time.) Program in the desired value of "lowest battery voltage" and the lamp will flash when battery voltage falls below that voltage. Or disable any or all of these.

**Still under \$200 with shunt.**

Write or phone for brochure.  
Or call your A/E dealer.



SIZE: 4.5 x 4.75 in. fits in std. "double gang" electrical box.

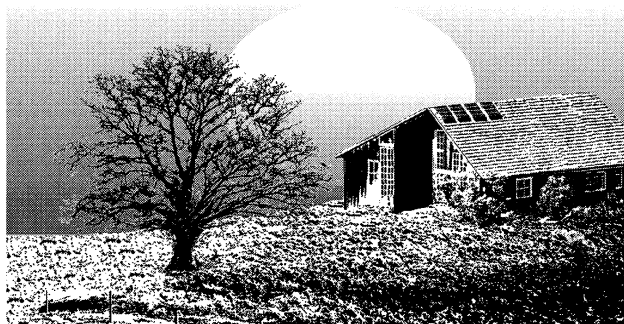
**BOGART ENGINEERING**

19020 Two Bar Road, Boulder Creek, CA 95006

**(408) 338-0616**

www.bogartengineering.com

## SIEMENS



### Solar Power Your Dream.

You've finally found just the right spot. A little out of the way, but good water, good soil, and even a little view. You're going to build.

Find out now just how easy it is to have a solar system to meet all or part of your electrical needs.

See Your Siemens **SolarPowerPro™**

Siemens can help turn your plans into reality. An economical Siemens solar system can give you year after year of trouble-free electricity. And do it silently, without fuel, waste or pollution.

Office (520) 636-1001

Fax (520) 636-1664

P.O. Box 365, 2655 N. Hwy 49  
Chino Valley AZ 86323



**HITNEY SOLAR PRODUCTS, INC.**  
Harmony with Nature

## DIESEL ELECTRIC POWER WHEN & WHERE YOU NEED IT!!!

In many instances cheaper per watt  
than your electric monopoly

### 10KW Generator Set, Water Cooled, Electric Start \$2652

- ❖ Turn Key Complete
- ❖ Industrial Quality
- ❖ Free Tool and Overhaul Kit
- ❖ 3 Full Hours on One Gallon Fuel
- ❖ 230/115 Volts - AC - Single Phase
- ❖ Guaranteed Parts Availability
- ❖ Runs Home, Small Farm, Shop
- ❖ Prompt Shipping
- ❖ One Year Limited Warranty

**"HANZI"**

Call Now to Place Your Order or  
For More Information

**NEWINLI / CFMC**

3289 Trade Center Dr., Riverside, CA 92507

Tel: 909-683-1090 Fax: 909-683-1091

Tel: 909-657-0379 Fax: 909-657-8120



# Complete Y2K Systems

**SOLAR ELECTRIC**

**WIND ELECTRIC**

**PROPANE GENERATORS**

(available 4th Qtr. 1998)

**INVERTERS**

**BATTERIES**

*A Premier Manufacturer of Quality Solar Products*

**SUNAMP POWER COMPANY**

7825 E. Evans, S-400

Scottsdale, AZ 85260



**1-800-677-6527**



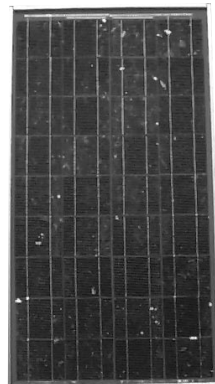
## 1-888-MR SOLAR

Toll Free 1-888-677-6527

[www.emi4solar.com](http://www.emi4solar.com)



**SOLAREX®**  
From only  
\$5/Watt



**VLX 53 \$265**



Trace SW 4024  
**\$2399**

Call the price, quality and service leader today

**Free catalog**



*More power to you naturally!*

## The Return of the PV BULK BUY

### Better than best prices

*Let's get together and buy a megawatt or two*

Ready to buy PV now? For details send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:  
**Joel Davidson, SOLutions in Solar Electricity, P. O. Box 5089, Culver City, CA 90231**  
or call Toll Free 1-877-OK SOLAR ( 877-657-6527) and leave a message  
or email [joeldavidson@earthlink.net](mailto:joeldavidson@earthlink.net)





Mike Brown

©1998 Mike Brown

### **My EV is very “jerky” starting off from a stop. What could be causing this?**

The letter I received had all the elements of a good mystery novel: an unusual occurrence, multiple suspects, and no obvious villain. If the problem had been in a computer instead of in an EV, the technician would have scratched his head and said, “I have never heard of that problem before.” (This happened to me the other day, but that’s another story.)

#### **Clues**

The EV in question was a 1991 Ford Escort. It was converted by a company that is no longer in business. The 108 Volt battery pack was four years old and had about 20,000 miles on it. The controller was a Curtis/PMC 1221, and might have been the B model that came with the car, as there was no mention of a replacement. The motor was an Advanced DC 9 inch. The charger was built in-house by the conversion company and had a timer shut-off instead of an automatic shut-off when the battery pack reached its fully charged point.

The problem with the EV wasn’t that serious. It was kind of a mild annoyance, perhaps backed up with a sense of impending doom. The problem was a jerking motion when starting off in first gear in the morning when the EV had just come off the charger. This jerking would get less noticeable as the battery pack voltage went down while the EV was driven, and was hardly noticeable when the state-of-charge meter was under 60%. The driver also noticed more rapid than usual acceleration for the first few miles after charging. In addition, the owner found that if he cut back on the amount of time the batteries spent on charge, thus lowering the finish voltage, the jerking disappeared.

#### **Circumstantial Evidence**

Since the problem only occurred after the EV had been on the charger, charger malfunction was a possibility. This could have caused an overcharged battery pack, which might have led to problems in the controller circuitry. I didn’t think this was the case for several reasons.

If the charger was the type with the automatic shut-off feature, a failure in the voltage sensing circuitry might lead to an overcharged pack. However, this charger was controlled with a timer. Judging from the excellent

service the owner was getting from his batteries, he had learned how use the charger effectively and was not overcharging the pack.

The Curtis/PMC has an overvoltage cut-out circuit that prevents the controller from turning on if it senses an input above 160 Volts. If the charger was capable of getting the 108 Volt battery pack charged high enough to hit the cut-out limit, the battery pack would have been damaged beyond use the first time it happened.

With an experienced but innocent battery pack, and a simple but blameless charger, the only remaining “suspect” was the controller. The controller was mounted with the terminal end up. This could have allowed moisture from either condensation or road splash to accumulate on the potting material that seals the end of the controller and the terminals. If the potting had become cracked due to road vibration or mishandling the terminals during cable installation, moisture would have penetrated the controller where it could have damaged the circuit boards.

My theory is that moisture damage had occurred in the circuit board. It was either in the area of the overvoltage cut-out circuit, or had affected some of the other parts of the controller’s circuitry. This would be an unusual occurrence because water damage commonly results in complete failure.

The controller is frequently the first component blamed in the case of failure because it is one of the most expensive and least understood components in an EV. It is usually not the culprit. In this case, I feel confident of the verdict as it is based on personal experience. There is a history of a high rate of controller failures in cars converted by this company.

#### **Diagnosis**

The best advice I could give the owner was to remove the controller from the EV. I advised him to send it with a detailed description of the symptoms to Curtis/PMC for evaluation and repair. Even worst-case repairs on an out of warranty Curtis/PMC controller cost only a fraction of the price of a replacement controller.

I sent this diagnosis and advice to the gentleman with the problem some time ago. I haven’t heard back from him, so I don’t have confirmation yet. If I hear something from him, I’ll publish it here.

In the meantime, send me more mysteries. It keeps life interesting.

#### **Access**

Mike Brown’s TechTalk, Electro Automotive, PO Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018 • 831-429-1989 • Fax: 831-429-1907 • [electro@cruzio.com](mailto:electro@cruzio.com)





## Kansas Wind Power



**BayGen FreePlay®**  
Wind up Radios & Flashlights  
*No batteries needed*

- AM/FM \$71
- AM/FM/Shortwave \$97
- Solar AM/FM \$79
- Lantern \$70

*UPS ground shipping included*



### Low Cost

Inverters • Grain/Flour Mill • Solar Cookers  
\$4 General Catalog

**Kansas Wind Power** "Since 1975"  
Dept HP98D, 13569-214th Road, Holton, KS 66436

## WIND ELECTRIC POWER



for REMOTE  
RESIDENTIAL,  
MARINE, RV,  
TELECOM  
WIND-SOLAR  
APPLICATIONS

**BUILT TO LAST!**

### WIND TURBINES

ON or OFF GRID

for BATTERY  
CHARGING

WATER  
PUMPING

AERATION

ALSO:

- Plans, Kits, Parts
- Microhydro
- Hand & Pedal-crank generators
- Permanent magnet generators & alternators
- Solar Panels
- Power Control

### WINDSTREAM POWER SYSTEMS

PO BOX 1604-HP  
BURLINGTON, VT 05402-1604  
Tel: 802 658 0075 / FAX 802 658 1098  
e-mail: windstrm@ix.netcom.com

## WE WROTE THE BOOK ON ELECTRIC CAR CONVERSIONS

### CONVERT IT How-To Manual

by Michael Brown with Shari Prange

Expanded & Updated 3rd Edition  
\$30.00 tax & postage included

"We built Mr. Brown's car,  
and we won." Bruce Burk,  
St. Johnsbury Academy,  
1991 American Tour de Sol  
Open Class Winner.

[www.electroauto.com](http://www.electroauto.com)



**ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE**  
POB 1113-HP, FELTON, CA 95018

Proudly made in Eureka, CA USA  
10 Year Warranty

## Woodfired WATER HEATERS

**AQUAFIRE**  
Woodfired  
Waterheater  
For Homes,  
Cabins, Camps,  
Remote Uses.  
Clean Burn  
Design!



**THERMOFIRE**  
Woodfired  
Hot Tub/Tank  
Heater

**SAVES MONEY! PAYS FOR  
ITSELF IN ONE YEAR!**

Get  
**FREE**  
hot water  
using wood  
scraps, pinecones,  
packaging waste!  
Hot water produced  
in 12 minutes,  
then 2 gal./  
minute.

**FREEDOM FROM  
GAS & ELECTRICITY!**

Hot  
water  
the natural  
green way with  
wood scraps. Help  
conserve energy and  
save the earth!

### SPECIAL OFFER for Home Power Readers!

**\$100 Off On AquaFire,  
Base & Chimney Kit!**

OFFER EXPIRES 12/1/98

**HOTPRO**

**Hot Products, Inc.**

Dept. HMP

2664 Myrtle Avenue • Rear  
Eureka, CA 95501 USA

Tel (707)444-1311

Fax (707)444-1380

[www.hotpro.com](http://www.hotpro.com)



**Power when the sun  
goes down...**

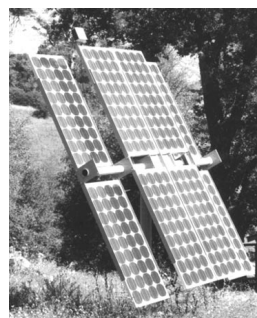
## WINDSEEKER

12 years of  
proven technology

Rated 500 Watts  
Only 22 lbs. (10 kg)  
Rotor Dia. 60" (1.5 m)  
2 Year Warranty  
Internally Regulated  
High Wind Applications

**Southwest Windpower**  
2131 N. First Street  
Flagstaff, AZ 86004  
Ph (520) 779-9463 Ext 11  
Fax (520) 779-1485  
dept11@windenergy.com  
www.windenergy.com

## TRACSTAR



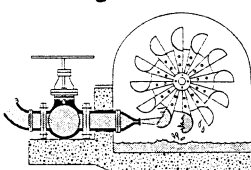
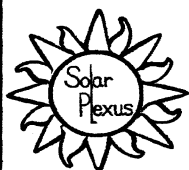
### TRACSTAR Solar Trackers

- ☆ Azimuth and dual-axis trackers
- ☆ 40% increased in output
- ☆ Constant output throughout the day
- ☆ Easy installation
- ☆ Call us for a free brochure!

**SMALL  
POWER  
SYSTEMS**

74550 Dobie Lane  
Covelo, CA 95428  
**800-972-7179**  
SPS@pacific.net  
www.pacific.net/~SPS

## Solar \* Hydro \* Wind



*We specialize in complete turnkey  
installations for remote homes and resorts*

Solar Plexus 130 W. Front St Missoula, MT 59802  
ph/fax (406)721-1130 www.marsweb.com/solplex

## EPOWER® Charger / Booster

Prices  
start at  
**\$599.95**



**EPOWER**  
1346 W- 400S, Albion, IN 46701  
Phone 219-636-2099  
www.epowerchargerboosters.com

- 12V-50, 100, 200 Amp
- 24V-25, 50, 100 Amp
- 38-64 lbs.
- Overload Protection
- Regulated Output
- Safety On/Off Switch
- Extended run LP option available-some models
- OHV engine option available-some models
- We also make a high quality OHV, all copper winding, brushless, 3KW AC generator, 120V or 120/240V



**Surrette 2v, 1000 ahr  
KS-21 lead acid battery  
specially built by  
Surrette Battery Co.,**  
this heavy-duty cell  
incorporates a positive  
plate .25 in. thick. The extra  
tall (25.5") case allows 5"  
of electrolyte above the

plates. Designed for maximum cycles and infrequent watering. Expected to last 15+ years of service, this battery has a 10 year warranty (5 years unconditional, 5 years pro-rated), and is among the toughest, longest lasting lead acid you'll find anywhere.

(freight extra)

12 vdc, 1000 ahr string (6 cells) .....\$1134  
24 vdc, 1000 ahr string (12 cells) .....\$2268



## Vermont Solar Engineering

PO Box 697, Burlington, Vt. 05402

phone: 802.863.1202 • toll-free: 800.286.1252  
fax: 802.863.7908 • web:www.vtsolar.com

Professional salesfolk may talk a good game from behind the order desk, but very few are actually out there doin' it. We pride ourselves on being a hands-on dealer/installer, selling what we know to work well from down-to-earth experience. And we won't disappear after the sale, either. So if you'd like to separate the reality from the romance, give us a call. Thanks.

Meet the new  
Model 2020  
Bogart TriMetric  
meter - only \$169  
including shunt  
and shipping!!!

The 2020 offers several improvements over the original TriMetric, including display of battery state-of charge in both % full and actual amp-hrs. Reminders inform when equalization is necessary. A running tally is kept of battery status, including days since fully charged & equalized, discharge amp-hrs, and max/min voltage. The display is 30% larger than the original.





## AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING



### WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



Things that Work!

**Hydrocap**  
CATALYST BATTERY CAPS®

305-696-2504  
975 NW 95 St.  
Miami, FL 33150



## Digital Power Meter

Measures Watts  
& Watt-hours  
(kW-hr)

Simple to use!

Plug the Power Meter into any AC outlet, and plug the appliance to be measured into the Power Meter. That's it!

- Measure REAL (true) power 1 to 1850 Watts
- Measure power used, 1 Watt-hr to 9999 kilo-Watt-hrs
- Measure cost (\$), just enter cost per Kilo-Watt-hr
- Microprocessor based circuitry
- 16 character LCD display, 4 button keypad
- Digital processing handles any AC waveform, any power factor
- Lifetime warranty!



Things that Work!  
tested by Home Power

### Self calibrating for excellent accuracy!

Advanced Model (20-1850): Voltage, current, & power factor display, memory, 20 mhz processor, and more! \$249.95

Performs the same functions as instruments costing \$500-\$1000!  
No other instrument on the market even comes close for this price!

**Only \$149.<sup>95</sup> Delivered!** MC/Visa/MO/Check

Brand Electronics  
421 Hilton Rd.  
Whitefield, ME 04353  
For information only, call 207-549-3401

To order, call toll free  
**1-888-433-6600**

<http://www.mint.net/~ebrand/>

**ETA**  
ENGINEERING, INC.

MANUFACTURER OF QUALITY PV CHARGE REGULATORS



5 YEAR WARRANTY

(DEALER / DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOMED)

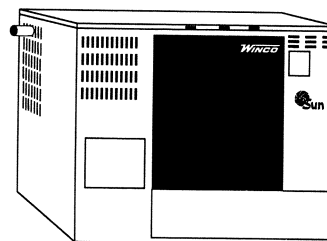
ETA Engineering, Inc.  
8502 E. Cactus Wren Rd.,  
Scottsdale, AZ 85250  
Tel: (602) 991-8272  
Fax: (602) 948-0912  
ETAEng@aol.com  
[www.ETAEngineering.com](http://www.ETAEngineering.com)

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR OF:  
**heart interface**  
INVERTERS / CHARGERS



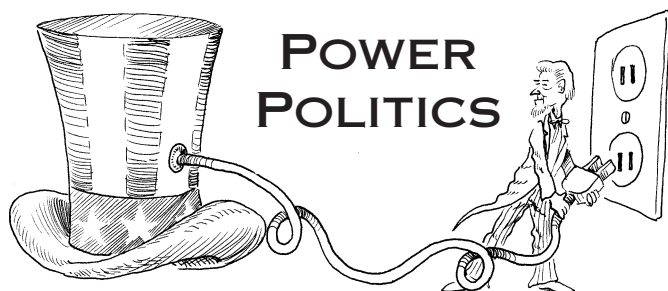
**WINCO**

**PSS8000** PACKAGED GENERATOR SYSTEM



- \* SOUND ATTENUATED, WEATHER PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE
- \* REMOTE START OR AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SYSTEM
- \* PROPANE OR NATURAL GAS FUEL SYSTEMS
- \* 16H.P., OVERHEAD VALVE, V-TWIN, AIR COOLED ENGINE
- \* 120/240 VOLT, 8000 WATTS-SINGLE PHASE
- \* SIMPLE 2-WIRE START FOR PV INVERTER OPERATION

8877 N. WASHINGTON ST. • THORNTON, COLORADO 80229  
(303) 287-7566



# RAGE

Michael Welch

©1998 Michael Welch

**A** new campaign has formed to help stop future utility deregulation problems. What happened with California deregulation, and what is close to happening in other states, is not OK. The campaign is called RAGE, or “We’ve Got the Power: Ratepayers for Affordable and Green Electricity.”

Deregulation was supposed to turn electric companies into competitive businesses, bringing lower prices and customer choices. But across the nation, according to RAGE, the opposite is happening. Utilities are using their extensive influence to pass legislated bailouts that may cost customers as much as \$300 billion.

## The Bailout

Don’s IPP column in this issue displays a California utility bill and touches on what is wrong with it. In another typical case, I saw a copy of a utility bill totaling \$243.58. It is a common amount to be paying for electricity these days, especially if the consumer has not yet gotten into energy conservation. Included in that amount is the “Legislated 10% Rate Reduction,” shown as -\$24.57. Below is the “Trust Transfer Amount” showing +\$35.20. This is the amount of money that goes to pay for the mandated rate reduction and its interest. In California, there have been no net savings to the small consumer. In fact, some folks’ utility bills have gone up. “CTC Charges” of \$79.31 are also on the bill. This money goes to pay off the utility’s inappropriate investments, mostly in nuclear power.

It is interesting how the 10% reduction and the Trust Transfer Amount came about. At some point in time, California legislators realized that the bill they designed was “giving away the farm” to the utilities—basically everything they wanted. Legislators needed to throw a bone to the consumers, so they decided on a 10% rate reduction. But when it came time to put it in, the utilities said, “No way are we going to pay for that!” The lawmakers designed a scheme whereby the customers would pay for it themselves. Bonds would be sold to finance the reduction, and the customers would repay the bonds with interest. Such a deal.

## California’s Fix

More on RAGE below. As Don stated in his column, California Proposition 9, called “The Utility Rate Reduction and Reform Act,” is designed to get deregulation straightened out. Fortunately, it did qualify for the November election ballot. It already survived a courtroom attack as the utilities tried to get it removed from the ballot. This Proposition is crucial to keeping the consumer viewpoint in the forefront of energy policy.

Please, please get involved in helping to pass this very important state law. This is a grassroots movement—it’s not driven by wealthy special interests. As such, it requires all of us to get out there and help it along. The utilities are already mounting a multi-million dollar campaign against it. Citizen involvement is the only way to counteract this.

## Proposition 9

Prop 9 will ensure that all residential customers and small businesses will receive at least a 20% reduction in their electric utility bills. This is a *real* reduction, not smoke and mirrors. It prevents the use of taxes and surcharges that force ratepayers to finance their own rate reduction.

Prop 9 protects ratepayers from being forced to pay for the utilities’ past investment in nuclear power and other uneconomic investments. This amount represents close to 40% of the total utility bill. The total amount of the bailout is \$28 billion, equaling more profits than Microsoft has earned since its inception.

Prop 9 ensures that consumers will have the information they need to obtain high quality, low cost electricity. Under current restructuring law, millions of dollars were handed over to the utilities for an advertising campaign that was supposed to inform California electricity customers of their new “choice” in electricity providers. The campaign was very confusing to consumers, and resulted in 99% of customers staying with the utilities. Prop 9 also prohibits the sale of private information about electricity consumers without their written consent.



Prop 9 provides for effective judicial review of Public Utilities Commission (PUC) decisions implementing utility restructuring. As it is now, the only recourse there is to try to change a PUC decision is to appeal to the California Supreme Court, which routinely refuses to hear PUC cases. Prop 9 adds effective appellate review of those commission decisions.

### Utility CARES

The utilities are gearing up like they never have before to try to defeat the initiative. The wording and intent of Proposition 9 indicates a “no-brainer.” We hope that people would automatically vote for something that is so strongly in their favor. But don’t forget, the utilities involved are some of the most powerful companies in the nation. Their clout is incredible, and their resources nearly limitless.

They have already begun a disinformation campaign to try to sway voters to vote against the proposition. They formed a dummy front group called CARES to make it look like a grassroots effort to defeat the proposition. A closer look shows that 99.4% of CARES funding comes from PG&E, Edison, and SDG&E, California’s three nuclear utilities.

They are deluging organizations and local governments with claims that Prop 9 creates more problems than it solves. As they did with the education money from the original legislation, they are working hard to confuse the issue. They are making far-fetched claims—they say that the initiative would force taxpayers to pay for \$6 billion in bonds already sold, when state law already prohibits this. They claim that there will be a significant reduction in community services like police, fire, and education. They claim that it will eliminate customer choice and lower rates. They claim that it will harm the interests of utility workers and the environment.

And last, CARES claims that Prop 9 will result in years of litigation. That may be the only correct claim. If Prop 9 passes, you can count on the utilities trying to tie it up and beat it to a pulp in the courts. In fact, the other claims that CARES makes will come about only if the utilities *do* tie it up in court and win. It’s hard to say what the courts would decide, but proponents think that the proposition will survive legal challenges. Let’s make it so.

### RAGE On

The whole point of RAGE is to give the consumer the say in their future, the say that got taken away from Californians. I’ve stated in this column about a gazillion times that the utilities and nuclear industry are powerful players in this political game. They are well organized, and prepared to go to great lengths to pry more and more money out of us. We need to be organized as

well. In California’s case, we left our future in the hands of a couple of huge environmental groups that had been dallying in the utilities’ beds for a while. It was a big mistake. Now we have to go back, through Prop 9, to correct the error.

RAGE has high hopes that we can avoid those mistakes on a national level by having a pro-active agenda. Senator Paul Wellstone and Representative Dennis Kucinich are expected to introduce legislation that will support the RAGE tenets. Wellstone said, “We must have the courage and vision to put forward an agenda that protects consumers from rip-offs and cost-shifting, ensures that power generation is not harmful to human health or the environment, [and] shields low-income communities from degraded electric service...”

David Brower, of Earth Island Institute, is a supporter. He said, “The technologies exist to provide for our energy needs without sacrificing the future to pollution and climate change. We should be investing in securing a safer energy future, not in any attempt to bail out our past mistakes.”

### Consumers Must Be Protected

Citizens across the nation have long fought the installation of nuclear plants in our communities. In spite of decades of warnings, there are over 90 nuclear power plants that have been shoved down the throats of electricity consumers. Now, the utilities want consumers to pay for corporate decision-making errors. RAGE responds, “No more bailouts.”

The whole reason that deregulation is taking place is that some larger corporate consumers wanted to buy cheaper electricity than they had been getting from the electric monopolies. They once argued in favor of the utilities building more, expensive power plants. Now they don’t want to pay for those plants, and they can get out of it. Since many of them use vast amounts of electricity, they are able to bargain for the cheapest rates, leaving the rest of us to buy the more expensive power. RAGE would put an end to that problem, too.

### Get Involved!

What we have here, are two organizations that desperately need our support. Call Californians against Utility Taxes (CUT) and find out exactly how you can make a difference in this next election. Even if you are not in California, help them out. As I said a long time ago, when the deregulation issue first started popping up—as California goes, so goes the rest of the nation. Be sure to support the RAGE tenets. Call your senators and representatives and ask them to support the principals outlined above.

This is an important call to action. Please be there for our renewable energy future.

### Access

Author: Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance,  
PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884  
michael.welch@homepower.com  
Web: www.igc.org/redwood

To help with Prop 9: Californians against Utility  
Taxes (CUT), 1750 Ocean Park Blvd. #200, Santa  
Monica, CA 90405 • 310-392-0522 •  
cut@consumerwatchdog.org  
Web: www.nonukebailout.org

More Prop 9 Info: Nettie Hoge, Executive Director,  
The Utility Reform Network, 711 Van Ness Ave.  
#350, San Francisco, CA 94102 • 415-929-8876  
Fax: 415-929-1132 • turn@turn.org

RAGE, c/o Public Citizen Critical Mass Energy  
Project, 215 Pennsylvania Ave. SE, Washington,  
DC 20003 • 202-546-4996  
vallette@citizen.org  
Web: www.citizen.org/cmep/rage/



## Zomeworks does it again!

### Introducing Universal Track Rack™.

Our new passive solar tracker reduces the cost  
and revolutionizes the installation of passive solar systems.  
Amazing new J-Clip means no more hassle with holes.  
No more delivery delay. Costs 10% less.  
Comes as a kit. Fits in a pick-up.  
Six sizes fit all modules.

You gotta see it.

### ZOMEWORKS CORPORATION

World Innovators in Passive Solar Energy Products since 1969  
1011 Sawmill Road NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87125

Call for brochure, prices, list of distributors.  
Currently accepting dealers.  
1-800-279-6342



## MAPLE STATE BATTERY

Lowest Prices — Delivered Anywhere

Panels • Controllers • Inverters

Servel & Sun Frost Refrigeration



Jesus said, "I am the way, the truth  
and the life..." John 14:6

**Trojan**

(802) 467-3662  
Sutton, Vermont 05867

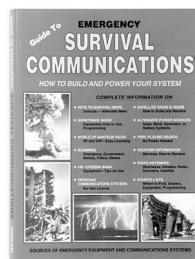


## SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS

HOW TO BUILD AND POWER YOUR SYSTEM

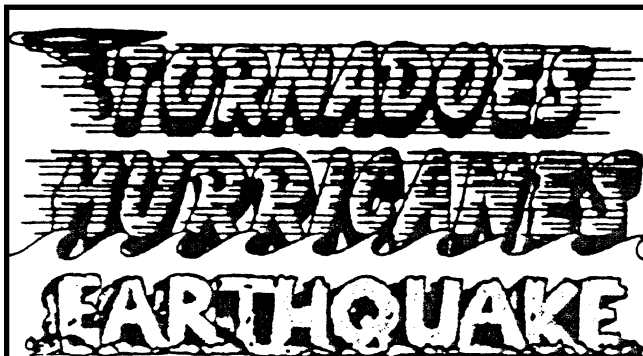
First complete, up-to-date book on **Survival Communications**.  
The ability to receive accurate/timely information can be lifesaving!  
Covers in depth communications services available to anyone on  
shortwave, amateur radio, scanning, CB, federal services, weather  
services, alternative news sources, plus many sources of vital  
information.

"Survival Communications" details where to find and how to  
choose your equipment to build your communications system.  
"Survival Communications" helps set up your system using  
alternate emergency power sources, solar systems, small generator  
systems with backup batteries, and other alternate power sources.  
"Survival Communications" covers the building and powering of  
satellite radio systems. *Without communications in time of need,  
you are not prepared!*



**UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
4555 Groves Rd., Ste 12, Columbus, OH 43232  
PH: 614-866-4605 FAX: 614-866-1201

**\$20.00** plus \$4.00  
shipping via priority mail.  
Visa - MasterCard



**OR OTHER DISASTERS CAN HAPPEN HERE  
—ARE YOU PREPARED?**

If such an emergency arises, do you have the  
stored food you will need to feed your family?  
We have fruits, soups, biscuits, vegetables,  
eggs, milk, peanut butter, stews, salads and  
more ready packed for long storage. Delicious  
and inexpensive foods. Well, don't wait until  
you need it—it's insurance you can eat!



**Ready  
Reserve  
Foods**

Discount Available

**800-866-6166**

1835A S. Centre City Pkwy.  
Suite #330  
Escondido, CA 92025



## ELECTRIC VEHICLE

COMPONENTS, CONVERSION KITS, PUBLICATIONS, VIDEOS, AND ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE EV HOBBYIST AND MANUFACTURER...All components selected with safety and reliability foremost in mind....We stock and sell the largest variety of the very best:

- ◆ ADVANCED DC Motors in 9 variations from 2 HP to 28.5 HP
- ◆ CURTIS-PMC Controllers, Throttle Potboxes, Footpedals
- ◆ ALBRIGHT ENG. Main & Reverse Contactors in 6 models
- ◆ GENERAL ELECTRIC & HEINEMANN Circuit Breakers
- ◆ BUSSMAN Safety Fuses from 200 to 800 amps
- ◆ DC-DC Converters from 48 to 200 V input
- ◆ K & W ENG. & BYCAN Battery Chargers from 48 to 144 V
- ◆ Full line of CURTIS, WESTBERG, & KTA Meters & Gauges
- ◆ DELTEC Meter Shunts from 50 to 1000 A
- ◆ EVCC Adapter Plates, Couplings, Clamps, & Brackets
- ◆ PRESTOFLEX Welding Cable, MAGNA Lugs, Assy. Tools
- ◆ CONVERSION KITS for vehicles from 300 to 5000 lbs.
- ◆ Complete ELECTRATHON Drive & Instrumentation Pkg.
- ◆ 4 Complete GO KART kits...for up to 90 mph..

## KTA SERVICES INC.

COMPONENTS & PUBLICATIONS CATALOG.....\$5.00  
Electric Vehicle components and systems since 1984

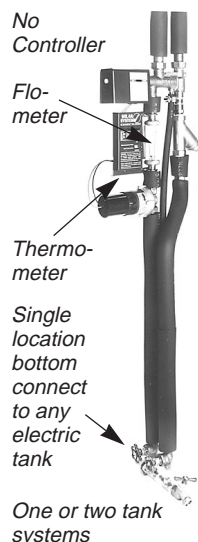
944 West 21st Street – Upland, CA 91784 USA

Tel: (909) 949-7914 – FAX: (909) 949-7916

Web: [www.kta-ev.com](http://www.kta-ev.com)

## SOLAR SIDEBAR™

Perfect for the Remote Home's Hot Water



The Solar Sidebar™ is a 10 watt PV driven appliance that fits onto the bottom drain connection of an electric hot water tank. (Electric tanks are used only for their storage capacity and cost less than any other type of tank). The thermal collectors on the roof fill only when the sun is out and the potable water is circulated between the collectors and the tank.

The Solar Sidebar™ works in all climates and is proven to be 100% freeze tolerant. Maximize your amount of hot water with a Solar Sidebar™ PV direct system.

Call or fax for literature.

HELIOTROPE  
GENERAL



The name means **reliability**

619/460-3930

800/552-8838

Fax (619) 460-9211

3733 Kenora Drive, Spring Valley, CA 91977

## Solar Hydrogen Chronicles

Edited by Walt Pyle • First Edition 1998

A collection of articles from *Home Power Magazine* on Hydrogen Technology for small-scale systems

**Hydrogen Production**

**Hydrogen Purification**

**Hydrogen Storage**

**Utilization for Cooking, Heating,  
& Electricity Generation**

**118 pages of useful information**

Extensively Illustrated • \$25 + \$3 S/H = \$28

H-Ion Solar Inc.

6095 Monterey Avenue

Richmond, CA 94805 USA

phone: 510-237-7877 • fax: 510-232-5251

email: [hionsolar@aol.com](mailto:hionsolar@aol.com)

website: [www.hionsolar.com](http://www.hionsolar.com)

## PV Installers Call for Photographs

The *New Solar Electric Home* by Joel Davidson is being updated. We want the new edition to really turn people on to PV. We need good photos of your off-grid and on-grid installations ASAP. All photos will be fully credited and returned.

**WE WILL REFER INSTALLATION  
INQUIRIES TO YOU.**

**WE STRONGLY SUPPORT  
LOCAL INSTALLERS.**

Call toll free


**877-OK-SOLAR**

or email [joeldavidson@earthlink.net](mailto:joeldavidson@earthlink.net)



MEMBER

**MINI  
12/8**



**B. Z. Products, Inc.**  
 7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA  
 tel: 314-644-2490, fax 314-644-6121  
 e-mail: frank9966@inlink.com

**MINI  
12/8**

**Low Cost. High Performance 8 amp PWM Charge Controllers.**  
 Ideal for RV's, marine, commercial applications.  
 For all battery types & chemistries.  
 Five year warranty  
 Available world wide

**New in  
paperback**

**CHARGING  
AHEAD**

The Business of Renewable Energy  
and What It Means for America

by JOHN J. BERGER

Foreword by Lester C. Thurow

"A definitive description  
of the U.S. renewable  
energy industry and an  
argument for regulatory  
change to support it."  
—Nature

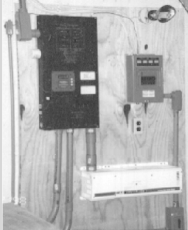
"Interesting and  
informative."  
—Vice President Al Gore


*\$18.95 at bookstores or  
order 1-800-822-6657.  
www.ucpress.edu*

**UNIVERSITY OF  
CALIFORNIA PRESS**


# Super

**Pricing & Information  
In Our Latest Catalog  
Only \$5**  
(Includes \$5 Credit Towards First Purchase)





Solarex, BP, World Power,  
Southwest Wind, Trace, Specialty  
Concepts, Zomeworks,...  
and many others



**Natural Energy Systems, Inc.**  
 1802 Richard Court - St. Paul, MN 55110  
 Phone (651) 426-9577 - Fax (651) 407-1353  
 Email: energy.sys@pclink.com  
 Web: <http://www.alternativepower.com>

## Do You Need Batteries?...

**RAE Storage Battery Company**  
*Since 1943... Quality & Service*

**Surrette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16**

- 33.3% More Life Cycles
- Greater Reserve Capacity
- Expected Life of 10 Years
- Warranty 2 Years Unconditional  
3 Years Prorated
- Available Wet & Dry Charged
- Engineered under careful guidelines  
by Dave Surrette - Family owned  
business Est. 1935



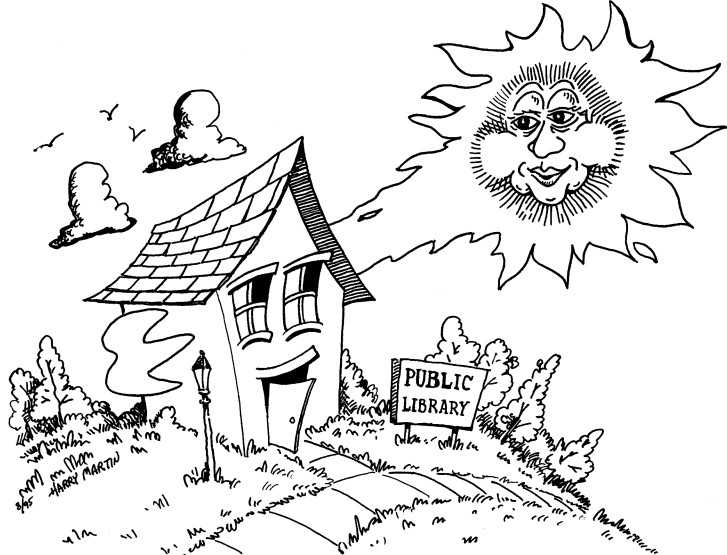
**If you need Competitive Pricing  
& Prompt Delivery call: 860-828-6007**



**Fax 860-828-4540**  
 51 Deming Rd., POB 8005  
 Berlin, CT 06037

Northwest Energy Storage is now wholesaling  
all Surrette Batteries west of the Mississippi.  
Call 800-718-8816





## Adopt a Library!

When Karen and I were living with kerosene lamps, we went to our local public library to find out if there was a better way to light up our nights. We found nothing about small scale renewable energy.

One of the first things we did when we started publishing this magazine eleven years ago was to give a subscription to our local public library.

You may want to do the same for your local public library. We'll split the cost (50/50) of the sub with you if you do. You pay \$11.25 and Home Power will pay the rest. If your public library is outside of the USA, then we'll split the sub to your location so call for rates.

Please check with your public library before sending them a sub. Some rural libraries may not have space, so check with your librarian before adopting your local public library. Sorry, but libraries which restrict access are not eligible for this Adopt a Library deal—the library must give free public access. — Richard Perez

To Adopt a Library write or call

**Home Power®**  
 PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520  
 1-800-707-6585 or 530-475-0830 or FAX 530-475-0941  
 Email: [hp@homepower.com](mailto:hp@homepower.com) • Web: [www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com)



# 1 888 EVParts



# Wilde EVolutions, Inc.

Box W, Jerome AZ 86331 USA • Toll Free: 888-387-2787 • International: 520-634-8445 • Fax: 520-639-0857 • Email: [carguys@EVParts.com](mailto:carguys@EVParts.com) • Catalog \$5

Your Best Connection For  
Electric Vehicle Components

## www.EVParts.com



**PACIFIC SOLAR**  
C O M P A N Y

2819 San Ardo Way  
Belmont, CA 94002

Phone: 650-637-0665  
Fax: 650-637-0663

Call toll free:

**877-7PACSOL**  
[www.pacificsolar.com](http://www.pacificsolar.com)

## Grid-Connected PV Systems

*The Environmental Choice*

- Top quality system at competitive prices
- 25 year module warranty
- CA Rebate offers up to 50% discount
- Battery back-up for uninterruptible power
- Full service company
- Nobody Beats our Prices!

*Mention this add for \$250 discount on full residential system price.*

## THE SOLAR BOILER™ State-of-the-Art Solar Water Heater

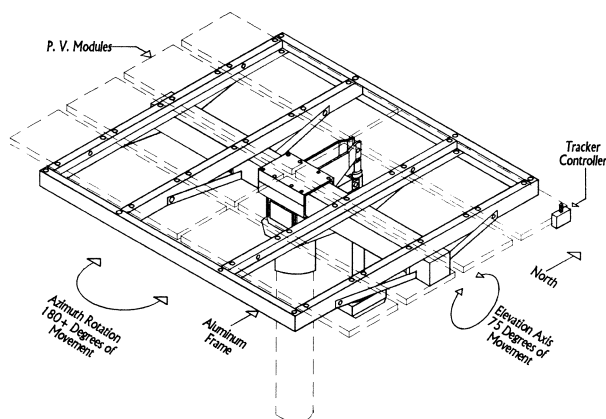
- PV powered, drain-back system
- Uses no ac electricity or controls
- Pre-assembled pump/heat exchanger module
- No pressurization/evacuation
- One day installation; no special tools required
- 10-year warranty all major parts



Call today for complete information on our ready to install solar thermal, pool heating, and solar electric home power systems. Visit us at <http://www.solarvt.com>

## Solar Works, Inc.

64 Main Street, Montpelier, VT 05602  
Tel: (802) 223-7804 Fax: (802) 223-8980



**Put Your PV's On Our Machine  
And Get More Power, For Less Money**

- ◆ PATENTED SINGLE OR DUAL AXIS TRACKING
- ◆ STRONG ALUMINUM FRAMES ◆ 10 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

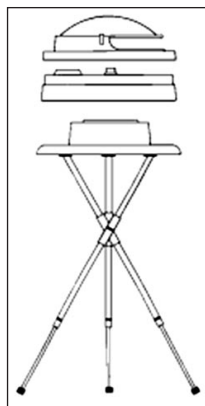
ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 3402 STANFORD NE, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87107  
TEL: (505) 881-7567 FAX: (505) 881-7572 WEB: [WWW.WATTSUN.COM](http://WWW.WATTSUN.COM)

## Solar Pathfinder *is moving!*

**-Same Great Product-  
-Same Great Price-**

**The Best Tool For Solar Site Analysis**

- ☀ Easy to Use
- ☀ Fast & Accurate
- ☀ Diagrams from 0-66° N & 0-49° S
- ☀ Pathfinder with metal case & tripod \$216 (Handheld \$139)



**New Address**

**Solar Pathfinder**  
196 Moore Road, Dept. HP  
Iron City, TN 38463-5332

**New Phone/Fax: 931-724-6528**

**Our RE system, phone line, and fax should  
be up and running by the time you get this  
magazine (Oct. 1)!**





## On the Conference Trail

Don Loweburg

©1998 Don Loweburg

**L**ast May, I made a presentation at the Intertribal Council On Utility Policy (I-COUP) Conference in Rapid City, South Dakota. The conference focused on tribal utility policies regarding renewables, and on new opportunities with utility restructuring.

Our IPP presentation highlighted Residential Photovoltaics. We stressed the importance of building a delivery and support infrastructure *not* based on one-time grants and projects. With large off-grid populations, tribal communities offer many opportunities for residential RE systems.

IPP's emphasis on the sustainability of entrepreneurship was echoed repeatedly throughout the conference. For example, Debbie Tewa, director of Hopi Solar Electric Enterprise, reported on her work. Debbie is an excellent "Wrench." She has installed over 300 systems, and has established a revolving loan fund for financing. She outlined the importance of educating her customers about PV, in addition to a good technical installation. For more info on Debbie and Native Sun, see *HP62*, p. 16.

### New Technology

At the conference, two presentations dealt with new technology. The first involved the exploitation of earth

heat to make steam by injecting water into holes drilled into hot rock. David Duchane of Los Alamos National Lab reported on his method and presented the results of his first test project. The method involves boring two shafts deep into rock. Water is injected into one shaft, vaporizes in the deep hot rock, and exits out of the second hole as steam to run a turbine. David emphasized that this is a closed system. The used steam is condensed and re-injected.

Linear Flow Hydropower was the second presentation. This small-scale hydro technology is suitable for retrofits on many existing facilities. Dan Schneider of Schneider Engine Company explained his Linear Flow technology by comparing propellers and wings. A wing is linear—because Linear Hydro doesn't rotate, it can not harm fish.

### Tribes Have Sovereign Rights

Policy was also on the agenda. Quoting a conference handout, "I-COUP was formed to provide information on rights and resources in matters relative to legislation, regulation and policy on utility operations in Indian country. ...I-COUP is a vehicle for educating tribal governments about the economic opportunities available through public and private partnerships designed to provide utility services in a restructured regulatory environment."

Representatives of industry, government, service organizations, and tribal attended. This included Mohawk, Navajo, Hopi, and Lakota (our hosts). The vision and spirit of the conference was summed up by Lakota Councilman Don Lamoureux. He said, "I see in the near future that people will come here from all over the country to see how to do renewable energy. We will be a model."

### On the Ballot

To date, restructuring laws are good examples of the adage, "we have the best government that money can buy." Supporting this conclusion, last year Southern California Edison led all California utilities with \$1.13 million in political contributions, according to the California Secretary of State.

The Campaign against Utility Taxes (CUT) had a signature drive to place an initiative on the California ballot for this November. The initiative, California Proposition 9, challenges the deal that the utilities struck with the legislature when the restructuring bill was passed. This bill, AB 1890, is known as the "midnight deal," because California utilities literally stole the restructuring process from both the Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and the California Energy Commission (CEC).



**Actual California Utility Bill**

<i>Item</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>%</i>
Electric Energy Charge	\$14.56	12.5%
Transmission	\$4.73	4.1%
Distribution	\$41.89	35.9%
Public Purpose Programs	\$4.96	4.2%
Nuclear Decommissioning	\$0.65	0.6%
Competition Transition Charge	\$44.97	38.5%
Trust Transfer Amount	\$17.96	15.4%
<i>Total Charges</i>	<b>\$129.72</b>	
Legislated 10% Reduction	<b>-\$12.97</b>	
<i>Net Charges</i>	<b>\$116.75</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

IPP supports retail energy competition and the recovery of legitimate stranded costs, but the citizens should not be burdened with the costs of poor corporate judgement and bad investments in nuclear power plants. To quote Dan Berman (co-author of *Who Owns the Sun*), "a nickel for renewables and a dollar for nukes."

**A Case Study**

Wenonah Hauter, co-author of a May 28, 1998 *Wall Street Journal* article, *A Shocking Giveaway to Utilities*, shares the above copy of an actual California utility bill.

Hauter stated, "Note that the price for electricity (i.e., the energy charge) in the market is extremely low, making it even more difficult for renewable energy and other independent generators to compete. On the other hand, note the high costs for distribution which is where the utilities are beginning to load costs as they move away from generation to become distribution companies. Similarly, the stranded cost bailout, which is comprised of the Competition Transition Charge and the Trust Transfer Account, totals \$62.93. Moreover, the cost to pay the principle and interest on refinancing or securitization (\$17.96) is more than the 10% reduction (\$12.97) mandated by the restructuring law." Simply, the total bill is actually higher by about \$5 after the 10% reduction.

**IPP's Mission**

IPP incorporated four years ago. Our corporate purposes are to promote and encourage the use of RE by "developing opportunities for end-user ownership of renewable energy generation sources,...encouraging a professional installation infrastructure, [and] adhering to recognized standards." Though the conversation on these pages has ranged far and wide over the years, IPP stays committed to those goals.

**A Little History**

IPP began in the summer of 1993, spurred by the revelation of utility plans. They were planning to install off-grid PV on customer rooftops, as a precursor to grid-connected utility-owned PV. Many did not understand the fundamental market abuse and legal issues involved.

IPP challenged California utilities and misdirected federal "commercialization" programs such as Project TEAMUP. These groups provided subsidies to regulated monopoly utilities, some well-meaning environmental groups, and elements within the PV industry.

The context shifted radically when restructuring came on the scene. It gradually became understood that generation would no longer be a regulated monopoly activity. In this light, people could more easily understand that PV was a competitive alternative to centralized monopoly generation, one of IPP's fundamental tenets.

**IPP's Stand**

At the 1995 Renewable Energy Development Institute (REDI) Conference in Willits, California, IPP presented commercialization plans for PV. We stressed the importance of using incentives for end-user purchases of PV, passing net metering laws, starting financing programs, establishing standards for equipment and installation practices, and developing a competent installation infrastructure.

**An Interim Report Card**

In the three years since that presentation, what has the industry done? Though far short of PV commercialization, we have definitely moved in the right direction. In California, about \$30 million has been committed to end-use purchasers to help "buy down" the cost of PV and small wind. Even the DOE funded TEAMUP programs, initially directed to benefit regulated utilities, have shifted focus. They now provide buy-downs to end-user purchases of rooftop PV systems (more below, it's not all rosy). Over 20 states now have some kind of net metering law. PV financing is now available through at least one major distributor. Most hardware is now listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or the equivalent. And IEEE P929, a simplified interconnection standard for small (<10 kw) grid intertie inverters, is nearing approval.

**The Road Behind**

Last issue, we reported some bumps in the road related to Photovoltaic Services Network (PSN), the regulated Colorado Public Service (PSC) utility, and Colorado Solar Energy Industries Association (CoSEIA). In that article, we heard from Lotus, an IPP member and

owner of Rocky Mountain Solar, and from Terry Schuyler, Vice President of Sales, PSN.

Terry Schuyler's response refers to PSN as a Limited Liability Corporation (LLC) but fails to mention that just a few weeks prior to this statement, PSN was, in fact, a non-profit corporation. As a non-profit, PSN received TEAMUP awards, including one for \$700,000.

Now, as a for-profit corporation, Altair (new name for PSN) is mentioned in a press release, dated 7/28/98:

*CO Utility Offers Solar as Power Option.* Public Service Company of Colorado and Altair Energy have teamed up to offer solar power to their customers through the "Solarsource" program. Through the program, customers now can choose to purchase photovoltaic (PV) systems to meet a portion, or even all, of their electricity needs.

The utility pointed out that PV systems produce electricity that can be used by a home or a business or even sold back to Public Service. "Our company frequently gets requests from customers who are interested in buying electricity produced from renewable sources, like the sun and wind," said Andy Sulkko, product manager with Public Service. "This partnership with Altair Energy allows us to expand the portfolio of 'green power' options we offer our customers." The Solarsource partnership is a result of a tariff Public Service filed with the Colorado Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) last March to install up to 200 net-metered PV systems by the year 2001....

### Strange Bedfellows

As renewables become a hot item in the marketplace, it's interesting to observe the feeding frenzy. In times past, companies grew by delivering better products and services, and by increasing their customer base. That was the accepted concept of competition. Today, acquisition is the rule. Companies grow by buying other companies.

Recent examples abound. Photocomm buys Sunelco and Utility Photovoltaic Group (UPG). Coors buys Photocomm, becoming Golden Genesis. Idaho Power buys both Applied Power Corporation (APC) and Solar Electric Specialties (SES), and then partners with Green Mountain Energy Resources to install rooftop PV systems in California. AMOCO-Solarex merges with Enron. Enron buys Zond Wind. BP opens a PV manufacturing facility and proceeds to vertically integrate all aspects of the PV industry (manufacturing, distribution, systems design, installation, and service). BP and AMOCO merge, becoming the third largest global petroleum company. As a holding company, they

now control a significant portion of the global renewable energy industry (Solarex, BP Solar, and Zond Wind).

What our green petro colleagues don't want us to know, is that at this very moment, they are developing vast new fields around the Caspian Sea. According to a recent four part series of articles in the San Francisco Chronicle, these reserves will "surpass the output of the Persian Gulf and ensure an ample supply of low-cost oil for the developed nations and for the emerging Chinese market until the 22nd century."

### Does the RE Customer Benefit?

The corporate movers who put these deals together tell us it's all about remaining competitive and lowering prices. Another perspective suggests that control and access are the goals of corporate aggregation. How does the customer benefit? Last issue, we discussed how the local RE company was circumvented with programs such as the PSCO-Altair alliance. By marketing TEAMUP subsidized systems directly to the customer, these corporate alliances weaken the local infrastructure. This is a disservice to the customer.

Knowledgeable RE companies do more than slap panels on the roof. At the very least, they do load audits, properly site the array, recommend conservation measures, educate about energy efficiency, and recommend the most efficient PV modules.

Contrast this with the corporate marketing programs. They don't care what your loads are, these are grid connected systems. Most likely, the customer is encouraged to use more power, since now they have "free" energy from the sun. Why would the utility or the Energy Service Provider want you to use less of the product they are selling? As for array siting—many utilities favor west-facing arrays. Definitely not to the benefit of the customer, but rather to benefit the utility's late afternoon load peak due to summer air conditioning. Do these programs promote the most efficient modules? No, in most cases, the TEAMUP subsidies apply to the less efficient thin film products. These products do not carry the usual 20 to 25 year warranties associated with more efficient modules.

### A Glaring Public Example

I have a brochure promoting "The Solar Energizer," a packaged system that is being sold by several of the marketing alliances mentioned previously. It is clearly directed at the end user. Inside the brochure, we learn how quick and easy the installation can be. "A Solar Energizer is easily installed by a local contractor, and connected to your home's electric system by a local electrician, with installation typically completed in one day or less."



There is no mention of a qualified solar electric professional. Too bad—the installation pictured in the middle of the brochure could have used one! Judging by the shadow covering one-third of the array, it is about 1 PM. I would guess that in another two hours, the array would be 100% in the shade. Does this customer know they are only getting maybe 60% of full energy capacity from this system? Who is going to tell them? The contractor? The electrician? The petro-goliath that manufactured this taxpayer subsidized system? The utility-corporate alliance that marketed this package?

### Support IPP

Member companies displaying the IPP logo are telling prospective customers that they agree with our statement of purpose. In many cases, IPP members are PV pioneers, having developed the demanding off-grid market. Customers can expect system design capability, knowledge of load auditing and energy efficiency, competitive pricing, service after the sale, and practical experience—most vendors use PV and

renewables in their own lives. In short, customers can expect good service. Support IPP.

### Access:

Author: Don Lowebug, IPP, PO Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643 • [i2p@aol.com](mailto:i2p@aol.com)

Web: [www.homepower.com/ipp](http://www.homepower.com/ipp)

I-COUP Conference: I-COUP, Robert Gough, PO Box 25, Rosebud, SD 57570 • 715-426-1415  
[rpwgough@aol.com](mailto:rpwgough@aol.com)

Rosebud Tribal Utility Commission, Ronald Neiss, PO Box 430, Rosebud, SD 57570-0430 • 605-856-2140  
Fax: 605-856-2173 • [rstue@gwte.net](mailto:rstue@gwte.net)

Native Sun, Debby Tewa, Director, PO Box 660, Kykotsmovi, AZ 86039 • 520-734-2553  
Fax: 520-734-2556 • [hopsolar@aol.com](mailto:hopsolar@aol.com)

CUT, Bill Gallagher, Campaign Manager, 1750 Ocean Park Blvd #200, Santa Monica, CA 90405  
310-392-5304 • [harvey@consumerwatch.org](mailto:harvey@consumerwatch.org)



## AMERICAN TOUR DE SOL

**MAY 22-29, 1999**  
**WATERBURY, CT**  
to  
**ALBANY, NY & beyond**

11th Annual Electric Vehicle Championship

**NORTHEAST SUSTAINABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION**

50 MILES STREET • GREENFIELD, MA 01301 • (413) 774-6051 FAX 6053  
EMAIL: [nesea@nesea.org](mailto:nesea@nesea.org) WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.nesea.org>

*Please send me more information on:*

<input type="checkbox"/> Entering	<input type="checkbox"/> Attending
<input type="checkbox"/> Volunteering	<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibiting or Sponsoring

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

## Danby®

"Good things come in small packages"

Dealer  
Inquiries  
Invited

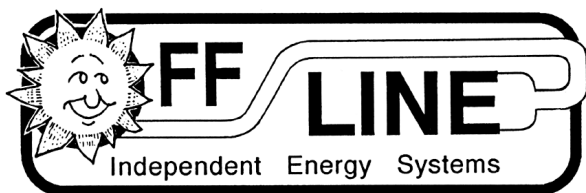
- 7.8 cu. ft. Capacity Refrigerator.
- Reversible Door Hinges.
- Door Liner has large, functional divisions, plus a molded Egg Rack.
- Tall Upper Shelf accommodates 1 & 2 gal Jugs.
- 3 Easy-glide Shelves and a Large Crisper.
- Battery Powered Refrigerator Light.
- Automatic Lighter (piezo-electric)
- Automatic Safety Valve.
- European Style Door with Recessed Handles.
- Refrigerator is AGA & CGA Approved.
- No Electricity Needed.

**Propane Refrigerator DPR2260**

\$995.00

Plus Shipping

(800) GO-SOLAR (467-6527) [nrgoufit@cdsnet.net](mailto:nrgoufit@cdsnet.net)  
136 S. Redwood Hwy, POB 1888, Cave Junction, OR 97523  
Web Page: <http://www.energyoutfitters.com>



CA Lic. #661052

**Our 15th Year Offgrid!**

*We will meet or beat any other company's prices.  
We provide excellent service and technical support.*

Residential Power • Water Systems • Communications  
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation • Mail Order

All Major Brands

**SIEMENS**

**TRACE**  
ENGINEERING

**SunFrost**



**California Rebates!**

Call for information  
**(209) 877-7080**

e-mail: ofln@aol.com

<http://www.psnw.com/~ofln>

*located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite*



**OFFLINE**  
P.O. Box 231  
North Fork, CA  
93643

**CATALOG  
AVAILABLE**



**SOLAR CHEF®**



The Solar Chef  
will cook or  
bake any food  
under the Sun  
and do it in  
conventional  
cooking times.  
(capable of  
500°F)

**THE HEALTHIEST WAY TO  
COOK—FOR YOU & THE PLANET**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE



**541-471-6065  
800-378-4189**

[www.solarchef.com](http://www.solarchef.com)

220 SOUTHRIDGE WAY, GRANTS PASS, OR 97527



At Last....

**CHEAP CLEAN FUEL  
from FREE vegetable oil  
Made FAST & EASY!**

Explained in the new book

***From the Fryer to the Fuel Tank:***

*How to Make Cheap, Clean Fuel  
from Free Vegetable Oil*

by experts Josh & Kaia Tickell

**\$22.95** (incl. priority S&H)

**order now toll free! 1-800-266-5564**

**<http://www.veggievan.org>**

check/m.o. payable to:

BookMasters, P.O. Box 388, Ashland, OH 44805

# Greywater

the definitive books

*Create an Oasis with Greywater* describes how to choose, build, and use 20 types of systems. Includes: health guidelines, system selection chart, plumbing principles, preserving soil quality, suppliers, references, and much more. 47 pp, 24 figures, 1997. \$9.95

"..The most practical and complete presentation of the subject I have seen." — Michael MacCaskey, Editor-in-Chief, *National Gardening magazine*

*The Builder's Greywater Guide* (a supplement to *Create an Oasis*) will help builders & homeowners work within or around codes to include greywater systems in new construction or remodeling. Includes new law. 1997. 8.5 x11, 46 pp, 9 figures. \$14.95

To order: Oasis Design, 5 San Marcos Trout Club, Santa Barbara, CA 93105; include \$3/order for S&H. By credit card: 800 442-1972. Info: <http://home.sprynet.com/sprynet/odesign>



## ELECTRIC CAR COMPONENTS & KITS

- \*Reliable, Affordable Components
- \*Large Library Of Adaptors
- \*Most Experienced Tech Support
- \*Design Assistance

### Conversion Kits:

#### \*Basic & Deluxe Universal Kits

Contain all drive system components. You add mounts, boxes, etc. to fit your model.

#### \*Complete Custom Bolt-In Kits

*Voltsrabbit* for VW Rabbit, and *Voltsorsche* for Porsche 914. Completely prefabbed. No design or welding necessary. Kits include everything except donor car & batteries.

For Catalog, Send \$6.00 To:

**ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE**  
**POB 1113-HP**  
**FELTON, CA 95018**



(Outside the U.S. & Canada, add \$5.00)

[www.electroauto.com](http://www.electroauto.com)

SNORKEL STOVE CO.

b/w

on film

3.5 wide

2.5 high

### Tom Lane, M.Ed., Licensed Solar Contractor **SOLAR CONSULTING FOR REMOTE POWER AND ECO-TOURISM.**

Put my 22 years of award-winning solar design, contracting, and site supervision to work for you!

- Photovoltaic/Hybrid System Design
- Purchasing Assistance/Cost Controls
- Feasibility Studies/Load Analysis
- Remote Solar Water Pumping and Well Pumping Design
- Tropical Energy Efficient Passive Home Building Consultant
- Technical Reality Checks
- Solar Hot Water Systems
- Construction Supervision

### **Energy Conservation Services** **TROPICAL SOLAR CONSULTANTS**

6120 S.W. 13th Street • Gainesville, Florida 32608 • U.S.A.  
 PHONE: (352) 377-8866 • FAX: (352) 338-0056 • E-MAIL: [ecs@afn.com](mailto:ecs@afn.com)

## Self-Reliant Intentional Communities



Articles on self-reliant communities, ecovillages, cohousing, and more, by long-time community members and founders.

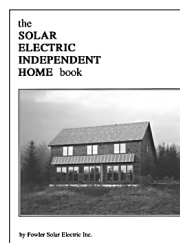
Communities seeking members in North America and abroad.

Quarterly, \$18 year • \$6 single issue.

*Communities*, 138-H Twin Oaks Rd, Louisa VA 23093; 540-894-5798

## NEW ENGLAND SOLAR ELECTRIC, INC.

3 South Worthington Road, PO Box 435  
 Worthington, MA 01098  
 1-800-914-4131



This is the most popular book for PV remote homes. It is written and published by New England Solar Electric Inc.

"Best all around book on wiring your PV system."

Real Goods Sourcebook

"Our favorite book for Do-It-Yourselfers."

Windy Dankoff, Dankoff Solar Products

**\$16.95 plus \$3 PPS**  
 (includes our \$3 catalog)

"This should become the bible for alternative energy users."

Ken Cox, Trace Inverters

**Send \$3 for our 80 page catalog and product guide**

Servel/Dometic Gas Refrigerators. Trace Inverters. Trojan Batteries.  
 Siemens & Solarex PV modules, Osram Bulbs. Thinlite Fixtures  
 Aquastar Hot Water Heaters. AIR 403 Wind Generators

**Best book, most user friendly catalog,  
 & best kits in the business.**

# Focusing On Fuses



John Wiles

Sponsored by The Photovoltaic Systems Assistance Center  
Sandia National Laboratories

**T**here are fuses and there are fuses. Using the wrong electrical fuse in the wrong circuit can produce results as explosive as those produced by the fuse in a large firecracker. In this Code Corner, information will be presented on the various types of fuses that can be safely used in a photovoltaic (PV) power system.

## Why Use a Fuse?

A fuse is one type of overcurrent device that is designed to be a sacrificial element in an electrical power system. Fuses are designed to open circuits when excessive currents are present due to overloads or faults, and in this manner are designed to prevent further damage to the system that might result if the fuse were not present. Fuses are sacrificial in that they are generally good for one time use and are destroyed in the process of operating. The use of fuses in a circuit provides cheap insurance should there be an accidental or unintentional fault in the system wiring or components.

Properly used, fuses can prevent fires and other damage when accidents happen. Such accidents include: a cable coming loose in the battery-to-inverter circuit, a cable in a module junction box contacting a grounded terminal, a nail driven through unprotected wiring, a wrench dropped across the DC inverter terminals, or an animal chewing through insulation and causing a ground fault.

In general, fuses melt internally when subjected to currents above their rating, and if the fuse rating is below the rating (ampacity) of the connected cable, the fuse will melt before the cable melts or is otherwise damaged. There are resettable fuses, electronic fuses, and renewable link fuses, but these types are not generally applicable to direct-current renewable energy systems.

## Fuse Ratings

Fuses are rated by current, voltage, interrupt capability, and whether they are designed to operate on ac or DC circuits. The current rating of a fuse is the current that it can carry for indefinite time periods without opening. The voltage rating relates to the ability of the fuse to function and extinguish internal arcs when it opens. The interrupt rating is how large a short-circuit or fault current the fuse can interrupt or stop safely without allowing a continuing arc and without damaging the fuse body or fuse holder.

## Are ac and DC Fuses the Same?

Direct currents are very difficult to stop or interrupt when compared to alternating currents. Alternating-current sources reverse the flow of current 120 times a second (in some locations 100 times a second on 50 Hz systems). Each time the current reverses, it goes to zero in magnitude. A zero current is very easy for a melting fuse to stop or interrupt—it is already stopped, and there is no force trying to sustain an arc across the fuse element.

DC currents, as the name implies, are currents that travel in one direction only. They do not reverse. Fuses bear the entire burden (with no help from the current) of acting to stop these currents. The internal elements of a fuse must react to an overcurrent condition (usually by melting) and as they react, they must do so with enough capability to interrupt the current from flowing while extinguishing any arc that might form. DC fuses are relatively sophisticated devices that have many different internal elements that must work together. The complexity of DC fuses makes them cost more than ac fuses that may contain only a single, meltable link.

What about fuses marked for both ac and DC? Fuses that can pass the harsh Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Standards testing for direct currents are also able to pass the less rigorous ac testing standards. Some manufacturers elect to put both markings on the fuse. To illustrate the difference in the tests used to evaluate fuses, consider the type RK-5 fuse (discussed below) which, from most manufacturers, has both ac and DC ratings. For a 100-amp fuse, the ac rating would be 600 volts with an interrupt rating of 200,000 amps. The DC rating for the same 100-amp fuse would be only 300 volts with an interrupt rating of 20,000 amps—both significant reductions from the ac ratings. There are fuses with equal ac and DC voltage ratings, but the DC interrupt rating is significantly less than the ac interrupt rating. In normal operation, a properly-designed fuse must carry the rated current and not respond to short-term (2-10 seconds) current surges from motors that are 2-6 times the fuse rating. Time-delay fuses, like the RK-5 fuses, can resist even longer surges.



### Which Fuses are Suitable for DC?

Fuses suitable for DC fall into several types. Any fuse used in DC renewable energy circuits should have the DC ratings printed on the fuse or be shown in the UL Listing information in the technical data for the fuse. The technical data is available in the manufacturer's catalog, data sheets, and even on the WWW. Beware that seemingly identical fuses from different manufacturers may not have the same DC rating even though they are given as exact replacements in the manufacturer's cross-reference data. The DC rating and UL Listing should always be verified.

The branch-circuit rated "class" fuse is the most robust of the DC fuses for use in renewable energy systems. While the manufacturer's exact catalog number may vary, these fuses fall into several classes, each having different performance characteristics and sizes. Some of these classes are: RK-1 and RK-5 (1/10-600 amps), T (1-1200 amps), and CC (1/10-30 amps). Many manufacturers have DC ratings for some of these fuses, but not all of them.

The RK-1 and RK-5 fuses are the types of fuses that fit in the fused, safety-switch disconnects available from all electrical supply houses and many home centers. These RK fuses are grouped in sizes by voltage with the shorter sizes having a 125-volt rating and longer sizes having a 250 or 600-volt DC rating. They are also grouped by current range (1/10-30, 35-60, 70-100, 110-200, 225-400, and 450-600 amps). The actual sizes on the commonly used fuses range from 13/32" x 1-1/2" for the Class CC fuses up to 3-11/32" x 13-3/8" for the 600-volt, 600-amp RK-5 fuses.

For each voltage rating of fuses, there are fused safety switches that are sized to accept the largest and smallest fuse in each current range.

The "midget" type of fuse (13/32" x 1-5/16") is similar in size to the class CC fuse, but is not listed for branch circuit use. They may be listed and have DC ratings for use as a supplementary fuse. Ratings are 1/10-30 amps. The NEC allows the use of supplementary fuses in the PV source circuits. The values available below 10 amps make this fuse easy to match up with the maximum series fuse requirement listed on the back of PV modules.

Bussmann Division of Cooper Industries has a DC rating (125 volts) and a UL Listing on their type ABC ceramic-bodied fuse in certain ratings up to 20 amps. The DC interrupt rating of this 1/4" x 1" fuse varies from 35 to 750 amps depending on fuse size. These inexpensive fuses can be used in the PV source circuits as supplementary overcurrent protection, but should be

protected by a current-limiting fuse in systems with batteries.

### What is a Current-limiting Fuse?

Many people are not familiar with the concept of a current-limiting fuse. They think that since a fuse opens a circuit, it must limit current to zero and therefore all fuses are current limiting. Current limiting actually refers to how fast a fuse can open under fault conditions. When a fault occurs in a circuit without a fuse, the current ramps up to the short-circuit value that is determined by the voltage and current characteristics of the power source and the resistance and inductance of the circuit. The time the current takes to get to the final value is very short, but not zero. A fuse that is not current limiting operates so slowly (still in fractions of a second) that it lets the current get to the final value before opening the circuit. The entire circuit, and any other components in the circuit, are exposed to the full value of the short-circuit current.

A current-limiting fuse, on the other hand, operates so fast under fault conditions, that it limits the current in the circuit before it has had time to reach the maximum. With this fast action, components in the circuit are not subjected to the full fault current, and are somewhat protected from the abuse of being subjected to fault currents in excess of their interrupt rating.

There are no listed circuit breakers that are DC-rated and tested to UL Standards that meet the definition of current limiting for DC circuits. Some distributors carry circuit breakers that are identified as current limiting, but these items have been tested to European standards that are not the same as the UL Standards for current limiting.

When should a current-limiting fuse be used? The National Electrical Code (NEC) requires that current-limiting overcurrent devices be used wherever the available fault current exceeds the interrupt rating of the other components in the system. In PV systems, this might happen when circuit breakers or fuses with limited interrupt ratings (i.e. 3,000-5,000 amps) are used with a battery having a 15,000-20,000 amp short-circuit current capability. If these circuit breakers or fuses were subjected to the full 15,000 amps of fault current, they would probably not be able to open the circuit and would more than likely be destroyed in the attempt with flames evident. A current-limiting fuse installed near the battery would limit the fault current at the second overcurrent device location to 3,000 amps that could be safely interrupted. The class RK-1, RK-5, and T fuses described above are current-limiting fuses.

Are current-limiting fuses required in all systems with batteries? There are two cases where current-limiting

fuses are not needed. If all of the overcurrent devices and switchgear used in the system have sufficiently high interrupt ratings for the fault currents in their respective circuits, then each device will have no trouble interrupting fault currents should they occur. In this case, current-limiting fuses would not be necessary. Some of the power centers and power panels on the market are designed this way.

In small PV systems, the conductors to the battery may be small gage conductors (i.e. 18-10 AWG) and these small conductors have a resistance per foot that quickly adds up in a very few feet. Since the resistance of the circuit determines the magnitude of fault current, the available fault current at the overcurrent device may be limited to a value that is less than the interrupt rating of the overcurrent device. The calculations required to make this determination are beyond the scope of this article.

### What About Automobile Fuses?

Automobile electrical systems are designed to operate in a different manner from stationary PV systems. In an automobile, the electrical loads are designed to operate when the engine is running and the alternator is charging the battery and supplying the loads. The alternator output is in the 14–16-volt range and the radios and lights are designed to run at about 12.8 volts. A voltage drop is allowed in the conductors to reduce the alternator voltage to that needed by the loads. With the exception of the starting circuit, most conductors to the lights, fans, and other loads have relatively high resistance. This circuit resistance includes the resistance of the steel body parts used for the negative conductor. The system is not designed to power the loads for any length of time on the battery alone when the engine is stopped—the result would be a dead battery. This high-resistance wiring limits the available fault current from the battery and allows the use of automotive fuses with a very low interrupt rating.

A PV system, on the other hand, operates for extended periods of time on the battery without charging from the PV. Voltage drop must be minimized since the batteries start out at only 12.6 volts when fully charged. To minimize voltage drop, larger, low-resistance conductors are used in PV systems. These low-resistance conductors allow higher fault currents throughout the circuits. These higher fault currents are substantially in excess of the very limited interrupt ratings of automotive type fuses.

Another factor in the use of automotive fuses is that most PV systems (except the very smallest) have several batteries with high short-circuit current capabilities when compared to the single automobile

battery found in vehicles. While there are a few UL-Listed automotive fuses, most are not listed. Even those that are listed are listed for use only in vehicles, and are tested to standards for use in vehicles. They have none of the conventional interrupt and voltage ratings. Automotive fuses do not meet NEC requirements for installation in PV systems that come under the Code. For these reasons, it is inadvisable to use automotive fuses in renewable energy systems to meet NEC requirements.

### Who Makes the Proper Fuses?

UL-Listed, DC-rated fuses are available from a number of manufacturers. They include Littelfuse, Bussmann, Gould Shawmut, and Ferraz. These manufacturers will provide technical information on the correct fuse to use in renewable energy applications that require listed, DC-rated fuses.

### Where Can I Get the Proper Fuses?

Many of the advertisers in *Home Power Magazine* carry the proper fuses and can advise a RE system designer on the correct fuse to use. Local electrical supply houses and home building supply centers also carry fuses. There are a few large mail-order sources, but some require minimum purchases that may run into hundreds of dollars. Digikey Corporation, Newark Electronics, and Allied Electronics are also sources. In every case, the UL-Listed, DC rating of the fuse should be verified.

### Questions or Comments?

If you have questions about the NEC or the implementation of PV systems following the requirements of the NEC, feel free to call, fax, email, or write me at the location below. Sandia National Laboratories sponsors my activities in this area as a support function to the PV Industry. This work was supported by the United States Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC04-94AL8500. Sandia is a multi-program laboratory operated by Sandia Corporation, a Lockheed Martin Company, for the United States Department of Energy.

### Access

Author: John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State University, Box 30,001/ MSC 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003  
505-646-6105 • Fax: 505-646-3841 • [jwiles@nmsu.edu](mailto:jwiles@nmsu.edu)

Sandia National Laboratories Sponsor: Ward Bower, Sandia National Laboratories, Division 6218, MS 0753, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-5206  
[wibower@sandia.gov](mailto:wibower@sandia.gov)

National Electrical Code ® and NEC ® are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association.



The 1996 NEC and the NEC Handbook are available from the NFPA, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269-9101 • 800 344-3555 • 617-770-3000.

#### Distributors

Digikey Corporation • 800-344-4539

Web: [www.digikey.com](http://www.digikey.com)

Newark Electronics • 800-463-9275

Web: [www.newark.com](http://www.newark.com)

Allied Electronics • 800-433-5700

Web: [www.allied.avnet.com](http://www.allied.avnet.com)

#### Manufacturers

Littelfuse, Inc. • 800-832-3873

Web: [www.littelfuse.com](http://www.littelfuse.com)

Bussmann Division, Cooper Industries • 314-527-3877

Web: [www.bussmann.com](http://www.bussmann.com)

Gould Shawmut • 978-462-2445/2456/2437

Web: [www.gouldshawmut.com](http://www.gouldshawmut.com)

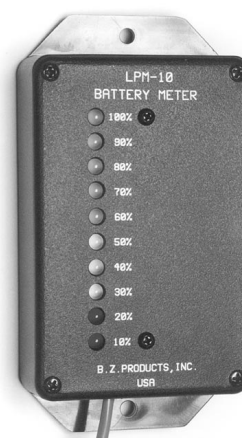
Ferraz • 973-428-8400 • Web: [www.ferraz.com](http://www.ferraz.com)



## LPM-10

### State of Charge Meter.

Displays battery charge with 10 easy to read colored LED's. Great for use in RV's and Homes.... 12, 24, and 48 Volt models. Five year warranty. Available world wide.



### B. Z. Products, Inc.

7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA

tel: 314-644-2490, fax 314-644-6121

e-mail: [frank9966@inlink.com](mailto:frank9966@inlink.com)

## LOWEST PRICES UNDER THE SUN!

5555 Santa Fe St. #J  
San Diego, CA 92109 USA  
(619) 581-0051

(619) 581-6440 fax

TOLL FREE 1-800-842-5678

e-mail: [solar@cts.com](mailto:solar@cts.com)

<http://www.solarelectricinc.com>



**SOLAR  
ELECTRIC  
INC.**



**UNI-SOLAR™**

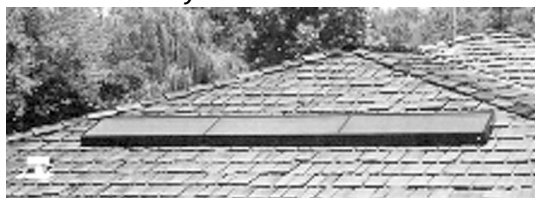
**PowerStar™**

and many other fine products...best selection!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

## FIREBALL 2001

Solar "Skylite"™ Water Heater



Advanced Design, Easy to Install, & Easy to Afford!

Complete Systems Start at Only \$895.00

Free Delivery!

Full info at our web site: [www.solarroofs.com](http://www.solarroofs.com)

ACR Solar International, Inc., Carmichael, CA • (916) 481-7200

# Harris Hydroelectric

## Hydro-Power for Home Use

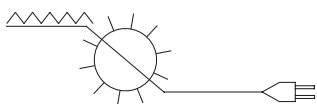
Works with heads as low as 10 feet • Price starts at \$750

### New Features:

17 bucket reshaped Pelton wheel

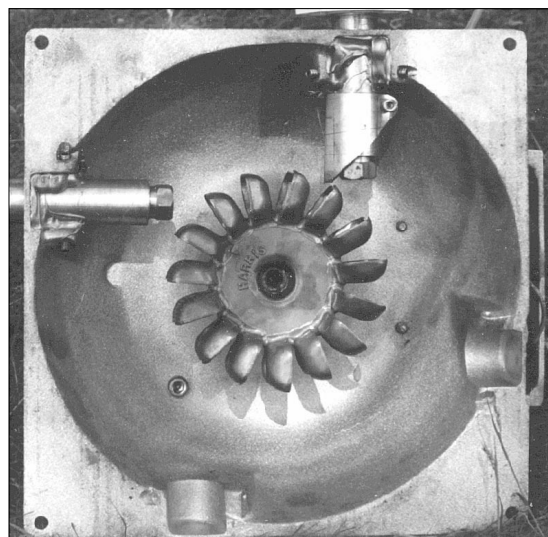
Powder coated castings

More efficient stator in high output models



632 Swanton Road  
Davenport, CA 95017  
408-425-7652

"The best Alternator-based MicroHydro generator I've ever seen."  
Bob-O Schultze, Hydroelectric Editor, Home Power Magazine



## NEW FRONTIER SOLAR & SATELLITE

PHOTOVOLTAICS • WIND POWER • MICRO HYDRO  
PASSIVE SOLAR • HOT WATER • ELECTRIC VEHICLES  
REFRIGERATORS • COMPOSTING PRIVIES  
TITLE 24 CALCS. • POWER SUPPLIES  
15 YEARS EXPERIENCE

SATELLITE PHONES • SATELLITE INTERNET  
SATELLITE TV • SATELLITE MUSIC • RADIO PHONES

**Todd G. King, Proprietor**  
**214 W. 12th, Alturas, CA 96101**  
**(530) 233-5219**

## Lake Superior Renewable Energy

*A.D. & P.C. Jasmin, Proprietors – A. Durst, Associate*

Wind Generators • Towers • Batteries  
Charge Controllers • Inverters • Backup Generators  
Battery Chargers • Site Evaluation  
Complete Systems Troubleshooting and Repair Service  
Surplus Military & Computer Grade Electronics

We also do: Custom Computer Building / Upgrading / Networking  
Custom and Classic Motorcycle Electrical System Rewiring

819 Maple Grove Rd., Duluth, MN 55811  
(218) 722-6749

e-mail: slakjaw@aol.com • web: <http://members.tripod.com/~LSRE>

## SUNSENSE RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS



With over 10 years of experience and 200+ systems, service is our top priority.

### System Services

- Site Work / Consultation
- Sizing / Design
- Equipment Sales
- Installation
- Upgrades / Maintenance

We are committed to the education of our clients and the public at large.

### Educational Services

- Workshops
- Hands-On Instruction
- Demonstrations
- Information

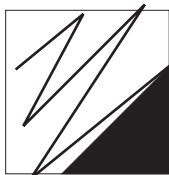


**PO Box 301 Carbondale, CO 81623**  
**Phone (970) 928-9272 • Fax (970) 928-9696**

## LOW COST GRID INTERTIE POWER

Midway Labs PowerSource Modules are listed on the California Energy Commission list of Certified Photovoltaic Modules under the Emerging Technologies Buydown Program.

- Up to \$3.00 per watt rebate for California Residents
- 460, 920 and 4140 watt DC and up Arrays
- Simple pole mounting, no holes in your roof
- Advanced concentrator technology
- Automatic Tracking
- 10 year warranty
- Made in the USA



12 Module Array  
Tempe, Arizona

**MIDWAY LABS, INC., 350 N. Ogden, Chicago, IL 60607 USA**  
**Paul Collard or Bob Hoffmann 312-432-1796 (7863), FAX 312-432-1797**  
Check our home page at <http://www.megsinet.com/midway/>



HUGE SAVINGS!

ORDER TODAY!



# INTERMOUNTAIN SOLAR TECHNOLOGIES

SPECIALIZING IN SOLAR ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS

## WHOLESALE SPECIALS

BP-275 (75 WATT MODULE)	\$375
BP-590 (90 WATT MODULE)	\$489
AIR-303 (WIND GENERATOR)	\$449
FRDM-25 (2500 WATT INVERTER)	\$989
DR3624 (3600 WATT INVERTER)	\$1129
SW4024 (4000 WATT INVERTER)	\$2349

- BP SOLAR • TRACE ENGINEERING•
- HEART INTERFACE • ZOMEWORKS•
- SOUTHWEST WINDPOWER • PULSE•

**800-671-0169**

FAX 801-446-7684



DC/Propane Refrig, Track Rack

AC/DC Inverters, Solar Electric Modules

**1-888-SOLARNOW**  
Toll Free

**HORIZON INDUSTRIES**

**We Sell The Best & Service The Rest**

MENTION THIS AD & RECEIVE A FREE 100 PAGE CATALOG

2120 L W Mission Rd, Escondido, CA 92029

**(760) 480-0403**

[www.horizonsolar.com](http://www.horizonsolar.com)

Batteries, Charge Controllers

Water Pumps, DC Lights, DC Appliances

Home of the 100 Amp  
12/24 VDC  
GennyDeeCee

**FEATHER RIVER  
SOLAR ELECTRIC**

CA Lic. 681552

# SOLAR • HYDRO

Your Connection to Renewable Energy  
in Northeast California

**RELIABLE:**  
DC power and  
120 / 240 Volts AC

**POWER FOR:** Home, RV,  
Water Pumping, Cabin, Communications

**SITE SURVEY SYSTEM DESIGN INSTALLATION**

**530-284-7849**

4291 Nelson St. Taylorsville CA 95983

Solar-Powered  
since 1982

web page: [www.psln.com/frenergy](http://www.psln.com/frenergy)

## BACKHOME MAGAZINE

3.0 wide  
5.8 high

b/w

camera ready

# C. CRANE COMPANY™

## FREE CATALOG

AM/FM • SHORTWAVE • ANTENNAS • BATTERIES • MORE

### Radio Land

**BAYGEN FREEPLAY® LANTERN**

No batteries required. From the same company that makes the wind-up radio. Never worry about having a working flashlight again. Size 10" x 6.5" x 5". Weight 4lbs

**Price # BFL.....\$69.95**

Including Shipping by UPS ground

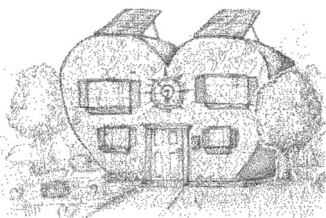
Dealer inquiries invited

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

**WEBSITE: [ccrane.com](http://ccrane.com)**

# 1-800-522-8863

# Home & Heart



Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

©1998 Kathleen Jarschke-Schultz

**T**esting new solar cookers is always fun for me. My yard does look a bit strange, but I like that too. Some cookers do have a sculptural quality to them. Recently, I have been testing a couple of solar cookers that are different from the ones I use regularly.

## Fresnel Fryer

The Sundyne Solar cooker is not the usual parabolic solar cooker. It is a Fresnel reflecting lens design. As with conventional parabolic cookers, there is a focal point of intense heat. The focal point is roughly spherical, about 6 inches in diameter.

It really looks like some sort of '50s-retro cooker of the future. I can just picture the Sundyne in an advertisement for the future family: an aproned and pearly mom cooks Sunday dinner on a Sundyne, while cowboy-costumed children frolic in the yard behind a white picket fence.

## Assembly

The unit comes packed in a 24 by 24 by 10 inch carton, weighing about 50 lbs. The cooker is made in The Philippines. All of the parts are painted—even the screws. I guess they did this because of the salt air and humidity there. The instructions were not the best I've seen, but the last page had a very useful exploded view. I would advise assembling the unit in the shade, as the glare, by design, is bright and hot. It took me about two hours to assemble the unit by myself, without hurrying. It would have taken less time with a helper to "hold this" and "hand me that".

I was worried about stability of the cooker because of the near constant winds that blow through our canyon. I shouldn't have been too concerned—the Sundyne is fixed on a low tripod with long, sturdy legs. All of the parts were included. In fact, after I assembled the unit, I had some screws and things left over. Since they are duplicates of other parts, I figure that they're spares.

## Testing, Testing, 1, 2, 3

After the assembly, I immediately checked to see if the Sundyne could boil water. I ran two quarts of water out of the cold tap into an amber-colored Visionware® pot that had a black non-stick coating inside. I placed it in the focal point and put a lid on it. I went inside, got a basket of laundry together and brought it downstairs to the washer. I took the clothes out of the dryer, transferred the other load from the washer into the dryer, then started the new load in the washer. Then, I took the dried clothes upstairs, went outside, and checked on the water. It was boiling. This was excellent.

Popcorn was the next test. I had this cool idea of putting a bag of microwave popcorn on the focal point, and having it work. Not a chance. I put the bag on the potholder. As I watched, it burst into flame. I got out a pot with a lid, and tried again. When the popcorn started popping, I shook the pot. Everything went fine, until the pot got hot—then I realized that I hadn't brought my cooking mitts. In that short time that it took for me to dash inside the house to grab the mitts, I burned the popcorn. It was totally my fault—I wasn't prepared.

Below: Kathleen fries with sunshine.





### Versatility

Using the Sundyne, I found that I could start dinner after work, and still have enough sun to fix a Chicken Stir Fry. Earlier in the day, I cooked the rice. I set the rice in the focal point and left it, so that the focused heat would get it boiling. As the sun moved its position, the diffused light finished cooking the rice.

I even cooked pasta. This is something that other types of solar cookers have trouble with. I got the water to a good boil and added the pasta. These weren't flat egg noodles either, they were dried, cheese-stuffed tortellini. After I dumped them in, the water came back to a boil. Twenty minutes later, the pasta was done.

### Notes on the Sundyne

I think that this solar cooker is going to be very useful, especially on those clear but cold days of winter when our canyon has abbreviated hours of sunlight. It's a different type of solar cooking, but it's very versatile.

When not using the cooker, keep the lens pointed directly up so as not to fry something by accident. Even if you don't move the lens, the movement of the sun will change the focal point throughout the day.

There are only fifty of these cookers in the USA. Blackhawk Solar has them for \$199. This cooker has opened up some new cooking techniques for me.

### Sun Toys

I have also been testing the Sun Toys Solar Panel Cooker. This cooker folds into a 14 by 14 by 2 inch packet, and weighs only eight ounces. It is patterned after Solar Cookers International's CookIt, highlighted in the *HP66* article on Solar Cooking in Africa. Instead of reflective cardboard, this one is made from bubble wrap with foil laminated to both sides. This makes it more weatherproof.

To cook with the Sun Toys unit, use a turkey roasting bag as the glazing around the cooking pot. Replace the bag after about 20 uses. The bags are commonly available at most grocery stores. Place sticks, stones or a trivet in the bottom of the bag, to allow the heat to circulate and to keep the pot and the bag separate.

### Cooking

This cooker cooks quite well, although it's slow. I used it to make rice, vegetables, and a whole chicken, unstuffed. With the Sun Toys unit, use the old solar cooking rule of thumb: it takes twice as long in a solar cooker as in a conventional oven. The beauty of this cooker is in the portability, effectiveness and low cost—it was only \$18.98.

### Solar Pioneers

While we're on the subject of solar cooking, I was lucky to see and talk with Tom Burns and his wife, Betty, at

the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair this year. This is a couple who have devoted years of their lives to promoting solar cooking on a large scale. Not only here in the USA—they've also worked in other countries around the world. These two people are the reason that seven villages in Haiti have fresh solar baked bread every week. It is highly inspiring to see that kind of dedication and commitment.

### Solar Lard

Bob-O and I had occasion to butcher some pigs that were given to us. I highly recommend Carla Emery's *Encyclopedia of Country Living* and the inimitable *Stocking Up* for reference and recipes. See Emery's review in *HP42*, page 96. I used my Solar Chef cookers to render the fat into lard. Long slow heat with occasional stirring worked perfectly. I did not use the Sundyne—the heat would have been too intense.

### Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is turning 45, and is okay with that, at her home in Northernmost California, c/o Home Power Magazine, POB 520, Ashland, OR 97520 530-475-0830 • kjs@snowcrest.net kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.org

Blackhawk Solar, POB 1468, Quincy, CA 95971 530-283-1396 • Fax: 530-283-4675

Sun Toys, 14837 206th Ave SE, Renton, WA 98059

Solar Chef, 220 Southridge Way, Grants Pass, OR 97527 • 800-378-4189 • 541-471-6065

Burns-Milwaukee Sun Ovens, 4010 W. Douglas Ave, Milwaukee, WI 53209 • 414-438-1234 Fax: 414-438-1604



## Phoenix Composting Toilet System

Odorless • Waterless • Large Capacity  
Low Energy Requirements • Owner-Friendly

**Advanced Composting Systems**  
195 Meadows RD  
Whitefish, MT 59937  
Voice: 406-862-3854  
Fax: 406-862-3855  
phoenix@compostingtoilet.com  
www.compostingtoilet.com

**Sunergy Systems, LTD**  
Box 70, Cremona AB T0M 0R0  
Voice/fax: 403-637-3973  
sunergy@telusplanet.net  
In British Columbia:  
Voice: 250-751-0053  
Fax: 250-751-0063

Book remainderd (reviewed in *HP33 p86*), "The Homebuilt Dynamo", ISBN 0-9597749-0-4, (How-to instructions for building a 1000w brushless, low revving DC generator); Price: (while stocks last) NZ\$29-about \$15 (US)—down from \$65 (US). Postpaid to anywhere by Economy Post International (18–25 days to US). Pay by international MO in New Zealand dollars or charge your credit card—VISA/BC/MC/Amex accepted. Todd-Forbes Publishing, PO Box 3919, Auckland, New Zealand,

PH: 64-9-818-8967 • FAX: 64-9-818-8890

Web: www.onekw.co.nz

# HAPPENINGS

## AUSTRALIA

Oct 18-27: The biennial World Solar Challenge, the premier solar car race, contributing vital R&D for sustainable future transportation. New: Entry Competition open to school and tertiary entrants. Free entry to the first school and tertiary teams to register. Contact: Ray Wieland, level 7 178 N Terrace, Adelaide 5000, South Australia +61 8 8303 2021 • wsc@saugov.sa.gov.au Web: www.wsc.org.au

## BELGIUM

October 1-3, 1998: 15th International Electric Vehicle Symposium and Electric Vehicle Expo, Brussels. Contact: EPE Assoc., c/o SRBE-KBVE, c/o VUB, Pleinlaan 2, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium 32-2-629-28-19 • Fax: 32-2-629-36-20 bsneyers@vub.ac.be Web: www.avere.org/evs15

## CANADA

The "Alberta Sustainable House" is open on 3rd & 4th Saturdays (except holiday weekends) from 1:00-4:00 PM free of charge. Emphasizes cold-climate features/products based on the founding principles of occupant health, environmental foresight, resource conservation, AE, recycling, low embodied energy, self-sufficiency, and appropriate technology. Contact: Jorg Ostrowski, Autonomous & Sustainable Housing Inc, 9211 Scurfield Dr NW, Calgary, Alberta T3L 1V9, Canada 403-239-1882 • Fax: 403-547-2671 Web: www.ucalgary.ca/~jdo/ecotecture.htm jdo@acs.ucalgary.ca

The Institute for Bioregional Studies demonstrates and teaches recent ecologically-oriented, scientific, social & technological achievements for ecological, healthy, interdependent and self-reliant communities. Contact: IBS, 449 University Ave, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 8K3, Canada • 902-892-9578

Vancouver Electric Vehicle Association, Call for meetings. Contact: 1402 Charlotte Rd., North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7J 1H2 604-987-6188 • Fax: 604-253-0644 rcameron@statpower.com

Electric Vehicle Society of Canada, Toronto Chapter promotes EVs to reduce the environmental impacts of conventional automobiles (and has fun!) are enthusiasts, inventors, Sunday mechanics and environmentalists who share the belief that EVs are a viable alternative. Meetings: 3rd Thursday each month, September-June. New members welcome! Contact: Howard Hutt, 21 Barritt Rd, Scarborough, Ontario, M1R 3S5 Canada • 416-755-4324

## CHILE

Nov: SENESE X, the tenth annual Congress of Sustainable Energies, Punta Arenas, Chile. The progress of research from the academic sector of Chile & many Latin American countries, renewables/

technologies, discussions on promoting & reinforcing their application, & participation from NREL researchers. Paul Gipe invited. Contact: Arturo Kunstmann, Center for Energy Studies, University of Magellan, Casilla 113-D, Punta Arenas, Chile 56-61 207185 • Fax: 56-61 207184 cere@ona.fi.umag.c Web: members.xoom.com/senese/

## CHINA

Oct. 20-22, 1998: International Conference & Exhibition on Energy & Energy Conservation, Shanghai Mart, Shanghai. Contact: ICEEEEC, Rm 1322 Bldg. 3, 1486 Nanjing Rd. (W), Shanghai 200040, P.R. China Fax: 86-21-62049481 • wjyao@online.sh.cn.

Oct 14-16, 1998, Renewable Energy & Energy Efficiency Asia-Pacific '98 (REAP'98) Conference and Exhibition, Shanghai, China. Contact: Alternative Development Asia Limited, 1406 Leader Commercial Building, 54-56 Hillwood Road, TST, Kowloon, Hong Kong • +852-2574-9133 Fax: +852-2574-1997 • office@adal.com Web: www.adal.com

## INDIA

Nov 26-27, 6th Int'l Symposium on Renewable Energy Education, New Delhi, India. By Solar Energy Society of India, Int'l Assoc. for Solar Energy Education, and Tata Energy Research Institute. 091-11-462-2246 • Fax: 091-11-463-2609 akmisra@teri.res.in

## MONACO

The 4th International Rendezvous Of Electric Vehicles will be held October 15-16, 1998. The focus: Helping increase electric vehicle usage in urban settings. Today's market, environmental regulations, policy and development will be covered. For more information contact: EPI Communication, 11 boulevard Albert-1er, MC 98000 Monaco +377 97 97 60 00 • Fax: +377 97 97 60 30 e-mail: epi@monaco-monte-carlo.mc http://www.monaco-monte-carlo.mc/EV

## NEPAL

Nov 9 1998, March 1-9 1999, April 1-9 1999, 'Solar Sisters' install solar in Himalayan communities, giving women the opportunity to provide 'hands-on' solutions to energy problems faced by Nepalese communities. Volunteers contribute to the cost of a solar home system and come to Nepal for intensive installation training course. Participants will install the systems in buildings which exists for the benefit of the local community. Possible electrification sites include handicraft centers, health posts and classes used for women's literacy programs. Contact: Stephanie Davis, Himalayan Light Foundation, PO Box 9219, Kathmandu Nepal 977 1 418 203 • Fax: 977 1 412 924 hlif@mos.com.np

## NEW ZEALAND

36th annual Solar '98 Conference, sustainable energy use and application in

Australasia. By Australian and New Zealand Solar Energy Society. Attended by scientists, researchers, manufacturers, installers, government representatives, consumers and enthusiasts. Contact: George Hardy, ANZSES, PO Box 1140 Maroubra NSW 2035 Australia • +61 02 9311 0003 Fax: +61 2 9311 0004 • Web: eureka.arch.unsw.edu.au/faculty/arch/solarch /anzses/anzses.htm

## TURKEY

Oct 22-25, 1998: International Istanbul Energy Technology Exhibition, CNR World Trade Center, Istanbul. Trade show, professional contacts, & technical meetings toward informing industrial and government offices about new energy technologies. Contact: Center for New Relations, World Trade Center, Atatürk Havalimani Darsisi, Yesilkoy 34830 Istanbul • 90-212-663-08-81 Fax: 90-212-663-09-73-75 • ifnrg@ibm.net

## NATIONAL US

National Summary Reports on State Financial and Regulatory Incentives for RE. Most current info on state and federal tax, grant & loan programs. To order contact: North Carolina Solar Center, Box 7401 NCSU, Raleigh, NC 27695 • 919-515-3480 Fax: 919-515-5778 Web: www.ncsc.ncsu.edu/dsire.htm

Sandia's new web site. New material, organized better. Includes "Stand-Alone Photovoltaic Systems: A Handbook of Recommended Design Practices," "Working Safely with PV," & balance-of-system technical briefs, providing information on battery & inverter testing Web: www.sandia.gov/pv

American Hydrogen Association nat'l headquarters: 1739 W 7th Ave, Mesa, AZ 85202-1906 • 602-827-7915 Fax: 602-967-6601 • aha@getnet.com Web: www.clean-air.org

Solar Energy & Systems, a college credit course taught on the Internet using the latest technology. Covers fundamentals of RE for the homeowner or small village. Weekly assignments reviewing various texts, videos, WWW pages, weekly chat room, & email questions and answers. Mojave Community College. Tuition is \$100 plus \$10 registration. 800-678-3992 • lizcaw@et.mohave.cc.az.us or chacol@hal.mccnic.mohave.az.us

American Wind Energy Association. Info about US wind energy industry, AWEA membership, small turbine use, and more Web: www.igc.org/awea

Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy Clearinghouse (EREC) BBS, free access to text files, share/freeware programs & utilities, & a free publication ordering system. Web: erecbbs.nciinc.com Modem: 800-273-2955

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Network (EREN), Web: www.eren.doe.gov



provides links to hundreds of gov't and private internet sites & offers an "Ask an Energy Expert" online form to email questions directly to specialists.  
800-363-3732

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Clearinghouse (EREC) offers free info: 1998 Fuel Economy Guide (SD404), Insulation Basics (FS142), New Earth-Sheltered Houses (FS120), PV: Basic Design Principles and Components (FS231), Cooling Your Home Naturally (FS186), Automatic & Programmable Thermostats (FS215), & Small Wind Energy Systems for the Homeowner (FS135), reviewing site determination, system requirements, & costs of residential wind turbines. Contact: EREC, PO Box 3048, Merrifield, VA 22116  
800-363-3732 • TDD: 800-273-2957  
energyinfo@delphi.com  
Modem: 800-273-2955  
Web: www.eren.doe.gov

The Federal Trade Commission offers free pamphlets: Buying An Energy-Smart Appliance, the EnergyGuide to Major Home Appliances, & the EnergyGuide to Home Heating and Cooling. EnergyGuide, Federal Trade Commission, Room 130, 6th St and Pennsylvania Ave NW, Washington, DC 20580 • 202-326-2222 • TTY: 202-9326-2502  
Web: www.ftc.gov

Kids to the Country, an ongoing program to show at-risk urban children a country alternative. A project of PLENTY. Contact: PLENTY, 51 The Farm, Summertown, TN 38483 • 615-964-4391 • ktc@thefarm.org

The Interstate Renewable Energy Council (IREC), in cooperation with the SEIA and Sandia National Lab has a handbook to guide state and local government procurement officials and other users in the specification and purchase of RE technologies. Biomass, PVs, solar domestic water and pool heating, & small wind systems. Technology specs, RE equipment, photographs, and vendor contact info. Simple methods for estimating the pollution benefits of RE systems. Send \$US15 ppd to Interstate RE Council Distribution Center, c/o ASES, 2400 Central Ave Ste G-1, Boulder, CO 80301 (make checks to ASES)

Oct 17, annual National Tour of Solar Homes. Solar energy is clean, quiet, and reliable. Homeowners open their doors to visitors for a first-hand look at practical uses of RE, featuring solar heating, PVs, and energy conservation. To find a tour near you, contact: American Solar Energy Society: 303-443-3130 • Web: www.ases.org/solar

May 22-29, '99. 11th Annual American Tour de Sol, US EV Championship. 50 EVs traveling from Waterbury, CT to Albany, NY and beyond. Contact: NESEA, 50 Miles St., Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051  
Fax: 413-774-6053 • Web: www.nsea.org

Green Power web site, www.green-power.com, a forum for consumers, policy makers & green providers to discuss green power issues including electricity deregulation, "green" electricity choices, technology, marketing, standards, environmental claims & varying national and state policies. Links, articles & news. Launched by Global Environmental Options (GEO) & the Center for Renewable Energy and Sustainable Technology (CREST). GEOs other web sites include www.greendesign.net & www.greening.org • For more sustainable energy info: www.crest.org .

Non-profit Tesla Engine Builders Association (TEBA), info & networking for building efficient Tesla disk turbines. The 18" diameter, single stage steam version, operating at 9,000 rpm has been documented to consume 38 lbs of saturated steam per hp/hr @ 125 lbs inlet pressure & free exhaust. Send an SASE to TEBA, 5464 N Port Washington Rd Suite 293, Milwaukee, WI 53217-4925 • teba@execpc.com  
Web: www.execpc.com/~teba

#### ALABAMA

The Self-Reliance Institute of Northeast Alabama seeks others in the southeast interested in RE, earth sheltered construction, & other self-reliant topics. Contact: SINA, Route 2 Box 185A1, Centre, AL 35960 • cevans@peop.tdsnet.com

#### ARIZONA

Tax credits for all types of solar energy systems in Arizona. A technician certified by the AZ Department of Commerce must be on each job site. Contact: ARI SEIA 602-258-3422

Oct 18 - Nov 1, Permaculture Certification Course. How to best use natural resources, integrating built environment, and alternative economic systems. For planners, ranchers, home owners, educators, and others. \$950 includes food, housing extra. Contact: 888-Permaculture

Dec 3-4: North American Electric Vehicle & Infrastructure Conference and Exposition, Phoenix, AZ. Contact: EVAA, 601 California St Ste 502, San Francisco, CA 94108  
415-249-2690 • Fax: 415-249-2699  
ev@evaa.org • Web: www.evaa.org

#### CALIFORNIA

Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA has ongoing workshops and presentations on a variety of alternative, renewable, and sustainable living subjects. Contact: CCAT, HSU, Arcata, CA 95521 • 707-826-3551  
ccat@axe.humboldt.edu  
Web: www.humboldt.edu/~ccat

Oct. 10, Solar Cookers International Annual Meeting. Sacramento, CA. Contact: SCI, 1919 21st St. #101, Sacramento, CA 95814  
916-455-4499 • Fax: 916-455-4498  
sci@igc.org • www.accessone.com/~sbcn

Siemens Solar Industries offers two levels of PV training: Basic PV Technology Self-Study Course, & Comprehensive Photovoltaic System Design Seminar (call for dates). Instructor: Mark Mrohs. Self Study program includes: 500 page training manual, 9 hours of video lessons, applications, w/exercises & examples. (\$500 plus shipping & tax). System Design Seminar: 5-day intensive lecture, hands-on assembly, labs, & team system design problem solving. (\$1000). Contact: Siemens Solar Training Dept, 805-388-6568 • Fax: 805-388-6395  
cvernon@solarpv.com  
Web: www.solarpv.com

Rising Sun Energy Center presents ongoing Solar Energy Classes incl. electricity, water heating, cooking, & kids day. For schedule and info: PO Box 2874, Santa Cruz, CA 95063 • 408-423-8749 • sunrise@cruzio.com  
Web: www.cruzio.com/~solar

Oct 23, 24, & 25: Alameda International Electric Vehicle Exposition, at the former Naval Air Station, Alameda, CA. Electric, educational & entertaining family fun. Displays of experimental EVs, production & near-production EVs, EV equipment & transportation. EV races; ride & drive opportunities (Chrysler, Toyota, Honda, Ford, Nissan, GM and S-Lem). Looking for sponsors & exhibitors. Organizers : City of Alameda Bureau of Electricity, CALSTART, the Alameda Chamber of Commerce and Winnett Exposition Services, Inc. Contact: Cherry Hozian, 20, Winnett Exposition, Svc. Inc., 1090 Adams Street Ste. D, Benicia, CA. 94510 • 888-334-3976 • 707-747-6399  
Fax: 707-747-6437 • cherryh@wes-scs.com  
Web: www.EVExpo.com

Nov 4-5: Power Matters '98, conference & exposition on California's deregulated energy market, Oakland, CA. Contact: Terry Bursztynsky • 510-464-7964  
terryb@abag.ca.gov • Web: www.abag.ca.gov/services/power/pmconference/powermatters.html

#### COLORADO

Solar Energy International (SEI), a non-profit dedicated to the practical use of RE. Hands-on workshops on the practical use of solar, wind, & water power. The Renewable Energy Education Program features one & two week sessions: PV Design & Installation, Advanced PV, Wind Power, Micro-hydro, Solar Cooking, Environmental Building Technologies, Solar Home Design, & Straw Bale Construction. Experienced instructors & industry representatives. For owner-builders, industry technicians, business owners, career seekers, & international development workers. Workshops may be taken individually or as a comprehensive program. \$500/week. SEI, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 • 970-963-8855  
Fax: 970-963-8866 • sei@solarenergy.org  
Web: www.solarenergy.org

National Wind Technology Center is operated by the NREL, near Golden, CO, assisting wind turbine designers & manufacturers with development & fine tuning. Computer modeling & test pads. Call in advance • 303-384-6900  
Fax: 303-384-6901

Oct 11-14, '98: The 4th NREL Thermo-photovoltaic Generation of Electricity Conference, Adams Mark Hotel, Denver, Colorado. Contact: Heather Bulmer 303-275-4317 • Fax: 303-275-4320  
Web: www.tpv.org

## IOWA

Iowa Renewable Energy Association board meetings: 2nd Saturday every month at 9:00 am, Cooper's Mill Restaurant (Village Inn Motel) in Cedar Rapids. Everyone welcome. Call for schedule change. Contact: I-Renew, PO Box 2132, Iowa City, IA 52244 319-338-3200 • Fax: 319-351-2338  
irennew@igc.org

The Iowa Renewable Energy Association (IREA) sponsors workshops this spring on straw bale houses, domestic hot water installations, & DC PV systems at Prairiewoods Nature Center near Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Contact IRENEW or Tom Snyder, 611 Second St. SE, Dyersville, IA, 52040 • tsnyder@mwci.net  
or: Prairiewoods, 120 E Boyson Road, Hiawatha, IA 52233 • 319-395-6700

## KENTUCKY

Appalachia-Science in the Public Interest has ongoing projects and demonstrations in gardening, solar, sustainable forestry, & more. Contact: ASPI, 50 Lair St., Mt. Vernon, KY 40456 • 606-256-0077 • aspi@kih.net  
Web: www.kih.net/aspi

## MAINE

June 12-17 '99, Solar 1999: Growing the Market, American solar Energy Society's Annual Conference. Devoted to taking solar energy into the 21st Century. Growing strong and sustainable markets is our compass. Portland, ME Contact NESEA • 413-774-6051 or American Solar Energy Society 303-443-3130 • ases@ases.org  
Web: www.ases.org/solar

The American Solar Energy Society's next annual conference, SOLAR 99, is devoted to taking solar energy into the 21st Century. Growing strong and sustainable markets is our compass for this June 1999 conference in Portland, Maine.

## MASSACHUSETTS

Greenfield Energy Park needs your help preserving Greenfield's historic past, using today's energy & ideas, creating a healthy sustainable future. Contact: Greenfield Energy Park, NESEA, 50 Miles St, Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051  
Fax: 413-774-6053

## MICHIGAN

Tillers International lists classes in draft

animal power, small scale farming, blacksmithing & woodworking. For a class catalog contact: Tillers Int'l, 5239 S. 24th St., Kalamazoo, MI 49002 • 616-344-3233  
Fax: 616-344-3238 • TillersInt@aol.com  
Web: www.wmich.edu/tillers

## MONTANA

Sage Mountain Center: Lifeskills Workshops, 1998. One day, comprehensive classes: Inexpensive earth-friendly home building, straw bale construction, making log furniture, cordwood construction, natural & non-toxic interiors, & more. \$45 includes lunch & literature. Contact: SMC, 79 Sage Mountain Trail, Whitehall, MT • 406-494-9875

## NEW YORK

Environment '98, Plug in to New York, featuring the Clean Air and Energy Summit, October 2-4, 1998. Contact: Environmental Advocates, 353 Hamilton St, Albany, NY 12210 • 800-SAVE-NYS • Fax: 518-427-0381

## OREGON

APROVECHO RESEARCH CENTER is a non-profit educational institute on forty acres nestled in the forest of Oregon. Internship programs March 1, June 1, and September 1. Also, a six week winter internship in Baja, Mexico focusing on studying and researching appropriate technology applications, learning Spanish, teaching in a grade school, & working in fruit orchards & gardens. Contact: Internship Coordinator, Aprovecho Research Center, 80574 Hazelton Rd., Cottage Grove, OR 97424 • 541-942-8198

## TEXAS

SEASUN, El Paso Solar Energy Association  
Web: www.epsea.org

## VERMONT

Free PV Workshops for beginners & experienced off-gridders. 9-3 pm, 1st Sat, most months. Topics determined by participant interest: site selection, system monitoring & maintenance, PV modules, batteries, charge controllers, inverters, lighting (ac & DC), system components, water, snow, ponds, living in cold climates, living with our woods, wood heat, & root cellars. Visit Vermont, meet people living with RE or considering it. Free! Bring your own lunch & coffee. Contact: David Palumbo, Independent Power and Light, RR1 Box 3054, Hyde Park, VT 05655 • 802-888-7194  
indeppower@aol.com

## WASHINGTON

GreenFire Institute: Workshops and Info on straw bale construction. Contact: GreenFire, 1509 Queen Anne Ave #606, Seattle, WA 98109 • 206-284-7470 • Fax: 206-284-2816  
wilbur@balewolf.com  
Web: www.balewolf.com

Solar, Wind & Water Power Workshops Presented by Solar Energy International in the San Juan Islands, USA. Renewable Energy for the Northwest, Fri-Sun Oct. 16-18 \$200 Overview of producing your own

electricity, including solar, wind, and microhydro systems, hybrid systems, system design and siting, energy conservation and efficiency, and resources for further study. Photovoltaic Design and Installation, Mon-Sat Oct. 19-24 \$500 Learn hands-on how to use solar electric technology including basics of electricity, solar site analysis, pv system components, energy efficient appliances, pv system sizing, component specification, electrical wiring, safety procedures, solar water pumping, pv for lesser developed countries. Contact: Ian Woofenden 970-963-8855 • 360-293-7448 (home)  
Fax: 970-963-8866 • ianw@pacificrim.net or sei@solarenergy.org  
Web: www.solarenergy.org

Oct 20-22, Environmental Forum for Business, 9th annual conference and trade show. AE for the next century, one of 7 conference tracks. Contact: 509-358-2073  
Fax: 509-358-2179 • envoi@sirti.org  
Web: www.environmentalforum.org

## WASHINGTON, DC

Oct 28-31, Excellence in Building Conference & Expo, Sheraton Washington Hotel. Building science, construction practices, marketing, utility, & gov't. programs. Contact: EEBA, 2950 Metro Dr. #108, Minneapolis, MN 55425 • 612-851-9940 • Fax: 612-851-9507  
Web: www.eeba.org

## WISCONSIN

Midwest Renewable Energy Association (MREA) Workshops. See ad in this issue. Call for cost, locations, instructors & further workshop descriptions. MREA Membership & participation: all are welcome. Significant others 1/2 price. Contact: MREA, PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406 • 715-824-5166  
Fax: 715-824-5399

Bioenergy '98, 8th Biennial Conference, Oct. 4-8, 1998, Madison, WI. Contact: Great Lakes Regional Biomass Energy Program, 35 East Wacker Dr. #1850, Chicago, IL 60601 312-407-0177 • Fax: 312-407-0038  
Web: www.cglg.org/bioenergy98

The University of Wisconsin-Madison will offer, Principles of Effective Energy Management, incorporating energy and environmental considerations into your facility and how to benefit from utility deregulation. November 16-20, 1998. December 1-4 1998, Power Quality Problems in Industrial Environments. A course covering basic analysis techniques, solutions to voltage disturbance problems and monitoring for harmonic and transient disturbances. Contact Katie Peterson, Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 423 N Lake St, Madison, WI 53706 800-462-0876 • fax: 608-263-3160  
custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu  
http://epdwww.engr.wisc.edu/





*Renewable Energy Works...for You!*



## SolWest Renewable Energy Fair

*in John Day, Oregon on July 24-25, 1999*

Vendors \* Public Agencies \* Events  
Activities \* Workshops

*Start making plans now!*

For more information, to volunteer,  
or to receive a vendor packet, write or email:

SolWest/EORenew, PO Box 485, Canyon City, OR 97820

541/542-2525 • solwest@eoni.com

*Website coming soon!*

## RENEWABLE ENERGY with the EXPERTS

*An Instructional Video Series  
on the Basics of Residential Renewable Energy*

**Residential Solar Electricity  
with Johnny Weiss, 48 min.**

Johnny Weiss is one of the founders  
and teachers at Solar Energy  
International, in Carbondale,  
Colorado.

**\$39.95  
each**



**Residential Wind Power  
with Mick Sagrillo, 63 min.**

Mick Sagrillo is the *Home Power* Wind  
Energy Editor and has installed or  
repaired over 1000 wind turbines.

**Residential Microhydro Power with Don Harris, 44 min.**

Don Harris has designed and manufactured over 1000 micro-  
hydro power plants.

**Batteries with Richard Perez, Coming Soon!**

*"The best videos on the fundamentals of renewable energy that  
I have ever seen."* —Richard Perez (Reviewed in HP56)

*Now Available from:*

**Home Power, Inc., P.O. Box 275, Ashland OR 97520**

**toll free 800-707-6585 (in USA) • 530-475-0830**

**Fax: 530-475-0941**

**Web: www.homepower.com**



## The Midwest Renewable Energy Association - Educational Institute Workshops -

*MREA is a network for sharing ideas, resources, and information with individuals, businesses, and communities  
to promote a sustainable future through renewable energy and energy efficiency.*

*Membership and participation in the MREA are open and welcome to all interested individuals and organizations.*

### Workshop topics include:

**Strawbale Construction, Ashland, WI**

**Strawbale Construction, Ashland, WI**

**Introduction to Renewable Energy Systems, Amherst, WI**

**Tour of Renewable Energy Homes, Midwest Region**

**Wind / PV Hybrid Systems, Stelle, IL**

**Energy Efficient Construction Techniques, Waupaca, WI**

**Wiring for Renewable Energy Systems, Minneapolis, MN**

**Utility Intertie PV Systems, Minneapolis, MN**

**October 2-3**

**October 9-10**

**October 10**

**October 17**

**October 24-25**

**November 7-8**

**November 14**

**November 15**

*We are a traveling Educational Institute. Join us at one of our scheduled workshops  
throughout the Midwest, or call us about bringing our workshops to your location.*

*Call or write for more information and course descriptions.*

**The Midwest Renewable Energy Association • PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406**

**phone (715) 824-5166 • fax (715) 824-5399**

**e-mail: mreainfo@wi-net.com • website: www.the-mrea.com**





## the Wizard speaks... *Origins*

It is said that our universe resulted from a massive explosion called the Big Bang. Before this, there was no space, no time, and no matter. What existed before the Big Bang? Where did the energy and space that comprise our universe originate?

From a synthesis of many disciplines, I have surmised that we exist in a metaverse of  $n$  spacial dimensions, where  $n$  is greater than ten. There is an ever-existent, infinite, and unbounded superior three-dimensional universe. The other  $(n-3)$  dimensions are curled up in tiny neighborhoods of this superior universe. Due to the actions of the superior universe and/or internal self-organization, these  $(n-3)$  dimensions form bubbles on the surface of the superior universe.

One of these bubbles represents the singularity that gave birth to our physical universe. From this bubble of  $(n-3)$  dimensions, the three dimensions of our universe began to unwind and expand. This unwinding and expansion of the dimensions released the stored dimensional energy which resulted in matter. This was the big bang. It is still going on at the boundaries of our universe, where the dimensions continue to unwind.

Some of the other  $(n-6)$  dimensions are probably still curled up in the original bubble. By virtue of their structure and organization, these  $(n-6)$  dimensions may be responsible for the general laws of the physical universe. Even if still curled up in small neighborhoods, these  $(n-6)$  dimensions exist at every point of our three-dimensional universe.



## Back Issues of Home Power !

Check out HP#65...

It contains an index of all articles back to issue #1.

You can buy back issues individually:

- \$3.25 each for #11, #13, and #17 through #20
- \$4.75 each for #21 through #45 (except for #35, #36, #38, #41, #59, & #60)
- \$5.75 each for #46 through #67

Or

**Deal #1:** All available back issues for \$100

**Deal #2:** 6 or more issues (of #21 through #67) for \$4.00 each (*sent bound printed matter*).

*for U.S. ZIP codes only, see page 81 for international back issues.*

Sorry, we're out of issues 1 through 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 35, 36, 38, 41, 59, and 60.

#1 through #60 are available on the Solar2 & Solar3 CD, or borrow from a friend.

Check with your local library; through interlibrary loan you can get back issues.

Jackson County Library in Oregon has all issues as does the Alfred Mann Library at Cornell University.



Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • 916-475-0830



Good Info!  
Good Deal!  
in USA  
800-707-6585





### Don't Make My Mistake!

Dear *Home Power*, I managed to damage my Trace C40 charge controller by accidentally shorting the battery pack through the two ground lugs on the C40 board. In repairing the board I found that there is a weakness in the layout of the PC board. The electronics on the C40 board require a connection to the ground taps. What I found is that there is a ground 'loop' where a PC trace comes off from one ground lug, routes throughout the PC board, and returns back to the other ground lug. Normally this wouldn't be a problem since the two ground lugs themselves are shorted between each other with shorter PC traces, but what happens when the traces between the two lugs gets blown out? The current flow then flows through the longer ground trace in the electronics portion of the board causing many burned traces, and taking out electronic parts. True, there is not much Trace could have done to handle hundreds of amps of current between these two ground lugs, but their electronics should only have been connected to one lug. In this arrangement any overcurrent would only blow out the traces between the lugs, and not take any electronics out with it. The repair for this damage would be easily fixable by bolting a fusible strap between the two lugs.

You may be wondering how I managed to short the battery through the charge controller? I was wiring up heavier gauge wires from the C40 to my fused disconnect, and although I had the fuses pulled, the new wire I was installing accidentally brushed up against a live wire block inside the disconnect. Instant poof.

I was able to repair my Trace C40 myself, ordering the needed parts from Digi-key. I did leave an email and voice message with Trace to inquire about having my C40 repaired, but both messages have gone unanswered. I doubt they could have repaired the unit in the 3 days it took me to wait for parts to come in anyways.

In the meantime, I would recommend that if you have a Trace C40, and your gauge of wire is small enough that you can put both ground wires into one ground lug, do that instead of putting each in their own lug. Also, always disconnect your battery pack at the battery before working on any portion of your system. I mistakenly thought I was safe to pull the fusible disconnect! The C40 is built well, and has overcurrent and overvoltage safety features, but not between the two ground lugs!

As a side note, the front panel label of the Trace C40 reads that there is an audible alarm that will sound if the polarity at

the lugs is reversed. THERE IS NO AUDIBLE ALARM! There is not even an audible transducer either! Trace says this is a misprint. Dave Schmidt • dschmidt@silcom.com

### Rail is Better and Cheaper

I noted your remark in the most recent issue of *Home Power* about the huge amount of gasoline used in the motorhome rented to transport your group to the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair.

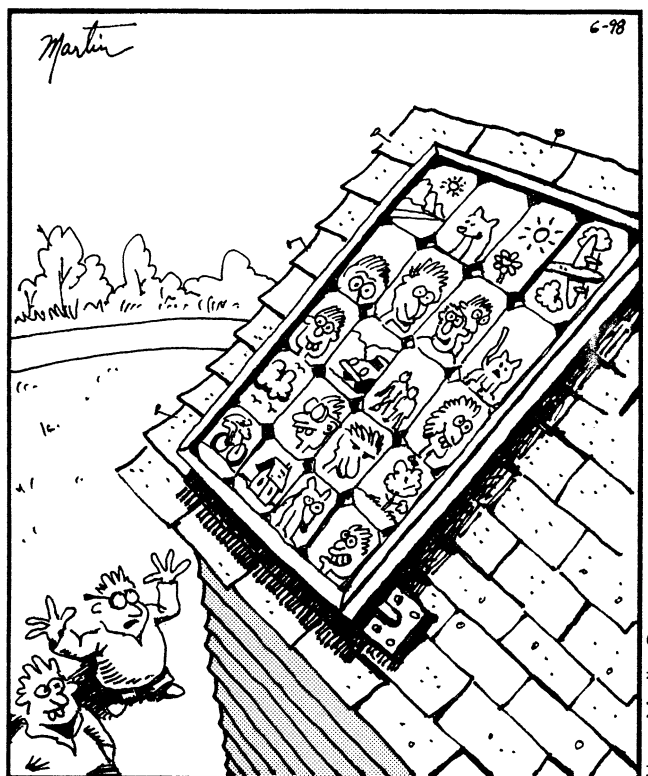
Besides being a *Home Power* subscriber and owner of a small PV-based system in my apartment, I am also a rail fan. Once in the reading I do on that subject it was stated that it takes half the BTUs to travel inter-city by rail as compared to air travel, which you were considering for your next trip.

How about it? Is Amtrak a viable alternative for that next trip to Wisconsin?

Also I wanted to say, "Thanks!" for your recent tip about point-of-use electric water heaters. You pointed me to a 2.5 gallon model in the Grainger catalogue which I successfully plumbed in for a friend last weekend. It works great!

Keep up with the good work on the magazine, Stanley Ames  
76010.2202@compuserve.com

*Hello Stanley. It was a disgusting amount of gasoline—about 650 gallons. To be sure, there were six of us in the vehicle but this still seems like too much fuel. We considered a smaller van, but driving straight through like we do requires that the crew whom are off-duty must sleep well. Sadly enough, the rented motorhome was cost effective. It saved two days of driving time by moving 24 hours a day. This saved everyone's*



"No no...I said photovoltaic, not photographic panel!"

*time. We were able to haul hundreds of pounds of magazines, books, CD-ROMs, and booth equipment rather than shipping, saving about \$400 alone. And the RV rental was far cheaper than buying six plane tickets.*

*Karen has tried to route us by rail for the last four years. We are some two hours by truck from the nearest railhead—Klamath Falls, Oregon. Oddly enough, even though Medford, Oregon has an “international” airport, it has no passenger rail service. Medford is also two hours from us by truck. In the past, the rail route was not continuous. We would have had to rent a car and drive between rail terminals to complete the trip by rail.*

*On your suggestion Karen called our local travel agent to see if the rail picture had changed. Here is what she found out. The journey is now possible entirely by rail from Klamath Falls, Oregon to Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Travel time is 54 hours. A seat is relatively inexpensive, \$339 round trip. This is about \$225 cheaper than round trip airfare. The only problem is that we’d have to spend 54 hours sitting up. One of my big objections to driving is that we arrive worn out. I suspect that rail would be more comfortable. After all, no one has to drive. We’ll see how the crew feels about sitting up for 54 hours....*

*Thanks for the flowers. We like our little point-of-use water heater too. We originally added it as a diversion load. Now system demands have grown and we no longer have much surplus to divert. I think we are going to add some more modules and upgrade the wind genny. Richard Perez*

### **The Dutch Way**

I have just discovered your mag on WWW, following links from Mr. Solar’s site! Downloading the latest mag took less than a quick morning coffee-break: 5 minutes! But that may also be influenced by the time zone difference: I live in Holland, so it was night at your site. I very much like the concept: bringing power to the people by creating awareness, by education, and by practical installation advice. I want to comment on recent letters:

(1) The result of the “free download” is that the message is spread to ALL interested people, who are surfen’ following their search queries. (mine was “solar power PV”) If I had to pay before download, I wouldn’t be in touch with you—I would have clicked the next link.

(2) “Armchair readers” who are dreaming or waiting for an opportunity to start their solar project: you can make a big difference, even before starting on your solar power! I am in the designing phase myself, so still 100% on-grid. However, I bought an inexpensive 230 vac power meter and connected it between every appliance in my house and the wall outlet.

This gave me two things: I now know the total power I am using today, one input for designing the solar system; and I stumbled across some surprises: my hi-fi set consumes 40 watts while in standby mode! My VCR uses 25 watts just to pass the antenna signal to the TV set! So the hi-fi and VCR waste 1.5 KWh each day, 20% of my electricity bill!

I checked every appliance that has its transformer or power supply connected to the grid 24 hours/day, to find the tiny bits that add up to a significant bill every month. After building up this knowledge, I changed the behaviour of myself and my

family to use the power switch instead of leaving the hifi in standby mode. I installed a simple 230 volt switch on the VCR. I had to split the antenna signal to feed the TV set directly, so the VCR only needs to be powered when we actually use it.

Another great saving is replacing incandescent light bulbs with fluorescent ones. I had to modify two lamps, some mechanical engineering because most ‘folded tubes’ are still a little longer than bulbs. I enjoy the 7 watt PL-S tubes every day, giving more light than the 40 watt bulbs they replaced. The saving seems limited, but becomes impressive when I tell you this equals at least 2 solar panels at my latitude! Together with the other savings and some small adjustments to habits (children now turn off the light when leaving the bedroom...usually) this means using around 700 kWh less each year. I could have equally lowered my bill by installing 10 solar panels, but I know which is easier and cheaper—yes, I am Dutch.

All of these are simple actions, due to the awareness that I built up. Measure, and you know! Each of you can afford a power meter and it takes just a few minutes to check the power leak of a device. By calculating the total power you also know how much you have to cut back before becoming self-supporting at a limited budget. By the way: I do not intend to go off-grid, for the following reasons:

(3) I am astonished about the Net Metering discussions when I compare the situation here with yours. I will describe my experience with the local utilities, it might bring you new positive ideas for discussion. After I called the utilities, they sent me a letter with confirmation that they not only allow, but also support de-centralized RE power generation (no guerrilla needed, it’s legal here). Up to 5 kW they only require basic safety specifications from the inverter, so I can connect it safely to the grid. Under 400 watts peak you can simply plug the inverter into any wall outlet, above this you have to provide one (or two) new ‘group’ fuse and wall outlets to separate the generator from your installation (Max on one fuse is 16 amps, 3600 watts here). They don’t require UL listed gear, because it is your own installation (beyond the wall outlet) and your own safety. They expect you to use common sense.

The electricity meter is allowed to run backward, without any further action the power bill will be based on the yearly net consumption. Net surplus is not paid back, unless you install a second meter. When I install a grid-connected PV system and send the proof of purchase to the utilities, they refund 3 guilders for every connected Wpeak, approximately \$150 for each 100 Watt panel connected to the grid! They supported me with advice and information on panels and installers, so these utilities are truly customer-oriented! They only asked me to report my installation to their office in my town, so they would know in case of maintenance to the grid. In theory they could disconnect power for maintenance while my inverter keeps the “island” at 230 vac, causing a hazardous situation to the workers. By the way, power outages are seldom here, I only know one occurrence in the last 5 years, so that too is no reason to go off-grid.



(4) Off-grid (i.e., battery) operation means inherent power loss due to the difference between the voltage delivered by the PV panel (about 16 V), the charging voltage of the batteries (14 V), and the battery voltage when discharging (depending on the current 12 to 13 V). This means that you lose approximately 25% power, even before reaching the inverter. Of course I will not be self-supporting during blackouts when I skip the batteries, but I can run the inverter from 100% of the power delivered by the solar modules. This consideration made me decide for a grid-connected system without batteries. Now I am designing my own inverter, because the ones in the catalogs are beyond my budget—and for the fun of it! The panels I already purchased will deliver 2.5 kWp, but I want my inverter to be configurable for a larger system as well. Expandability is a designer's flaw.

I had some trouble viewing your mag after downloading when I clicked on the link for immediate viewing it. Acrobat as plug-in couldn't display anything after downloading succeeded. Solution: downloading to file (click right mouse button) and start Acrobat manually!

Keep up the good work, positively biased by the sun! Cor van de Water, The Netherlands,  
Cor.vande.Water@ex1.dsn.ericsson.se

*Hello Cor, you are indeed lucky to have a utility which accepts RE input from its ratepayers. Here in America, we have to fight most utilities into accepting our RE on their grid. You are correct in assessing the greater efficiency of a utility-intertied system. A batteryless system allows the modules to work at, or near, their maximum power point, whereas a battery-based system forces the PVs to operate below their maximum power point. One fact in the favor of a battery based system is that your lights stay on when the utility goes down.*

*I hear you on the phantom loads! If everyone in the USA were to clean up their phantom loads, we would save enough electricity to power the entire countries of Greece, Peru, and Vietnam! Check out the review of the Brand Power Meter on page 72 of this issue—it's just the instrument for finding and quantifying those phantoms. Richard Perez*

#### **The Revolution Continues**

Dear Richard, I want to thank you, Laurie Stone, and the *Home Power* crew for the article "Revolutionary Health Care" (HP66). In the wealth of negative images of Cuba presented by the mainstream US media, I found it refreshing to read an article that focuses on the advances in Cuba, particularly in the fields of health care and solar energy.

I found the quote by Luis Berriz, President of CUBASOLAR, particularly moving. Luis is a beautiful person. I got to know him through his cousin in Boston and later spent some time with him and his family in Havana. While the US government and right wing Cubans seek to demonize Cuba and equate the revolution with an evil image of Fidel Castro, Luis is an example of what revolutionary Cuba really is. Luis fought in the revolution and continues this fight through his efforts to promote the research and development of solar energy in Cuba for "the true economic and social development that humanity needs."

It is an example of their hypocrisy that those who claim to be struggling for "democracy" in Cuba will use economic pressure, intimidation, threats, and violence against those of us who offer alternative perspectives. In this context, I am grateful to you for publishing the article. While the US government maintains its brutal and inhumane blockade of Cuba, people like you, Laurie Stone, and the *Home Power* crew are helping to break the blockade of ideas and dialog.

Thank you, y pa'lante, Steve Fernandez, Jamaica Plain, MA,  
chango@gis.net

#### **HPEE**

Dear *Home Power*, I wanted to drop you a note expressing thanks for the PDF version of *HP* available on your web site.

I've had a bit of difficulty finding it in the local magazine racks but the web is easy. And it reduces inks, paper, and other byproducts of the printing business, which I am completely in favor of, being rather concerned about the environment.

Keep up the good work and tell your advertisers I am still reading (and responding to) their advertisements. Kyle R Hearn • kyle@nstar.net

*Hello Kyle, Thanks for the flowers! Hey, we love the Home Power Electronic Edition (HPEE). I originally started it as a favor to friends in the solar biz in Kathmandu, Nepal. They were getting printed issues very slowly (over five months), or not at all. After about a year of posting the HPEE, this mode is making up about 2/3 of our readers.*

*No paper, no transportation, and no printing mean we can give it away. We're right back to where we started 12 years ago, giving HP away. Richard Perez*

#### **Hello Richard!**

Just found your magazine yesterday in a Barnes & Noble bookstore and devoured it (a little salsa, some espresso—not bad!) Called Anita this morning, had a pleasant conversation and ordered the "Quick Start" subscription pack, Solar 2, and Solar 3 (Don't worry about losing paper subscriptions by giving away the mag on the web—ain't gonna happen, we still want hard copy!).

The best part is the schematic/how to descriptions of people that have put in installations. Second best part (believe it or not) are the ads! I kept going to the next page to see what kind of suppliers were available! Man, I'm inspired! I have already started thinking about what I have around that I can start experimenting with to get back into RE! The plan is to "check out" in three to four years and move to central Washington state (good sun and wind). The idea of being power independent has tremendous appeal to me—stress on the "independence" aspect. (By the way, I never thought I would read a mag for the advertising, since I was a communications major in college, but, it's happened. 'Tis a "sad" but true state of affairs.)

Speaking of which, when I finally got around to graduating from college in 1975, I was very interested in alternative (RE) energy ideas but the technology was primitive and somewhat limited to certain geographical areas. It just wasn't "there" yet technologically. Actually seeing the availability of technology that *works* and is *in daily use* is GREAT!

One last thing re: the inquiry about towers for generators in the current issue: Don't forget the Amateur Radio handbook. The first thing that popped into my mind was a how-to article for a 40 to 60 foot, non-guy wired, tilt-over tower made out of steel irrigation pipe that I remembered from an old issue from the 60s (been a "ham" since '64). Very cool! No guy wires to maintain and no need to climb the tower for antenna (or generator) service—it comes down to you! And, if you want innovative tower ideas (both low budget and hi-tech) for safe, guyed tower construction, nobody tells you "how" better than Amateur Radio publications.

Well, keep 'em flyin'! Keep up the good work!! Best of 73's, too (Anita told me both you and Karen are amateur radio operators). Looking forward to hunkering down with the computer and your Solar CDs and actually DOING something with RE! Steve Toth • SToth@endpointe.com

#### **Green-e Clarifications**

Dear *Home Power*, I was happy to see the "Green-e Renewable Electricity Program" get mention in *Home Power* (HP64 and 65, Power Politics), but it looks like a few facts need to be clarified.

To gain Green-e certification and the right to use the Green-e logo, an electricity product must be based on AT LEAST 50% renewable electricity. A tag line accompanies the logo which identifies the exact percentage of renewable energy used to supply the certified product.

I am happy to report that half of the certified residential products offered in California have 75% or greater renewable electricity. Of course, even products that are 50% renewable utilize four times more renewable energy than the traditional system mix, which effectively cuts greenhouse gases by at least half.

Some extremely exciting news is that four of the 11 products currently certified under the Green-e program are based on 100% renewable electricity. In addition, companies participating in the Green-e program are required to make full disclosure of the sources of electricity used to supply their electricity products. Products that are Green-e certified cannot use differentiated purchases of nuclear energy, and the non-renewable portion of a Green-e certified product must be as clean or cleaner than California's system mix for SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub>, which effectively also eliminates the use of differentiated coal.

The Green-e program is designed to protect customers by ensuring they get what they pay for when they purchase renewable-based electricity products that meet our minimum standards. It is a transparent program based on objective standards, clear definitions, and was created with the input and involvement of experts and stakeholders from the environmental and consumer protection community, as well as renewable energy advocates.

We hope that gaining large numbers of new converts to green power will boost the creation of new renewable facilities and create new, dynamic markets for renewable energy technologies. In the process, many customers will become well-informed about renewables and the types of products regularly featured in *Home Power*.

To learn more about the Green-e program, you can check out our web site ([www.green-e.org](http://www.green-e.org)) or call our toll-free number (888-63-green). I hope this helps clear up some of the confusion! Cheers, Kirk Brown, Green-e Program Manager, San Francisco, CA

*Thanks for your clarifications, Kirk. I agree entirely with what you said about the importance of creating new green energy facilities. But where we differ is in how Green-e relates to this. Nothing Green-e has done has helped create new green energy resources. Certifying utilities and the APX that split out their green sources and then charge a premium price only lines their pockets while making the other customers' electricity more brown. There's little good in that.*

*Additionally, certifying a product as green and then allowing up to 50% brown power to be mixed in is an insult to other successful and popular certification programs. Imagine buying canned tuna certified as Dolphin-Safe only to find out that it still allows Dolphin kills, although 50% less than before. Or how about buying Certified Organic produce that allows 50% of pest control to come from unhealthy pesticides? Would you have a problem with that?*

*Sorry, your program stands out as an inappropriate compromise in favor of the utility industry. It gives consumers a false sense of contributing without making a significant difference. It is unfortunate that your program got a foothold before a better certification alternative came along. I stand by my recommendation that people use the Green-e logo only as an indicator of possibility, then look into whether a particular company is truly green. Michael Welch*

#### **Up and Coming Ukrainian Dealer**

I've been reading your magazine nearly one year. Katcha Sanderson from California helps me to receive your wonderful and very interesting magazine. We have nothing like your magazine in Ukraine.

I think we need so much new technology here because we have economic and power crises. And we have the biggest pollution in the world—radioactivity from Chernobyl. We live in Chervonograd, the town of lots of pollution from coal mines and boilers. I think that alternative energy will have a big perspective in Ukraine and our 100,000 inhabitants town.

I was in USA in 1994 for about a year and I know English. I am an electric engineer and I would like to know more about solar panels and other alternative energy. If some firm would help me to open a USA visa I would like to learn and work without salary, only bed and firm. Afterward I plan to open my own business or represent this firm in the Ukraine. I hope you will print my letter and we shall find one another.

Sincerely, Alex Korsun, v. Molotshna G/1, Chervonograd, Luivska obl, Ukraine 292210 • tele: 9-79-41  
[info@astra.gal.ukrpack.net](mailto:info@astra.gal.ukrpack.net)

*Hello Alex. Here's your letter, I hope we can hook you up with an internship or partnership with someone. We would recommend sending a similar letter to some of our advertisers, as well. The Crew*

#### **Wants Mini-Wattz Column**

Like *HP* very much, especially the layout—whole articles kept



together makes very good reading. Would like to see a corner devoted to very small, low cost systems (Mini-Wattz?). Being a senior on a fixed income, I enjoy reading about the big systems that have everything, but they don't really relate to me. I have two UPM 880 solar panels and two deep cycle marine batteries and everything is 12 Volt. Even with this little cabin system I have lights when the grid is down! I don't really understand all the complicated systems and would appreciate a corner with tips and advice for us "mini-wrenches!" I'm sure there are a lot more than me. Keep up the good work, CS Sternberg, Mt. View, MO

*Hello CS, I hear you regarding small systems. Check out the articles on pages 8 and 34 of this issue. Both are about small and inexpensive systems. One of the advantages of RE is that you don't have to buy more than you need. After a few years, if you do need more, then the RE system can easily expand to meet your new needs. Karen and I began in 1983 with a single PV module. Now we have over fifty modules and we're planning on adding at least sixteen more. In the early days of our system, we used all of the power as 12 VDC. Now we only have a few 12 VDC appliances left and almost everything is powered through the inverters. Even if a system starts small, it can grow without wasting the gear already purchased. We'll keep the information about small starter systems coming! Richard Perez*

#### **Solar Hot Water**

I'm pleased that you have been featuring more articles on solar water heating but I wonder if systems such as the "Solar Gravity Siphon" (HP63 and 64) might tend to turn people off because of their complexity.

Solar water heating is really a pretty simple technology. Looking at the index in HP65 I see that you have covered the really simple and easy to use stuff like batch heaters, passive thermo-syphon systems, ABS plastic, and the like. These systems are easy to build and very effective but usually aren't freeze protected and gravity problems have to be dealt with.

I believe that in trying to reach maximum efficiency a point of diminishing returns is reached and the various drain down, drain back, and gravity syphon systems with their switches, tanks, and complex piping are probably past that point.

For someone who wants to build or have installed a system that is fairly simple, very efficient and reliable, and easy to understand I recommend a PV-powered glycol system. Mine consists of a liquid collector (panel), PV panel, 12 Volt circulation pumps, and heat exchanger, all purchased from AAA Solar Service and Supply of Albuquerque, New Mexico. The rest of the components were obtained locally. Rigid copper tubing and the expansion tank are common hardware store items. I used a new 52 gallon electric water heater for a storage tank. No complex valves, switches, or controls are needed. When the sun shines the collector heats the glycol and the PV panel runs the pumps. Simple as that!

The folks at AAA Solar sold me good components and advised me on how to put them together. This system was easily tied in with my existing wood-fired water heating system and downstream of both is a gas fired demand heater (Aqua Star) for backup.

This system has operated for six years with no problems. It has long since paid for itself. Northern Minnesota doesn't see much sun in December and January so I just shut it off. The wood fired system heats the house and makes all the hot water we can use. I've found a system of this type to be very reliable and adaptable, and if you're on grid power will really take a hunk out of your electric bill.

A few years ago at MREF I jokingly stated to an old hippie that a shower under solar-heated water seemed to feel better than fossil-fuel heated. He got real serious and said, "It does feel better. Nature is rewarding you for doing the right thing." Maybe he's right. Bill Thiessen, Bermidj, MN

*Hi Bill. We are happy to hear that your solar/glycol DHW system is treating you well. Yes, many of the solar hot water systems covered in Home Power are the build-it-yourself-out-of-bits-and-pieces type. Here on Agate Flat, we have had many a pleasurable shower from funky, low-tech systems. The 2 by 6 foot collector was thermosyphon and the shower head was hung from a tree. We do understand your feelings that these systems may be overly complex to build and maintain in relation to their performance and cost savings. But many of our readers enjoy the hands-on process of harnessing simple physics.*

*We have now graduated to a pump and glycol system on the new bathhouse. But there are pros and cons to every invention. Yes, this system is less demanding of our attention, and was professionally installed—that is easy. However, the two pumps draw 150 watts all day long—quite a bit of energy for an off-grid system. Also, we may have overheated and damaged the glycol while we were away at MREF because no hot water was being used.*

*What we are trying to do with Home Power is provide information on the full spectrum of RE options, but that takes time. Look for future articles on our glycol systems, flat plate and Thermomax, once we have collected more data and experience. Of course, you too are invited to write an article about your own system since it works so well. If you have questions about our author's guidelines, just ask us. Ben Root*

#### **Look It Up Yerself**

We are currently in the planning stages of a monolithic dome home and plan to be totally off the grid using wind and solar power as our sole energy sources.

Since we are new to the RE field, we are in need of guidance as to how to select a reputable local (or regional) company to assist us with design and installation.

Can you help us? Any and all information is welcome. Thank you for your attention and effort, Lorenzo and Donna Trujillo, Denver, CO

*Hey, are you trying to get us in trouble? If we recommend one, then the others get mad. Actually, you can use any of our advertisers. We do not accept ads from known weasels. If there is not an advertiser nearby, then we have a database of almost 2,000 RE businesses that you can download yourself from our web site's download page. For example, the database shows two installing dealers in Denver proper and a whole bunch in Colorado. We don't filter the database for*

*weasels, however. Anyone can get in. And if you STILL can't find a dealer nearby, then we have several companies that you can do business with that will help you through the design and purchasing process, but you will still have to find someone to install it, or do it yourself. Michael Welch*

#### **Dirty Laundry**

I have enjoyed your magazine for five years or so. I've been building my off-grid home here in Waiman, Hawaii for close to four years. The last three have been using wind and sun for all my power. We will be moving in soon and I read the letters about the Neptune and Staber washing machines. Could I please get some info on where I can contact these companies for info and pricing on these products?

Keep up the good work, Scott Hudgins, Kamuela, Hawaii

*Hello, Scott. We tested the Staber and gave it a thumbs up for Things that Work! in HP47. Home Power Central has one of them installed in our new bathhouse, and we love it. On average, it uses about 235 watt-hours of electricity to do a load of wash. Many of our advertisers sell the Staber. You can contact Staber Industries, Inc. directly at 800-848-6200. I think you will find the Neptune available at any big department store that handles Maytag products. We have not tested them, but our readers report that the Neptune uses about twice the energy of the Staber. The web address, [neptune.maytag.com](http://neptune.maytag.com) is the only info we have. Consider this: every watt-hour of energy you don't consume is a watt-hour that you don't have to produce, process, and store. In terms of money, every buck spent on an efficient appliance saves about three bucks in system components. Richard Perez*

#### **This 'n That**

Dear folks at *Home Power*, please sign me up for another year and thanks again for not bombarding me with renewal notices. And thanks for allowing pricing in your advertising. Now if we could encourage more advertisers to post their prices—the joys of competition.

I've enjoyed visiting your web pages, but I'm confused as to why you are being charged for downloads. I only know two owners of commercial web sites and neither is charged for downloads by their service. Why is *Home Power* being charged so much? Perhaps you could move your site. But whether you move or stay, nothing is free and I think it reasonable to charge a fee for access.

On another issue, I feel John Wiles and his Code Corner brings bureaucratic nonsense to your magazine. I've worked enough as an electrician to realize he is nit picking under the guise of safety. There is enough real opposition to solar power without getting blind-sided by such "constructive" criticism. It looks like his influence on the next National Electrical Code update will cause solar installations to be more expensive and needlessly complex. Do we thank him or his money from the masters of war at Lockheed Martin? One of the best parts of *HP* is that it is preaching to the choir. Let's leave Mr. Wiles and his "what if" theories behind and use the space for projects like the recent solar water heating series. Solar is change. Peace, love, and good vibes, Bill Hennessy, Mertztown, PA

*Hello, Bill. Thanks for the kudos about the web site. We've had quite a bit of mail and email about our high cost for giving away the magazine. We really can't blame our Internet Service Provider for charging us extra for what they call "excess data traffic" which they consider to be above and beyond their Professional Web Site product. We chose our ISP because they keep their machines and network well maintained, they are close to the internet "backbone," and they keep a favorable ratio of number of T-1 (a special connection that handles lots of digital traffic at once) phone lines to the amount of traffic going through them. Like you say, nothing is free. When they see some 40,000 people (each HP issue) trying to download our 6+ megabyte files, and when that is combined with their other customers having similar impact on their servers and network phone lines, they have to look at adding infrastructure which costs money.*

*We came up with an alternative, though. We have a second ISP that charges us a small flat rate for a web site and we moved our big files to that site. Unfortunately, our files are now not as close to the backbone as optimum, and not as much attention is paid to the amount of traffic allowed on their T-1 phone lines. That translates to a little slower and slightly less reliable downloads for people wanting our files. This allows us to continue giving the electronic edition away for free. Our main web site remains close to the backbone for quick and reliable service. Michael Welch*

*Hello Bill, I thought I'd respond to your comments on Code Corner. We keep this column in HP for a very good reason. We want these systems to be safe, and able to be financed and inspected. If RE is going mainstream (as it is doing right now), then we need to deal with the banks and electrical inspectors. Both of these organizations require National Electric Code (NEC) compliance. We can't comply if we don't know the rules. To be sure, I think that some of the new requirements are expensive nit-picking disguised as safety. This is why we also run the Wrench Realities column as counterpoint. Look at it this way—the powers that be (the NEC, the banks, and the electrical inspectors) are going to make these regulations whether we like it or not. If we keep the dialogue open between the NEC and the Wrenches, then at least we can have some input on the rules and regs. In the past, our input has produced positive changes in the NEC—more reasonable grounding requirements and the use of shunts in the negative leg of DC circuits, for example. Richard Perez*

#### **When?**

Dear Richard Perez, Many moons ago you announced that with the modern technology and growing competition the price for solar would come down. The new technology is here, but the prices aren't. It seems the little guy is kept out of the picture.

Respectfully yours, "Bill on the Hill" Dyro, Bethel, VT

*Hello, Bill on the Hill. The price of PV has come down. While we're paying about the same for a module, the amount of energy the module makes is up from five years ago. The warranties for modules are longer than they were several years ago. And the prices have decreased slightly in the face of inflation. Consider this—last year the worldwide PV*



industry made and sold 45% more modules than the year before. The prime reason why we haven't yet seen radical price reductions is that PV module production worldwide is not even close to meeting the demand for solar electricity. Every PV manufacturer that I know of is building new plants as fast as they can. There are new thin-film technologies poised to come on-line. Cheer up, the situation is gradually improving! Richard Perez

#### Bias Towards Advertisers?

This magazine is excellent! Practical knowledge on all forms of RE is what's needed to transform a hobby into a movement, and *HP* is doing just that. Holistic, yet focused, *HP* is a true resource for the grassroots.

Ads are good. Bias towards advertisers is bad, however. Please continue to reinforce the fact that there is room for everyone. Thank you, Cory Snavelly, Ashland, OH

*Hello Cory. We have about one hundred advertisers in every issue. These companies are the heart and soul of renewable energy. If a company doesn't advertise in Home Power, then they are not serious about home-scale RE. We often praise and mention products from companies who do not advertise—for just a single example, the Staber washing machines. Our advertisers offer the finest products and the best deals. Karen and I, and the rest of the HP crew, use these products in our own homes—what greater compliment can we pay these companies? If this is bias, then we're guilty as charged. Richard Perez*

#### GoPower

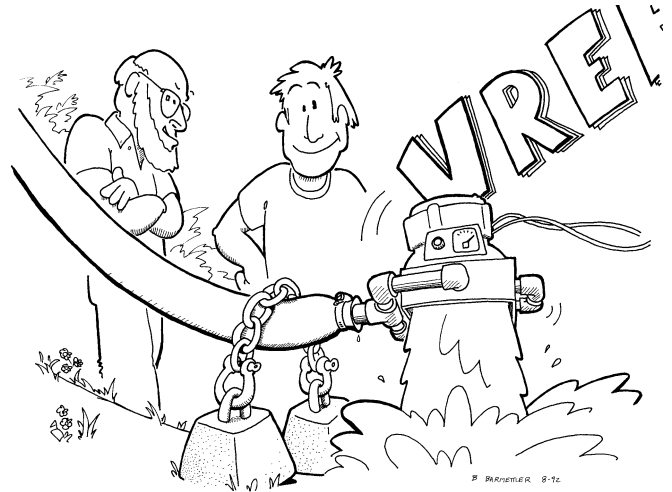
Shari Prange and Mike Brown's Go Power articles are always very informative. We just took part in one of Electro-Automotive's EV conversion workshops, and it was GREAT! Highly recommended and worth it, even though we're on a serious budget (like most folks, of course). Keep up the good work, Mike and Shari, from The VW freaks of Boston. C. Parker, Somerville, MA

#### Mom, I think Our System Has Periwinkles...

Bob-O, are you working on any more microhydro projects? From the articles it looks like people are only interested in solar these days. I'd love to see an article comparing (pros/cons) a Pelton wheel vs. a crossflow, or tips on how to keep periwinkles out of your flow. You may not have this problem in the northwest, but these little snails are really thick any time there is a clear stream current. They are not fun to walk on barefooted, either. Take care, Eric Johnson, Alpharetta, GA • ejohnso4@vanstar.com

*Hiya Eric, I'm still doing microhydro installations, you betcha! I generally take pictures and will write some of them up one of these days. Time, time, time, ya know? You'll find a review of an exciting new machine from ES&D in this issue. I hope that will hold you for now.*

*As to a comparison of different types of runners, it's an interesting concept, but I don't see how you could do it fairly. All runners perform differently at different Head/Flow combinations. What is optimum for one runner will be less-than-wonderful for another. Hydro is the most site specific of all the Renewables. While there is some overlap, just one runner/alternator combo will usually be the RIGHT one at a*



*given site. What we could and probably should do someday is write a comprehensive article listing the virtues and warts of all the microhydros on the market, ala Mick Sagrillo's "Apples & Oranges" wind machine articles.*

*No, we don't have periwinkle problems out here, but we DO have crawdads. Dang creepy-crawler critters that get past your screening and clog your nozzles no matter how hard you try. I generally tell folks that there are two times of the year when keeping a microhydro system generating is a pain in the butt. Leaf drop in the Fall and flood runoff during big winter storms. Guess I'll have to add a third—periwinkle season! Best, Bob-O Schultze*

#### BioDiesel

Hi Richard, I help run a vineyard and renewable energy centre in the south east of England. We've subscribed to *Home Power* for about four years now (through Steve Wade at Wind & Sun, Leominster, Hereford) and now we've launched ourselves in to the e world I thought I'd get in touch.

Well, the biodiesel article you recently published was totally inspiring. I have since ordered the book from the Tickells and I can thoroughly recommend it to any of your readers. Since then, I've been zipping around fast food joints here in Colchester England and scavenging as much old cooking oil as possible. They did make a small mention in their article that the diesel engine was originally intended to run on peanut oil. So, I jumped in at the deep end and poured several pints of filtered, but otherwise unchanged oil, straight into our tractor! After a few minutes, the smell of the exhaust did change, and that was all. The smell was the only give away that the tractor was now partly running on old cooking oil. Since then, I've added more and more oil to the fuel tank and I can now say that the tractor has been happily running on nothing but old cooking oil for about a month. Starting is just as reliable as with petroleum based diesel although I guess that this is because the engine has a high compression ratio and never needed and glow plugs in the first place. Thank you Josh and Kaia Tickell! We now have an R.E. tractor! Tom Mudd • tom@carters.prestel.co.uk

*Aw Reet, Tom! This is the way the world changes—a home at a time, a tractor at a time.... We recently got to meet Josh and Kaia Tickell at the Tehachapi Wind Fair. They are truly great*

*humans and I'm proud to be on the same planet with them. They are working on more articles for HP, and are now touring California in the infamous VeggieVan. I've been having a great time following their RE adventures on their web site (<http://www.veggievan.org>). Josh and Kaia really have the electronic publishing act down cold. What happens one day is on the web for all of us to enjoy on the next day! Richard Perez*

#### **Colorado Solar Energy Industries Association Comments**

To The Editor: The Colorado Solar Energy Industries Association (CoSEIA) wishes to comment upon issues presented in the *HP66* IPP story. The CoSEIA board of directors takes exception to a number of the points raised by the contributors to the story. Our efforts regarding the "tariff" matter discussed were initiated and carried to culmination on behalf of the CoSEIA membership. Our membership, of approximately 75, represents a variety of renewable energy ventures and interests. Manufacturing, wholesale and retail distribution, engineering, and installation and consulting services form the basis of our group.

Our state's predominant utility had requested, from our Public Utilities Commission (PUC), authority to extend its regulated business activity to include photovoltaic services. We took action. We called upon a cross section of our membership to consider the proposed action and to formulate an appropriate strategy for CoSEIA. We appointed a consultant from outside the group, familiar with energy issues and the PUC process to coordinate our efforts. Our preliminary meetings brought a consensus that led us to formal intervention in this matter.

Our intervention group continued to consider the best course of action and kept our membership up to date on CoSEIA's position. We solicited, from our entire membership, participation in this effort. We also had the opportunity to receive legal counsel, courtesy of our national trade group affiliate. We believe we assembled and made available the most reliable information possible prior to polling our membership for consensus on what we would carry forward as the CoSEIA position.

CoSEIA's position was carried into discussion with the principals in the PUC process. CoSEIA was among several parties engaging in formal intervention. As talks continued the opportunity for resolving our concerns became available to us in the form of stipulations to the PUC filing. Upon consideration of the advantages and disadvantages of a stipulated agreement, our membership electing to be involved in this process chose to seek an agreement.

CoSEIA hoped to achieve the best possible outcome for the majority of our members. Our membership has not been duped by anyone. We realize the stipulated agreement is not everything each individual member may have hoped for. We believe we have positioned our group to have some opportunities that may not have existed if we had chosen another course of action. In addition this tariff is valid for only a little over three years (it expires on 12-31-2001). CoSEIA anticipates much more radical changes in our energy regulations within the next three to four years. The environment for solar business may become so changed as to render our recent efforts moot.

CoSEIA takes exception to the commentary on the IPP page for the following reasons:

1. The focus of the articles is on issues outside the scope of the tariff action we were involved with.
2. CoSEIA couldn't resolve the general competitive issues discussed in the articles by our action in this tariff proceeding.
3. The articles seem to use the tariff discussion only as a springboard to implicate CoSEIA as party to matters for which it has no control.
4. Presentations lack detail, sound conclusions can't be drawn.

CoSEIA encourages widespread involvement in the discussion and formulation of policy related to energy matters. Our membership is composed of a number of concerns to which competitive regulation is extremely critical. We will continue to work towards a successful marketplace for all of our membership. We do not limit any members' access to benefits of affiliation within our group. To the contrary, we continue to encourage participation in all aspects of our activities. We hope to keep building and invite contribution from all engaged in our industry.

CoSEIA board of directors: Jeff Brady, Kerry Kalarney, Jon Klima, Pat Osborne, Kirk Smith, Rick Hubbard, and Mike Tierney



## **MicroHydro Specialists**

*14+ yrs. living with MicroHydro*

### **Makers of "Lil Otto" Hydroelectric Systems**

*"He's a hard worker who doesn't drink very much!"*

Lil Otto is a permanent magnet hydroelectric generator. He works with as little as 1.2 GPM or Heads as low as 20 feet. 12 or 24 VDC output, up to 5 Amps. Comes complete with manual and right nozzle for your site.



**\$410. shipped free in Continental USA**

CA residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited.

**Lil Otto Hydroworks! Bob-O Schultze KG6MM**  
POB 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 • 530-475-3401



# Ozonal Notes

Richard Perez

©1998 Richard Perez

## On the Road for Renewable Energy

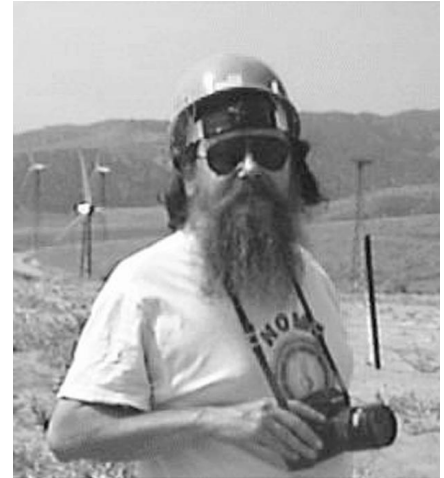
We've been putting *Home Power* on the road lately. Since last issue, we've traveled to the Tehachapi Wind Fair in Tehachapi, California, taught a Successful Solar Business class at Solar Energy International (SEI) in Carbondale, Colorado, and visited the new BP Solar plant in Fairfield, California. Later this month, we are off to the Southwest RE Fair in Flagstaff, Arizona, so expect a report on this event in the next issue. This latest round of road trips for RE have ended our three year hiatus on traveling. The HP Crew is having a wonderful time meeting folks and seeing what they are doing with RE. We're back to flying once again. So far, so good—not a single close shave!

If you are interested in our experiences in Tehachapi, then see the articles on pages 52 and 56 of this issue. The Successful Solar Businesses class at SEI in Colorado was a pleasure, once again. This is the third time that Karen and I have given this class and it's working. Two of the 25 students in this year's class got jobs before the class was even finished! We even had two large RE companies send "headhunters" to the class looking for employees. Six of the members of last year's class now have their own solar business and are up and working! It's always a pleasure to visit with our old friends at SEI, but the real benefit of this class is bringing new people into RE as a profession. The students at SEI are the cream of the crop. They are motivated, well educated (thanks to SEI), and serious about making a career in renewable energy. We will be giving this class again next summer, so if you are interested in a career in RE, be there!

Our trip to the new BP plant in Fairfield, California was a real eye opener. BP Solar workers hand assemble each and every module. I was impressed with the care and quality control going into the BP Solar products. We got a tour of BP's new thin-film PV process which promises to deliver solar power at low prices. While all the hardware was fascinating, what impressed us most was BP Solar's approach to the business of solar energy. We sat in on meetings with the BP distributors and dealers. BP Solar is the first large manufacturer of PV modules who seems truly interested in the welfare of their rank and file dealers. Their dedication to RE system integration and dealer support is unique. We are not used to seeing a very large, multi-national, energy corporation actually concerning itself with the support of its dealers. BP has realized that the dealers who actually sell and install the RE systems are as

Right:  
Richard Perez  
uses a bogus  
press pass to  
sneak his way  
into a top  
secret wind  
facility in the  
Tehachapi  
Mountains of  
California.

Photo by  
Josh Tickell



important as their corporate profits. While this seems pretty obvious to me, it's a new idea for big corporations in the RE field. Good work BP Solar!

## No Sniveling, Please!

Over the last ten years, the common topic at energy fairs and RE gatherings has been how to "mainstream" renewable energy. Everyone, from distributors to dealers to end users, realizes that RE must spread if it is to have any real impact on our energy and environmental problems. Right now, renewable energy is finally becoming mainstream. More and more folks are using RE not only off-grid, but now also on-grid. Every RE dealer we talk to reports greatly increased sales and installations. The major question asked by many RE dealers these days is, "I'm swamped and need to hire folks—where can I find help?" Last year the major question was, "Business has been slow—how can I find new customers?"

With this explosion in RE sales, comes the inevitable. Big fish are eating little fish. Large corporations are buying out smaller RE businesses. Over the last two years, many old and established "Mom & Pop" solar businesses have been sold to larger businesses, which in turn have been adsorbed by even bigger corporations. At *Home Power*, we have been hearing quite a bit of complaining from some of the smaller businesses. They bemoan the loss of the smaller companies and express distrust of the larger corporations which are now becoming major players in the RE field. I, myself, have no great love for large corporations. I've seen the effects of unrestrained corporate greed. I've also seen the wonderful and beneficial work which the resources of a large corporation can accomplish. To be sure, it was the smaller "Mom & Pop" businesses which pioneered the RE industry. It was their work which has raised this industry to the point where the big fish are now interested. In every case where a "Mom & Pop" solar

business was sold to a bigger company, they wanted to do so. To the best of my knowledge, there have been no hostile take-overs.

What all of us in this industry need to realize is that this transition is a natural result of everything we have been working for over the last ten years. As RE becomes commonplace, then the industry will grow. And with this growth comes the merger and buy-out activities we are now seeing. Oddly enough, the biggest complainers are small solar businesses which refuse to expand and change, but instead complain about now having competition. Nature abhors a vacuum. If these businesses will not meet the rising demands of thousands of new customers, then other businesses will.

So I say to those who fear the current explosion of RE, "No more sniveling, please!" We're just getting what we all have worked so very hard to attain.

## Oregon Net Metering

Well, it seems like we Oregon energy activists working for a net metering bill may have done our job too well. We have raised such a public ruckus about net metering that Oregon's utilities are running scared. They are mobilizing and lobbying against our bill before we have even had a chance to introduce it into the Oregon legislature! So this is shaping up to be an interesting political battle with RE supporters on one side and utilities on the other. I am mentioning this because we need your help and support. If you live inside Oregon and want to see our state have a net metering bill for renewable energy systems, then please contact me. We have a lot of work to do. We need folks in every neighborhood to circulate petitions supporting the bill. We need folks to attend public meetings concerning this bill. Even if you don't live in Oregon, we need your support. All of our efforts are costing money. We need to hire a full-time lobbyist to push the bill through. We need to place advertising in Oregon's

newspapers. We could use some financial donations to help pay for all of this.

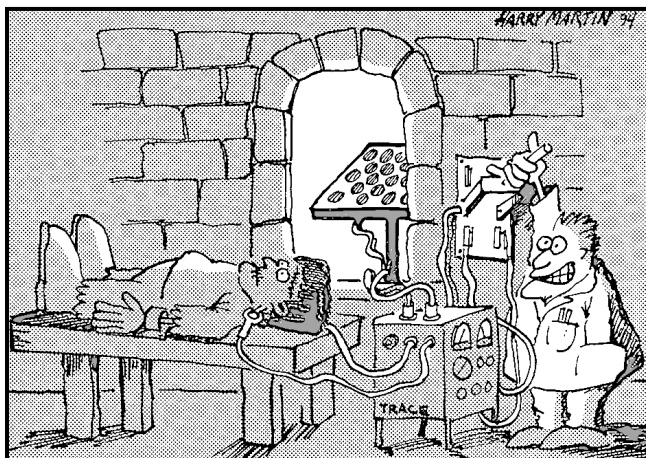
I have predicted an easy victory for this bill, but now I'm not so sure. Oregon's utilities have a powerful lobby and they are mobilizing faster and heavier than we anticipated. We assumed that if we presented them with a reasonable bill that they might just do the right thing. Now it seems like they are placing their profits ahead of our environment. If we're going to make Oregon net metering happen, then it seems we have more work to do. I console myself with the thought that even if this bill fails, we still have RE options. There is always Guerrilla Solar, and even beyond that, we can just tell the utilities to "take that power line and shove it," by going off-grid entirely. Let's all work together so that Oregon can join the 23 states who have already adopted net metering bills for RE systems.

## Find the Schwartz...

Have you ever noticed that some folks get their pictures into *Home Power* all the time? One particular fellow always seems to have his mug in our mag. In fact, this fellow had been sneaking his picture into *Home Power* for years before we actually met him. In this issue, this solar bozo has his picture appearing multiple times. Now, we didn't plan this or do it deliberately—it just happened. So we thought we'd have some fun with this serendipity. If you can find all of the pictures of the Schwartz, you can win a free *Home Power* T-shirt and a one year subscription. Write us (via snail mail or email) specifying the page numbers. The winning entry will be selected at random from all correct responses on All Hallow's Eve, 31 October, 1998. May the Schwartz be with you!

## Access

Richard Perez, c/o Home Power, PO Box 520,  
Ashland, OR 97520 • 530-475-3179  
Fax: 530-475-0836 • richard.perez@homepower.com  
Web: www.homepower.com



## Need a renewable energy quick-start for the ole' brain?

### Home Power Quick-Start Subscription Special

our last six issues, plus a one year surface subscription...

all for \$45 inside USA  
(Call for International Rates)

Home Power Magazine  
P.O. Box 520, Ashland OR 97520 USA

**800-707-6585 in USA, or 530-475-0830**

VISA or MC



# Q&A

## SW Stands for Stepped Wave?

Please clarify the difference between a square wave, modified square wave, stepped wave, quasi-wave, sine wave, and pure sine wave inverter.

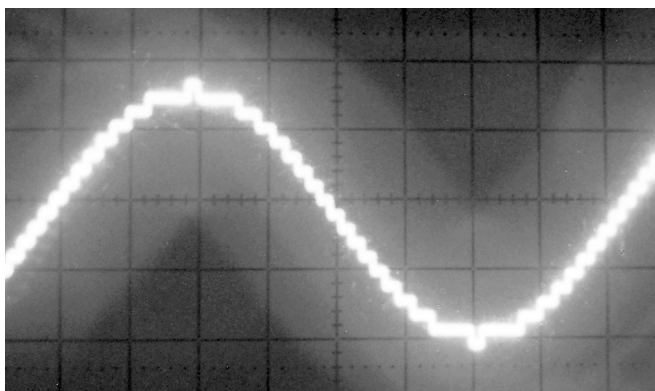
We have been using the Trace SW4024 inverter for about two years. This is our third one, as we have had trouble with the other two. At last year's MREF, other inverter manufacturers told us that our SW4024 was not a sine wave.

When I got back to New Zealand, I immediately acquired an oscilloscope. I tested the inverter, and guess what...I found a step wave. In *HP48*, p. 26, you call this waveform a "Mayan temple". Trace says it's a "stepped approximation of a sine wave". I'm confused. Does this mean that SW stands for stepped wave? Barry Hillis, Invercargill, New Zealand

*Don't feel bad, Barry, most folks are confused about the actual waveforms generated by inverters. The purity of any alternating current (ac) waveform is measured by Total Harmonic Distortion (THD). Ideally speaking, the ac power waveform should be a pure sine wave with 0% THD. Sine wave power began by being generated with rotary motion in generators. Since the magnetic field in the generator is rotating smoothly, the resulting power output is a smooth and pure sine wave. With inverters, the ac waveform is electronically synthesized, as there is no mechanical motion.*

*In the very first inverters, the waveform was a square wave of two steps with a THD of well over 60%. As the inverter industry grew and the technology blossomed, the modified sine wave inverters using four steps became available. Now, I'm not really sure who coined the phrase "modified sine wave", but I suspect that the*

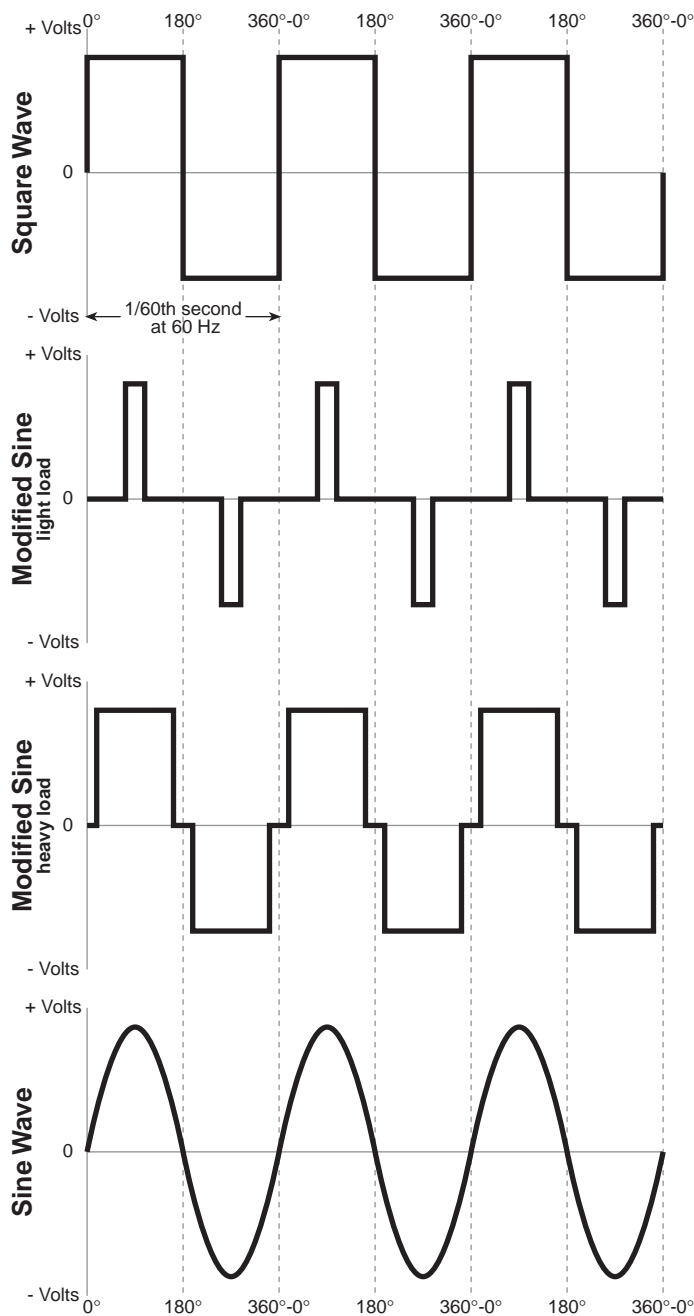
Below: an oscilloscope photograph of a multisteped waveform from a Trace SW series inverter.



*Marketing Department had its way with the Engineering Department in this nomenclature. The modified sine wave is actually a modified square wave. The modified sine wave inverters have a THD of between 30 and 45% depending on the model inverter and on the load it is powering.*

*Within the last five years, "sine" wave inverters have become available. All sine wave inverters synthesize the sine wave in steps. The big question is how many steps. Although the actual number of steps varies with amount of power output, The Trace SW models use about 50 steps to synthesize the sine wave form. They*

## Various Inverter ac Waveforms



have a THD between 3 and 5%. The Exeltech sine wave inverters use 416 steps and have a THD of 1.5 or less. We have done long-term measurement of grid power, and found THDs from 5 to 17% at the outlet.

Grid power is a very pure sine wave when it is generated at the power plant. But, after it leaves the plant, goes through the high voltage lines, is stepped down by your local substation, is distributed to the local neighborhoods, and is stepped down by the transformer feeding your home, the THD will vary widely. When it comes to grid power, the whole neighborhood shares the power. If your neighbor is welding, or has a refrigerator with a marginal motor/compressor, then it effects the quality of your power. When you have an inverter, then you have a power plant making electricity just for you.

How much THD is too much? Well, it depends on the appliance. Incandescent light bulbs don't care at all about THD, and neither do electric heaters. In general, this is true for all resistive appliances. Other devices do care—running cooler, better, and more efficiently on low THD sine wave power. Such devices include most electronics, TVs, stereos, computers, fluorescent lighting, microwave ovens, most induction motors (found in everything from refrigerators to table saws), and many others. The reason is simple and straightforward—that's what the appliance was designed to operate on. In general, if your 117 vac power source has a THD of less than 10%, then all appliances will run well and efficiently.

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) is not the only criteria for choosing an inverter. You should also consider such things as rms voltage regulation (should be 117 vac rms  $\pm$  no more than 5%), peak ac voltage (should be 164 vac peak  $\pm$  no more than 10%), and frequency stability (60 Hz  $\pm$  0.5 Hz or less). For people using 240 volts at 50 Hz the  $\pm$ % tolerances are the same. Richard Perez

### How Many Amps?

What is the maximum number of Amps you can charge a 6 Volt, 220 Amp-hour golf cart battery when it is discharged fully, to bring it two-thirds of the way back? I know the last part of the charge must be slow. Howard Clunn, Auburn, CA

Hello, Howard. The maximum recharge rate for a lead-acid battery is C/5 if you want it to last. This C/5 rate should only be used when the battery is between 20 and 80% State Of Charge (SOC). For your battery of 220 Ampere-hours, this rate works out to 44 Amperes.

You mentioned that your battery is fully discharged. This is an SOC below 20%. When a lead-acid battery is fully discharged, its electrolyte becomes water. All of the sulfate ions are in chemical combination on the plates and the electrolyte is depleted of sulfuric acid. At this point, the electrolyte has much higher resistance than at 20% SOC. Use a C/20 rate of recharge (that's 11 Amperes for your battery) until the battery reaches 20% SOC. At this point, you can move to the faster C/5 rate.

Using the C/5 rate on a fully discharged battery, or on an almost fully recharged battery (over 80% SOC), will reduce the life of the battery. Most of the energy will be converted to heat instead of breaking the chemical bonds. This heat expands the plates in the battery (thermal cycling) which will lead to early battery demise. In general, I'd recommend using rates no faster than C/10. It's a matter of efficiency—the faster you recharge, the more energy is lost to heat and water electrolysis. Richard Perez



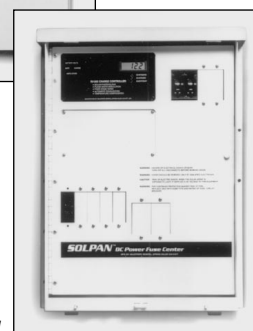
## Helio-Gram

October / November 1998

### Introducing a new Power Center Solpan 30B



Cover with window



Cover removed

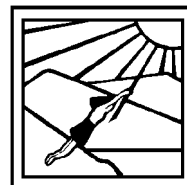
- PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) charging strategy
- 30 amps, expandable to 60 Amps
- Suitable for outdoor environments
- Use with DC loads and/or inverters
- Modular scheme with addition of Heinemann breakers, 10–250 amps
- SOC set by DIP switches for all battery types
- Automatic battery equalization
- Temperature compensation standard
- Meter reads voltage and amperage charge and load
- Load shunt option
- Pricing starts at \$615.00

Heliotrope General is the originator of PWM PV charge controllers. Call for new data sheet.

*The name means reliability.*

**Heliotrope General**  
3733 Kenora Dr.  
Spring Valley, CA  
91977

Fax (619) 460-9211  
(800) 552-8838



www.hg1.com





## Home Power MicroAds



Rates: 10¢ per CHARACTER, include spaces & punctuation. \$15 minimum per insertion. Please send check with ad. Your cancelled check is your receipt.

Help us prevent fraud! Home Power MicroAds from individuals must supply serial number(s) for equipment being sold. Businesses must supply a published phone number(s) and a physical address. If at all possible, please pay for your ad via personal or business check or credit card.

While Home Power is doing everything we can to prevent fraud, we can assume no responsibility for items being sold.

**PURE CASTILE & VEGETARIAN SOAPS.** Handmade in an AE environment. We also have hard to find natural bath & body care products. FREE catalog: SIMMONS HANDCRAFTS 42295 AE, Hwy 36, Bridgeville, CA 95526

**HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS:** Pelton and Crossflow designs, either complete turbines or complete systems. Assistance in site evaluation and equipment selection. Sizes from 100 watts to 5 megawatts. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Send for a free brochure. Canyon Industries Inc., P.O. Box 574 HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552.

XXXXXXXXXX USED SOLAR MODULES XXXXXXXXXX  
X XXXXXXXXXX ARCO M-51 — \$185 XXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXX 100 WATT QUADLAMS \$359 XXXXXXXXXX  
900+ Ah Batteries, \$60. EX 2000-12, 2 KW Inverter with 110 amp charger, transfer switch, 2 year warr. \$950. New & used Equipment, Trace, Refrigerator, Meters, NiCds, will try to match anyone's prices. For free flyer call or write, Craig Eversole, 10192 Choiceana, Hesperia CA 92345, 760-949-0505. Trade-in. M/C VISA Discover

**INTERESTED IN INTENTIONAL COMMUNITY?** Communities magazine offers complete, updated listings of intentional communities not found in the Communities Directory. Practical information about forming/joining community — alternative buildings & structures; getting off the grid, legal, financial & land options. Plus Eco-villages, Cohousing, decision-making, conflict resolution, successful communities, children in community, research findings on community living. Quarterly. \$18/yr, \$5/sample. 138-HP Twin Oaks Rd, Louisa, VA 23093. (540) 894-5798.

**COGENERATION CENTRAL** Air conditioner for independent power homes. Do it yourself installation parts, plans, send \$10.00 for info packet to: Peti Electronics, P.O. Box 996, Luling, LA 70070

**START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE!** Don Lancaster's newly updated INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50, Synergetics Press, Box 809-HP, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073, VISA/MC.

The big-box Solar Mart may talk a good game from behind the order desk, but are they actually out there doin' it? VERMONT SOLAR ENGINEERING takes pride in being a reality-based dealer/designer/installer. We know the products because we work with them every day— PV, hydro, wind & domestic hot water. From components to complete systems, our new DO IT! SOLAR™ catalog contains the industry's best and is available for \$2(refundable with purchase). So reject the romantic salespeak offered by the volume dealers and give us a call. Thanks! 800-286-1252, 802-863-1202, 863-7908(fax). PO Box 697, Burlington, VT 05402. Our Website contains our installation portfolio and attractive sale pricing—[www.vtsolar.com-Visa/MC](http://www.vtsolar.com-Visa/MC)

**CEILING FANS:** The largest selection of DC Powered (12 & 24VDC) ceiling fans anywhere in the U.S. From traditional to modern, classical to custom design. For brochure and list of dealers send SASE to R.C.H., 2173 Rocky Crk Rd, Colville, WA 99114. Dealer inquiries welcome FAX 509-685-0535

**EARTH-SHELTERED HOMES** This definitive manual by noted authority Loren Impson features detailed building instructions for the amazingly affordable and practical Ferro-Cement Dome Home. Only \$15 from Sun Life 71 Holistic Hollow, Mount Ida AR 71957

**YOUR ALASKAN SOLAR EXPERTS!** Complete source for Alaskan alternative power. ABS Alaskan, 2130 Van Horn Road. Fairbanks, AK 99701 907/452-2002, AK 800/478-7145

**I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER** looking for retailers to carry my solar electronic and hobby goods. Phone # (916) 486-4373. Please leave message.

**NEMO SUBMERSIBLE WELL** Pumps feature Flojet pumps enclosed in rubber gasketed all metal cases. Complete Units low as \$155. Case Kits just \$50. Free Info Packet— Call 508-627-1319

**TRACE POWER PANEL**, Model SW4024 8kw 24 volt—120/240 60 amp. Never installed! \$4,900.00. Frostek 8 cubic foot propane freezer, used 3 months \$1,000.00. Sunfrost 19 cubic foot refrigerator 24 volt, oak veneer, 1 year old \$1,500. So. Cal. 760-408-0213

**WIND/SOLAR/HYDRO ELECTRIC SYSTEMS.** Propane refrigerators, ranges, lights & heaters. Diesel battery charger, Best buys on Inverters & Sun Frost refrigerators. DC Compact Lights, Pumps, Low cost DC motors, Grain mills, Tankless water heaters, Composting & Low flush toilets, Fence chargers, Solar cookers, Books, Shortwave radios & much more in \$4 Catalog. Windmill Water & Hand pump Catalog \$5. Food Catalog \$3. KANSAS WIND POWER, Dept. HP98, 13569 214th Road, Holton, KS 66436 Since 1975 785-364-4407 Discount Prices!

**PHOENIX COMPOSTING** Toilets Odorless, waterless, low maintenance, solar powered. Greywater systems. Cabin, home or Public Facility. 888/862-3854

OVER 23 YEARS IN SOLAR Business. Talmage Solar Engineering, Inc. has served customers from the islands off the coast of Maine to Honduras. We take time to figure out the exact needs of each customer, design and engineer systems that will work and give the best possible price on equipment. Give us a chance to show that our experience will help you build a solar power system that will work. We are always here to give back up support. 18 Stone Rd Kennebunkport, ME 04046 207-967-5945 E-mail tse@talmagesolar.com website www.talmagesolar.com

RADIO/TELEPHONES FOR Remote Home or Business: Commercial quality, up to 20+ mi, Best Prices. (208-263-9755 PST) Send \$1 cash: KRES, Box 215-HP, Kootenai, ID 83840.

FOR SALE: Photocopied reprints of Home Power issues 1–10 available. All proceeds will be donated to IRENEW. Call 815-469-5334 or e-mail Jeff\_Green@msn.com. Sold only in sets of 1 thru 10 for \$30 which includes shipping in most cases.

DIRECT TO YOU SALE!!!! (no pickups on these items) Served by Dometic 7.7 cu. ft. propane fridge \$1,029; Trojan L-16, \$155; T-105, \$65; all items freight extra. New Bogart Tri-metric meter \$169 delivered. VT Solar 1-800-286-1252

VERY LOW PRICES Solar Electric & Thermal Equip. Panels-Inverters, Charge regulators, wind generators-pumps-controls Please Call (888) 817-1737 or write to 6 Cresta Cir. #7, San Rafael, CA 94903

EDTA RESTORES SULFATED Batteries. EDTA tetrasodium salt, info, catalog, \$12/lb plus \$3.50 ship & handle. Trailhead Supply 325 E. 1165 N. Orem, UT 84057  
http://www.webspawner.com/users/trailheadsupply e-mail: trailheadsupply@webtv.net

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY Power for Alaska Kenai Penn. & Anchorage Specialists in Bush systems. Northern Alternate Energy Systems P.O. Box 973, Sterling, AK 99672, 907-223-9156

LOW PRICES, QUALITY Merchandise and Friendly, Experienced Design Service all come together at Taos Green Solar. We've been helping people with their solar energy needs since 1992. Can we help you? (505) 751-5946. Trace inverters 25% off in October & November.

NEW SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS Book How to build communications systems. Covers all needs — shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal weather, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. \$24.00 Fast Delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 800-241-8171

VERMONT PV DEALER. David Palumbo/Independent Power & Light has been installing off-grid systems, and helping do-it-yourselfers (who buy their equipment from him) with free professional design advice for over 10 yrs. David offers free educational workshops (see Happenings). Trojan and Surrette batteries. FREE with battery purchase IP&L deep cycle battery instructions. Trace, Solarex, Siemens, and BP at fair prices. Large supply of wire and cable. Beware of "fast buck artist", slick talking, "lowest price anywhere" mail order companies who don't take the time to find out what you really need and can't spend the time on personal support and service. Buy from an honest dealer who knows the products and cares about your success in using them. David's installations are innovative, simple to live with, and successful. And our long following of do-it-yourself customers always come back for more because they can rely on getting straight talk, no BS, and the best service possible. "David is one of the original RE pioneers... he knows how to really squeeze all the energy out of a kWh!" Richard Perez HP#60). I P & L, 462 Solar Way Drive, Hyde Park, Vermont 05655 Call David Palumbo 802-888-7194. E-mail: indeppower@aol.com. Web site: INDEPENDENT-POWER.COM. No catalog requests please. Please call for appointment before visiting.

FREE PROPERTY LIST for mountain land, some with creek or river frontage in beautiful Scott Valley, Northern California just 15 minutes west of Yreka off I-5. 5 to 320 acre parcels, perfect area for retirement or country lifestyle. Call Scott Valley Real Estate (530) 468-2252, www.svre.com

Y2K CONCERNS? Prepare for power and communication interruptions predicted for year 2000. Keep critical lighting and appliances operating in home or business. Install non-generator based power system and prepare for outages. Book includes photos, diagrams, and design information. \$29.95 + \$4.00 S&H, packaged systems available. Phone (804)457-2500, Dunimis Technology Inc., P.O. Box 10, Gum Spring, VA 23065 www.dunimis.com

TECHNICIAN IN RE is interested in buying used Photovoltaic Panels, Charge regulators and Track Racks in small quantities, but regularly. Shipment should be made to Florida. Payment terms to be agreed. Interested persons please write indicating models and prices to: Nieves Garcia, c/ Corregidor Diego de Valderrabano, 1 — 28030 Madrid — Spain.

TOTAL SELF-SUFFICIENCY & Serenity—Surround this immaculate 3 bd., 2 bath home on 11.50 private acres with incredible views. Skylights, family room, new carpet, vinyl, deck and State of the Art Solar and Generator systems—\$159,000/ Please contact: Patricia R. Gay, Associate Broker, Patricia Sprague Real Estate, Ashland, Or., (541) 482-2905 or (541) 482-1011 Eve



FOUR ONLY: 20KW Jacobs (23 kva) Stub tower assembly from California wind farm, should be redone but running when laid down, but are as is. The units have Onan Alternators, 26' Laminated wood blades, 13/4" Governors, and I have had all 4 Master Mind Inverters Remanufactured (6 mo. Warranty) and this package includes a dbl choke. \$4850.00 pls shipping. One Onan 25 KW wind turbine alternator \$3500.00 as is. I have some towers and lots of parts for Jacobs Wind Turbines. Lets talk and see what I have, I can have these units remanufactured by former Jacobs employees. Palouse Wind & Water, 1015 Rothwell Rd Viola ID 83872 1-208-883-3676

GRASS VALLEY, CA 960 sq ft solar-off grid 2 yr old home 2 bd-1bth 5 acres 7gal/min well Historic gold mine rights \$109,500 or offer 530-272-8841 pasha@outrageous.net

UNDERGROUND PV & WIND Home Beautiful remote 18 acres in S. Oregon's high desert. 800 sqft living space w/600sqft greenhouse + attached cabin & 2 wells, off grid. \$55,000. For photos or ?'s call Brian (415)362-8707

STEAM ENGINE KIT, all materials and machine drawings. Power small boat, generator or machinery. Information; 55¢ stamp to Pearl Engine Co, RR1 Box 45 Sutton VT 05867 (802) 467-3205

FOR SALE BY OWNER: Wind Powered Custom Home in South Park, CO 45 min. to Breckenridge 90 min. to Denver. 2 acres, 1200 sq ft passive solar, 3 bedroom 1.5 bath \$97,000. Great views. 1-800-994-7336.

10 ACRES 10 MI. from Reno, Nevada: \$35,000 surrounded by undevelopable land. Perfect for independent living and seclusion. Minoff, Box 5, Mapleton, OR 97453

EQUAL SHARES OF OUR Herb Farm in exchange for work on our energy projects. Opportunity to get your own business started, using our site and equipment. Adirondack Herbs, 822 State Hwy 10, Caroga Lake, NY 12032. 518-835-3211 herb@klink.net

IS YOUR HOME AN Eco-Home? It can be. Eco-Home International can make your home environmentally safe. Air and water filtration, non-toxic cleaning products, and more. Call Dr. Cohn at (800)-618-7536, 3200 Bristol St. #695, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

1983 WHISPER 1000 never used in box \$1700 Tip down tower 64 ft. 4-305ah deep cyc. never cycled. 8' x 12' energy shed meets MN Energy code. After 6pm 320-240-8421

EROS 12V BIKE DRIVE Complete with cable lift-off. Generates energy when going downhill. Cost when new \$220. 15 months old. \$95 Precious Mountain 1221 Niestrath Rd, Cazadero CA 95421 707-847-3638

GENERATOR, KOHLER 6.5 RMY LPGas 2 years old \$2800. Trace SW 4024 Inverter \$2500. Gibson POBox 1115 Yellville AR 72687 870-449-5297 day or 870-449-4005 evenings

FOR SALE: ADOBE HOME featured in HP#61 (pgs 12-17). On 40 acres, Silicon Valley commutable. \$419K 1-800-777-7921, (408) 628-3362 or see web page <<http://www.garlic.com/~sandbill>> for details.

ENJOY LIFE! Complete Solar-Wind Home Privacy Galore Elk in your backyard Beautiful sunsets and sunrises 1200 sq ft artistic home wood, tile, spiral staircase Ridge top view, 5.9 acres Two bedroom, 1.5 bath, 12 miles from Olympia, WA 360-264-5391 185,000 Firm

INVERTER-Manufactured by Vanner, model#24-3000TPF, 24 volts, 3000 watts, \$500 OBO PO Box 720787, Pinon Hills, CA 92372, 760-868-8830.

ONE ONLY: 10 KW to 17.5 KW Jacobs Smooth Case wind turbine. 1 3/4" Governor, gear head, and Fidelity Alt, 26' Laminated blades with springs these are As Is the Master Mind Inverter has been remanufactured (6 mo. Warranty) and includes a choke. \$3200 Pls shipping Joseph Singleton, 1015 Rothwell Rd, Viola, ID 83872 1-208-883-3676

USED RADIO/TELEPHONES:Skycell briefcase SAT-phone, works all N. Amer \$2695 (\$4700 new). Two Ritron UHF R/T pkgs \$1995 & \$1895. One modified 49MHz cordless, 1 mile \$600. 208-263-9755 PST

SUN ELECTRONICS is a wholesale/exporter located in Miami, FLA. We're looking for distributors + dealers in the U.S., the Caribbean and Latin America. Like everybody else, "We can beat everyone's prices." I've been in the business of solar energy for 25 years. We've never advertised in Home Power before. Now we're looking to expand into the U.S. Just call us or fax. We carry close to \$1,000,000 in inventory, ready to ship at a moment's notice. We carry all the regular stuff from all the typical manufacturers. (It keeps them a little more honest that way) I'd advertise our prices, but we're already disliked enough. Just call us, you'll see why. And don't worry, we actually know how to design as well as sell. Contact: John Kimball (305) 381-6166 Fax (305) 371-2353. E-Mail [sunelec@bellsouth.net](mailto:sunelec@bellsouth.net) One Exception: VLX 53 Watt Modules \$228 (\$4.30/Watt). We've got over 600 of them and they've got to go! We're specialists at shipping to Latin America and the Caribbean.



# Index to Advertisers

- Abraham Solar — 80
- ACR Solar International — 103
- Adopt a Library — 92
- Advanced Composting Systems — 107
- Alternative Energy Engineering — 7
- Alternative Solar Products — 33
- Astropower — 41
- BackHome Magazine — 105
- Backwoods Solar Electric Systems — 40
- Bogart Engineering — 82
- BP Solar — 2 & 3
- Brand Electronics — 87
- BZ Products — 92
- BZ Products — 103
- C. Crane Company — 105
- China Diesel — 63
- Clean Energy — 32
- Communities Magazine — 99
- Cruising Equipment — 1
- Dankoff Solar Products — 24
- Delivered Solutions — IBC
- Electro Automotive — 85 & 99
- Electron Connection — 75
- Energy Conservation Services — 99
- Energy Outfitters — 97
- Energy Systems & Design — 32
- Environmental Marketing — 83
- EPower — 86
- ETA Engineering Inc — 87
- Exeltech — 50
- Feather River Solar Electric — 66 & 105
- Golden Genesis Global Distribution — BC
- Green Mountain Energy Resources — 67
- H-Ion Solar — 91
- Harris Hydroelectric — 103
- Heaven's Flame — 73
- Heliotrope General — 91 & 124
- Hitney Solar Products — 82
- Home Power Back Issues — 112
- Home Power Biz Page — 81
- Home Power CD-ROM — 62
- Home Power Sub Form — 80
- Home Power T-shirts — 80
- Horizon Industries — 105
- HOTPRO — 85
- Hydrocap — 87
- Intermountain Solar Technologies — 105
- Jack Rabbit Energy Systems — 79
- Kansas Wind Power — 85
- KTA — 91
- Lake Superior Renewable Energy — 104
- Lil Otto Hydroworks — 120
- Maple State Battery — 90
- Midway Labs — 104
- Millennium Power Systems — 39
- Morningstar — 24
- MREA Workshops — 111
- Murdock University — 49
- Natural Energy Systems — 92
- NESEA — 97
- New Electric Vehicles — 79
- New England Solar Electric, Inc. — 99
- New England Solar Homes — 38
- New Frontier — 104
- Newinli Corp. — 82
- Northwest Energy Storage — 51
- Oasis — 98
- Offline — 98
- Pacific Solar — 93
- Planetary Systems — 66
- Platypus Power — 80
- Pulse Energy Systems — 70
- Quick Start REading Special — 122
- RAE Storage Batteries — 92
- Read Your Mailing Label! — 74
- Ready Reserve Foods — 90
- Real Goods — 62
- Redwood Alliance — 74
- Renewable Energy Videos — 111
- Rolls Battery Engineering — 15
- Siemens Solar Industries — 55
- Simmons Handcrafts — 120
- Small Power Systems — 86
- Snorkel Stove Company — 99
- Soda Mountain Company — 74
- Solar Chef — 98
- Solar Depot — IFC
- Solar Electric Inc. — 103
- Solar Energy International — 71
- Solar Pathfinder — 93
- Solar Plexus — 86
- Solar Utility Inc. — 25
- Solar Villiage Institute — 60
- Solar Works — 93
- SOLutions — 83 & 91
- SolWest — 111
- Southwest PV Systems — 38
- Southwest Windpower — 16, 17 & 86
- Sun Enterprises — 87
- Sun Frost — 50
- SunAmp Power Company — 83
- Sunelco — 61
- Sunsense — 104
- Sunstar — 50
- SunWize — 66
- Todd Forbes — 107
- Trace Engineering — 23
- Trojan — 24
- Universal Electronics — 90
- University of California Press — 92
- Vanner Power Systems — 40
- Veggie Van — 98
- Vermont Solar Engineering — 86
- Wattsun (Array Tech Inc.) — 93
- Wilde Evolutions — 93
- Windstream Power Systems Inc — 85
- World Power Technologies — 22
- Zomeworks — 90







# HOME POWER

THE HANDS-ON JOURNAL OF HOME-MADE POWER

ISSUE #67

October / November 1998

\$4.75 U.S.

\$6.60 CAN.

Display until December 1



*Home Power in Belize  
PV on a Mobile Lab  
Solar Electricity in Fiji  
Big Time Wind Power  
Guerrilla Solar  
Purifying Hydrogen*

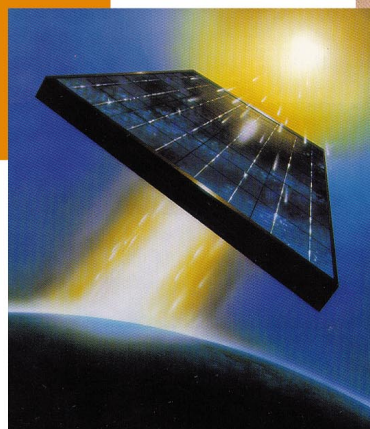


# Do we have the answers to your solar power questions!



## WE HAVE

- ✓ Owner-Builder Discounts
- ✓ The Best Technical Support
- ✓ 20 Years Experience
- ✓ The Best Values
- ✓ A Huge Inventory
- ✓ Excellent Service



- Panels
- Batteries
- Regulators
- Inverters
- Switchgear & Wiring
- Wind & Hydro Generators
- Backup Generators
- Pumps (surface & submersible)
- Energy Efficient Lighting
- Solar Water Heaters



Checkout our on-line catalog at  
[www.solardepot.com/frames/catalogframe.html](http://www.solardepot.com/frames/catalogframe.html)



Solar Depot - San Rafael  
61 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA, 94903  
email [staff@solardepot.com](mailto:staff@solardepot.com)  
(415) 499-1333  
Fax (415) 499-0316  
Orderline (800) 822-4041



## WE ARE



Solar Depot - Sacramento  
8605 Folsom Blvd.  
Sacramento, CA, 95826  
email [soldrpo@calweb.com](mailto:soldrpo@calweb.com)  
(916) 381-0235  
Fax (916) 381-2603  
Orderline (800) 321-0101







# The Daily Sun

Bringing you all of the sunny news of the day

Monday, June 22, 1998

Northern California

200th Year, No. 100

## United Solar Wins Solar Shoot-Out

*Uni-Solar® Triple Junction Solar Modules put 30% more amps in your battery per rated (purchased) watt.*



In an objective two day test - a solar shoot-out held in Northern California on June 20 and 21, Uni-Solar® US 64's, 64 watt Triple Junction Silicon solar electric modules delivered up to 10% more real power than the leading 75 watt modules\*. Uni-Solar® Triple Junction silicon technology could be far superior to single crystal for real world solar applications.

What does this mean

for you and your customers? Only the biggest solar breakthrough in the last 20 years - ***more usable amperage generated per purchased watt!*** When you purchase solar power, you buy wattage. Price per watt drives the solar industry. It now becomes clear that watts generated by Uni-Solar® Triple Junction silicon modules are a better value than those generated by other modules. Under real world

conditions (the same conditions that your customers solar systems operate in every day), Triple Junction silicon gives you a much better value (more amps) for dollar spent on solar electric wattage. Why buy anything else?

Some people might question the specificity of locale for

this shoot-out in Northern California. We will be conducting shoot-outs across the country in most every geographic location, throughout the year; all major brands will be tested.

Some might question the scientific methodology of the event. We took every precaution possible. All modules were tested at Sandia labs, common regulators and batteries were used, all modules laid side by side, and readings on professional test equipment were

taken every minute. No complaints on methodology were recorded by representatives from the module manufacturers. ***Look for results of future shoot-outs.***

### **UNI-SOLAR. Triple Junction Silicon:**

- Best delivered amperage per rated watts
- Unbreakable
- Shadow protected
- Low, low prices

**\*Test results available on request.**

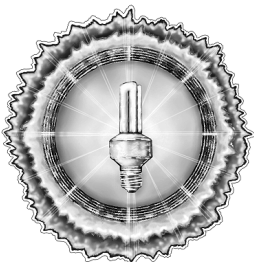
Distributed in the USA and Canada by:



**GOLDEN GENESIS COMPANY**  
**Global Distribution**

7812 East Acoma Drive  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260  
602.951.6330 800.544.6466 Fax 602.951.6329  
Website [www.goldengenes.com](http://www.goldengenes.com)





# Home Power Subscription

\$22.50 per year (6 issues) to U.S. Zip codes via 2<sup>nd</sup> Class U.S. Mail

\$36.00 per year (6 issues) to U.S. Zip codes via 1<sup>st</sup> Class U.S. Mail

\$30.00 (U.S. drawn on U.S. Bank) International Surface Mail, see pg. 81 for Air Rates

Home Power Magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

Subscriptions: 800-707-6585 (inside USA) or 530-475-0830 or FAX 530-475-0941

Editorial and Advertising: 530-475-3179 or FAX 530-475-0836

To subscribe to Home Power, please fill out the sub form below, enclose payment as a check, money order, or Visa/MasterCard, and mail this form. Tape the form well or use an envelope so your check doesn't fall out. Your sub or renewal will start with HP's next regularly scheduled issue. Please allow up to ten weeks for the start of your 2nd class sub. For those wishing **International Subscriptions or Back Issues of Home Power**, please see page 81.

- ☐ New 2nd Class Sub-\$22.50 to USA Zip Codes ☐ New 1st Class Sub-\$36 to USA Zip Codes ☐ Sub Renewal Specify 1st or 2nd Class ☐ Change of Address Include Old Address
- ☐ Gift subscription  
From (give your name and address here) \_\_\_\_\_

## DO YOU WANT US TO SEND YOU A SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL NOTICE?

*The number of the last issue in your subscription is printed on your mailing label.*

- ☐ Yes, remind me by mail when my subscription runs out. ☐ No, I'll check my mailing label so we can save energy & paper.



## PLEASE CLEARLY PRINT BELOW THE COMPLETE NAME AND ADDRESS FOR THIS SUBSCRIPTION

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐  **Credit Card Orders:** please check the type of card you have and fill in the information below.
- Signature (as shown on Card) \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐  Credit Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

The following information about your renewable energy usage helps us produce a magazine which better serves your interests. This information will be held confidential. We do not sell our mailing list. Completion of the rest of this form is not necessary to receive a subscription, but we would greatly appreciate your input.

**NOW:** I use renewable energy for (check ones that best describe your situation)

- ☐ All electricity  
☐ Most electricity  
☐ Some electricity  
☐ Backup electricity  
☐ Recreational electricity (RVs, boats, camping,)  
☐ Vacation or second home electricity  
☐ Transportation power (electric vehicles)  
☐ Water heating  
☐ Space heating  
☐ Business electricity

**In The FUTURE:** I plan to use renewable energy for (check ones that best describe your situation)

- ☐ All electricity  
☐ Most electricity  
☐ Some electricity  
☐ Backup electricity  
☐ Recreational electricity (RVs, boats, camping,)  
☐ Vacation or second home electricity  
☐ Transportation power (electric vehicles)  
☐ Water heating  
☐ Space heating  
☐ Business electricity

**RESOURCES:** My site(s) have the following renewable energy resources (check all that apply)

- ☐ Solar power  
☐ Wind power  
☐ Hydro power  
☐ Biomass  
☐ Geothermal power  
☐ Tidal power  
☐ Other renewable energy resource (explain)

**The GRID:** (check all that apply)

- ☐ I have the utility grid at my location.  
I pay \_\_\_\_\_¢ for grid electricity (cents per kiloWatt-hour).  
\_\_\_\_\_% of my total electricity is purchased from the grid.  
☐ I sell my excess electricity to the grid.  
The grid pays me \_\_\_\_\_¢ for electricity (cents per KiloWatt-hour).

(continued on reverse)



I now use, or plan to use in the future, the following renewable energy equipment (check all that apply).

NOW	FUTURE		NOW	FUTURE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Photovoltaic modules	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Methane digester
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wind generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Thermoelectric generator
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydroelectric generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar oven or cooker
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Battery charger	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar water heater
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Instrumentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wood-fired water heater
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Batteries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar space heating system
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inverter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydrogen cells (electrolyzers)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel cells
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PV tracker	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	RE-powered water pump
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engine/generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Electric vehicle

 **FOLD HERE AND TAPE EDGES** 

*Please write to us here. Tell us what you like and don't like about Home Power. Tell us what you would like to read about in future issues. Thanks for your attention and support.*

*Check here ☐ if it is OK to print your comments as a letter to Home Power.*

 **FOLD HERE AND TAPE EDGES** 

Return Address

---

---

---



**Home Power Magazine**  
**Post Office Box 520**  
**Ashland, OR 97520**